



Koch Methanol St. James
5181 Wildcat Street
St. James, LA 70086

Post Office Box 510
Vacherie, LA 70090

September 22, 2023

St. James Parish Government
Permitting and Planning
5800 Canatella Street
PO Box 106
Convent, LA 70723

**RE: Koch Methanol St. James, LLC (KMe)
KMe Facility
Revisions to July 12, 2023 St. James Parish Land Use Application**

Dear Sir or Madam:

Koch Methanol St. James, LLC (KMe) operates a methanol production facility (the KMe Facility) in St. James, St. James Parish, Louisiana. KMe is proposing changes to the KMe Facility associated with two separate projects: the KMe Optimization Project and the Oxygen Back Up Supply Project. An application for a land use permit for the two projects was prepared in accordance with St. James Parish Council, Louisiana – Code of Ordinances Sec. 82-25, and was submitted to St. James Parish Government Permitting and Planning on July 12, 2023. On July 31, 2023, the St. James Parish Planning Commission adopted a resolution approving the application, which was appealed to the St. James Parish Council on August 30, 2023.

As explained in the original application submittal, the objective of the KMe Optimization Project is to increase the KMe Facility's design production rate of refined methanol, primarily by further optimization of existing plant equipment. This will be achieved via a raw material feed upgrade to add ethane into the natural gas feed stream, improvements to plant cooling capabilities, and other equipment upgrades with the collective primary goal of increasing the utilization of existing assets. The KMe Optimization Project is intended to achieve a 25% increase in the refined methanol design production rate from 4,950 metric tons per day (MTPD) to 6,200 MTPD.

The Oxygen Back Up Supply Project is a separate project to provide a backup supply of oxygen (O₂) in the event of loss of O₂ feed from the existing Air Separation Unit. This project is in the early phases of design and is expected to include oxygen storage tank and equipment to vaporize oxygen prior to feeding the KMe Facility. The Oxygen Back Up Supply Project is a reliability improvement project aimed at reducing plant trips, downtime, and flaring due to loss of O₂ feed. This project will not provide additional plant capacity.

The enclosed revisions to KMe's July 12, 2023 Land Use application include:

- additional details regarding the unique situation requiring pipeline related construction activities in the area designated as Wetlands adjacent to the KMe property west of HWY 3127 (See Section 1.f),
- the maximum anticipated quantity of substances onsite (See Section 3, Section 4, and Attachment 1), note that ethane will be the only new substance onsite and O₂ will be the only substance stored in greater quantity as a result of the projects),

- additional Safety Data Sheets (SDS, note that Attachment 2 includes only the additional SDSs), and
- a copy of the Environmental Assessment Statement (EAS), Attachment 3, that was completed and included as part of the air permit application submitted to the Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ) for a Title V Significant Modification and initial Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) permit for the KMe Optimization Project (the EAS also includes a recent update provided to LDEQ). The entire air permit application is available on the Newsroom at KMe's website at www.Kochmethanol.com.

The air permit application demonstrates that KMe Facility emissions of NO_x, CO, PM, PM₁₀, PM_{2.5}, VOC, and GHG are controlled by BACT and will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of any national ambient air quality standard (NAAQS). Additionally, as noted in the EAS, emissions of air toxics such as hazardous air pollutants, metals, and other chemicals emitted from the KMe Facility were modeled, and the modeling demonstrated that off-property concentrations of such chemicals will be well below Louisiana Ambient Air Quality standards. Therefore, the KMe Facility's air emissions following the KMe Optimization Project will not cause adverse impacts to the community. LDEQ issued a draft air permits on July 31, 2023, and has concluded that the issuance of the permits will not result in adverse disproportionate impacts.

The EAS also demonstrates, among other things, that the social and economic benefits of the KMe Optimization Project outweigh any environmental impacts of the Project because, while environmental impacts have been largely avoided and those that will exist will be minimized to the maximum extent possible, the social benefits realized through KMe investments in the areas of education, community enrichment, entrepreneurship, and environment are significant. In addition, the community will realize economic benefits from the Project, through additional tax revenue, job creation, and labor income during Project construction and continued KMe Facility operations.

If you or your staff have any questions or require additional information, please contact Kevan Reardon at (580) 478-7621, or Kevan.Reardon@kochind.com.

Sincerely,



Josh Wiggins
VP of Manufacturing and Plant Manager

Enclosures:

Revised Land Use Permit Application
Revised Attachment 1 – Hazardous Materials Classifications
Revised Attachment 2 – Additional Safety Data Sheets
Attachment 3 – Environmental Assessment Statement



METHANOL ST. JAMES

APPLICATION FOR

St. James Parish Industrial Land Use



© 2023 Koch Methanol St. James, LLC.

SUBMITTED BY

Koch Methanol St. James, LLC.

This page intentionally left blank

CONTENTS

01. **Industrial Land Use Application**
02. **Figure 1 – Land Use Designation**
03. **Figure 2 – Facility Property Boundary**
04. **Figure 3 – Facility Plot Plan**
05. **Figure 4 – Section 82-25(g)(3)a. Sites**
06. **Figure 5 – RMP Worst-Case Scenarios**
07. **Attachment 1 – Hazardous Materials Classifications**
08. **Attachment 2 – Additional Safety Data Sheets**
09. **Attachment 3 – Environmental Assessment Statement (EAS)**

This page intentionally left blank



St James Parish Industrial Land Use

St James Parish Planning & Permitting Office
P.O. Box 106
Convent La. 70723
Office: 225-562-2500

Name of Corporation: Koch Methanol St. James, LLC (KMe)

Representative: Kevan Reardon

Mailing Address: 5181 Wildcat Street, St. James, LA 70086

Representative email address: Kevan.Reardon@kochind.com

Phone Number: (Office) 580-448-2768 **(Cell)** 580-478-7621 **(Fax)** N/A

1. Attach Preliminary Plat

- a. Location of Site 5181 Wildcat Street, St. James, LA 70086
- b. Section-Township-Range Section 16 - Township 12 South, Range 16 East Louisiana Principal Meridian; Section 16 - Township 13 South, Range 16 East Louisiana Principal Meridian; Section 06 - Township 13 South, Range 16 East Louisiana Principal Meridian
- c. Current use of site The site is currently used primarily for industrial purposes as a methanol production facility (KMe Facility), with portions of the undeveloped land leased for agricultural purposes, specifically for sugar cane farming. The KMe Facility, which was referred to as Phase 1 in prior land use applications, includes the Methanol Plant and associated Methanol Terminal. An administration building associated with the KMe Facility is located on the southeast side of the property. Third-party-owned pipelines, including an existing underground ethane pipeline, run generally north-south along the west side of Hwy 3127, with portions on KMe property.
- d. Total acreage of site 1,277.36 acres
- e. Acreage of development and elevation Prior land use approvals approved the development of portions of the 1,277.36 acres of land (see Figure 3) with an elevation of approximately 7 feet above sea level. KMe is not seeking approval for the development of any additional land, except portions of land separately owned by KMe and Plains Marketing LLP under/on which a pipeline

and access road will be constructed to connect an existing third-party ethane pipeline to the KMe Plant (the pipeline will also be constructed under Hwy 3127). Otherwise, the proposed project work will occur within the existing areas previously approved for development.

- f. Current land use designation by Parish Pursuant to map provided as Exhibit 1 in the St. James Parish Council, Louisiana – Code of Ordinances Sec. 82-25(a)(1), the overall site contains land designated as Industrial, Commercial/Residential Mixed, Residential Growth, and Wetlands. However, the projects will only affect land currently designated for Industrial Use and Wetlands (see Figures 1 and 3). The majority of the development will be constructed on land designated as Industrial. The land where the connection to the existing ethane pipeline and associated access road will be constructed is designated as Wetlands due to a unique situation requiring construction in the area designated as Wetlands. Specifically, there is only one existing ethane pipeline in the vicinity of the KMe Facility and that pipeline is located entirely within the area designated as Wetlands within the vicinity of the KMe Facility. The existing Administration Building is located on the land designated Commercial/Residential Mixed but will not be impacted by the projects. Other pre-existing structures are located on land designated for Residential Growth, but the projects will not impact these structures.

Pursuant to the St. James Parish Council, Louisiana – Code of Ordinances Sec. 82-25(g)(3)a., Figure 4 provides a map showing the location of sites listed in § 82-25(g)(3)a. within 2 miles of the outer extent of the proposed project areas, and a list of these sites is included in the table below.

Section 82-25(g)(3)a. Sites within 2-Mile Radius

Parks	None
Playgrounds	None
Churches	St. Paul Baptist Church
Schools	None
Community or Senior Citizen Centers	None
Nursing Homes	None
Hospitals	None
Other Places of Public Assembly	None
Historic Sites	Sugar Mill Archaeological Site
	Graugnard Farms Plantation House
	Cabahanoce Plantation

A Phase I Cultural Resource Survey was performed prior to original construction of the KMe Facility in August and September 2014. The September 2014 Phase I Cultural Resource Survey included evaluation of cultural resources situated within or immediately adjacent to the site. With respect to cemeteries and historic structures, the survey included a review of the area within 1 mile of the site location. Other than the Graugnard Farms Plantation House, no other historic structures identified met the criteria for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. The State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) agreed with these findings in a letter dated April 17, 2015.

The Phase I Cultural Resource Survey identified the Graugnard Farms Plantation House, a property listed on the National Register of Historic Places, located on property near the KMe Facility that is not owned by KMe. In a letter dated July 22, 2015, SHPO concurred that the initial construction of the KMe Facility would not adversely impact the plantation home. KMe is not proposing any construction activities near the house in association with the proposed Projects. The Phase I Cultural Resource Survey also identified remnants of a historic sugar mill at the site,

referred to as Site 16SJ82. The survey was reviewed and approved by SHPO in letters dated February 20 and April 17, 2015. Phase II Archeological Testing and Evaluation to further define Site 16SJ82 with respect to its eligibility for nomination to the National Register of Historic Places was conducted in February 2015, under a site investigation plan approved by SHPO. Based on the results of the Phase II Evaluation, an Avoidance Plan was developed to set aside the area of archeological Site 16SJ82 to protect it from any future ground-disturbing activities. The area has been fenced off and secured to prevent entry by unauthorized personnel, and the area has been fallow since completion of the historic resource evaluation. SHPO approved the Avoidance Plan by letter dated July 22, 2015. KMe is not proposing any construction activities near Site 16SJ82 in connection with the proposed Projects. The area will remain protected in accordance with the Avoidance Plan.

A Phase IA Desktop Study of the 240-acre parcel owned by KMe and bordered to the east by Highway 3127 under/upon which a pipeline and access road will be constructed to connect an existing third-party ethane pipeline to the KMe Plant as part of the KMe Optimization Project was performed in July 2023. The study consisted of a review of previously conducted cultural resources surveys, previously recorded archaeological sites, cemeteries, and properties listed on the Nation Register of Historic Places situated within 1 mile of the 240-acre parcel. The Desktop Study concluded that the parcel, which is situated within a freshwater cypress swamp, has a very low to negligible probability of containing undisturbed cultural resources.

- g. Distance between proposed facility and nearest residential properties The existing Administration Building is the structure at the site nearest to residential properties. It is located 0.10 miles from the nearest residential properties. The center of the methanol production area (KMe Plant), where the majority of the project work will be conducted, and the center of the methanol product tanks (KMe Terminal) are located approximately 1.60 and 0.36 miles, respectively, from the nearest residential properties. The proposed projects will not change these distances to the nearest residential properties.

2. Facility Description

- a. Description of facility and proposed operations (attach additional sheets if needed)

The KMe Facility is located along the West Bank of the Mississippi River about 30 miles south of Baton Rouge in St. James Parish. The site is bordered by St. James Co-op Road and is traversed by the Union Pacific Railroad and Highway 3127. See Figure 2 for a property boundary layout.

The KMe Facility produces refined Grade AA methanol using natural gas as a feedstock. Product-grade methanol is sent offsite directly by pipeline for loading and distribution to customers via barge or ocean-going vessel or stored in tanks before loading on-site for distribution via truck or rail.

Figure 3 includes an updated plot plan that shows the KMe Facility as it was built and delineates the land areas that were approved for development with the prior land use approvals. The previously approved and developed areas include the methanol production plant (KMe Plant), methanol product storage and loading areas (KMe Terminal), methanol and raw material pipelines, supporting utilities/buildings such as retention ponds, warehouses, guard sheds, and the administration building area.

The proposed changes are associated with two separate projects - the KMe Optimization Project

and the Oxygen Back Up Supply Project. With the KMe Optimization Project, KMe intends to increase the KMe Plant's design production rate of refined methanol, primarily by further optimizing existing plant equipment. This will be completed via a raw material feed upgrade to add ethane into the natural gas feed stream (includes constructing an underground ethane pipeline and a metering station to connect the KMe Plant to an existing third-party ethane pipeline and vaporizing the ethane for injection into the feed stream), improvements to plant cooling capabilities (such as upgrading air cooled heat exchangers and cooling tower equipment, including adding a cooling tower cell), and other equipment upgrades (such as burner efficiency improvements, upsizing process safety relief valves and other components, improved process monitoring, and adding or modifying piping and process equipment) with the collective primary goal of increasing the utilization of existing assets and methanol production. The KMe Optimization Project is intended to achieve a 25% increase in the refined methanol design production rate from 4,950 metric tons per day (MTPD) to 6,200 MTPD.

Additionally, a separate project is planned for providing a backup supply of oxygen (O₂) in the event of loss of O₂ feed from the existing Air Separation Unit. This project is in the early phases of design and is expected to include oxygen storage tanks and equipment to vaporize oxygen prior to feeding the KMe Plant. The Oxygen Back Up Supply Project is a reliability improvement project aimed at reducing plant trips and downtime due to loss of O₂ feed; it does not provide additional plant capacity.

- b. Include anticipated future expansions No specific expansion projects are planned other than the KMe Optimization Project described above, although minor changes or improvements within the approved footprint may be undertaken in the future.
- c. Estimated permanent full time employees / part time employees / contract employees

The existing KMe Facility provides approximately 114 direct jobs to operate the facility. With the

proposed projects, these existing jobs will be retained. The proposed projects are expected to create 400 temporary jobs and 2 new permanent jobs.

- d. Estimated contractor employees during construction 400 temporary jobs are anticipated during the construction of the projects.
- e. Length of construction The initial KMe Optimization Project construction is planned to occur from November 2023 to July 2024. The remaining KMe Optimization Project scope is expected to be constructed over the next 3 to 5 years, with construction occurring intermittently over that period. Construction of the Oxygen Back Up Supply Project is anticipated to take approximately 13 months starting in February 2024.
- f. Proposed date of construction See response to 2.e. above.
- g. Proposed date of operations The KMe Facility is currently operational. The KMe Facility will be shut down for a planned maintenance turnaround in the first quarter of 2024, during which some of the KMe Optimization Project construction will occur. The KMe Facility will resume operation after the turnaround is complete. Operations of other project components will begin shortly after the construction dates described in 2.e above.

3. Substances Produced and/or Stored

- a. List any and all types of substances the proposed facility is projected to produce and/or store. (attach additional sheets if needed)

The types of materials included in methanol production at the KMe Facility are raw materials, products, catalysts, maintenance products, water treatment chemicals, lab chemicals, fuels, and firefighting foam. This covers the types of substances the facility produces and/or stores. See Attachment 2¹ for a list of the types of substances produced or stored at the facility, their associated Safety Data Sheets (SDS), and the maximum anticipated quantities onsite. Ethane is the

¹ For the SDSs, this revised Land Use Permit Application includes only new SDSs provided with this submittal; refer to Attachment 2 of the July 31, 2023 Land Use Permit Application for the remaining SDSs.

only new substance that will be onsite as a result of the projects, specifically the KMe Optimization Project. Additionally, while oxygen is currently present onsite, the maximum quantity of oxygen stored onsite will increase with the Oxygen Back Up Supply Project. Although the throughput of some other substances will increase as a result of the proposed KMe Optimization Project, with the exception of ethane and oxygen, neither the KMe Optimization Project nor the Oxygen Back Up Supply Project will result in an increase in the maximum quantity of substances on-site.

- b. Attach any pertinent Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

See Attachment 2¹ for the SDSs for the types of substances produced or stored onsite, including ethane, which is the only new substance that will be onsite as a result of the proposed projects. Note that SDSs are retained onsite and submitted to the LEPC (Local Emergency Planning Commission) and local fire department to meet notification requirements under EPCRA Sections 311 and 312, and LAC Title 33, Part V, Subpart 2, Chapter 101, §10101.D.

- c. Include National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 704 reference. See Attachment 1

4. Is the proposed facility projected to produce and/or store any substances related to the *Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA)*?

- a. Facility Type:

- i. EPCRA Facility Type 302 Yes. The KMe Facility currently produces and/or stores EPCRA Section 302 substances in excess of the Threshold Inventory Quantity (TQ)², which varies depending on the substance, and will continue to do so following the completion of the projects. Therefore, the KMe Facility will continue to be subject to EPCRA Section 302. The facility will not produce or store any new EPCRA 302 substances as a result of the projects. Table 1 in Section 4.ii indicates substances produced and/or stored onsite that

² The Threshold Inventory Quantity (TQ) values under LAC Title 33, Part V, Subpart 2, Chapter 101, §10109 are equal to or lower than the EPA Threshold Planning Quantity (TPQ) in EPCRA 302. Since the Ordinance references Louisiana's Right-to-Know Law (R.S. 30:2361 et seq.), the TQ is referenced here.

contain EPCRA Section 302 Substances.

- ii. EPCRA Facility Type 311/312 Yes. The KMe Facility is currently subject to EPCRA Facility Type 311/312 reporting since the amount of hazardous chemicals present at the facility exceeds the EPCRA 311/312 threshold planning quantity (TPQ) and the LA Threshold Inventory Quantity (TQ). Ethane will be the only new substance resulting from the proposed projects that will exceed TPQ/TQ thresholds, and the quantity of oxygen stored onsite will increase. Table 1 lists each EPCRA 311/312 substance and indicates whether they contain an EPCRA 302 substance, the maximum quantity stored onsite, whether the quantity will change due to the Projects, and the TQ.

Table 1 – Substances Produced and/or Stored Onsite & Anticipated Maximum Quantities Stored

Substance	Maximum Quantity on Site (lbs)	Change in Quantity due to Projects?	Contains EPCRA 302 Substance (% of Mixture that contains EPCRA 302 Substance)	Louisiana Threshold Inventory Quantity (lbs)
ETHANE	30,000	New	--	500
METHANOL	4,466,745	No Change	--	500
TRANSFORMER OIL	20,060	No Change	--	500
UNIVERSAL GOLD®C6 1%/3% ALCOHOL RESISTANT AQUEOUS	13,581	No Change	--	500
ACETYLENE	611	No Change	--	100
ACTISORB® S2 EXTR 4.5	196,737	No Change	--	500
ACTIVATED ALUMINA	3,138	No Change	--	500
AMBERLYST 40 WET RESIN	26,636	No Change	--	500
AMMONIA HYDROXIDE	47,540	No Change	Yes (19.9%)	100
AQUACHLOR 12.5% NSF SODIUM HYDROXIDE	101,400	No Change	--	500
ARGON	11,447,269	No Change	--	100
CHEMTREAT BL124	9,579	No Change	--	500

Substance	Maximum Quantity on Site (lbs)	Change in Quantity due to Projects?	Contains EPCRA 302 Substance (% of Mixture that contains EPCRA 302 Substance)	Louisiana Threshold Inventory Quantity (lbs)
CHEMTREAT BL1260	5,564	No Change	--	500
CHEMTREAT BL1303	8,570	No Change	--	500
CHEMTREAT BL1559	5,038	No Change	Yes (30%)	500
CHEMTREAT BL1744	4,905	No Change	--	500
CHEMTREAT BL1746	7,863	No Change	--	500
CHEMTREAT BL1797	7,863	No Change	--	500
CHEMTREAT CL1495	24,021	No Change	--	500
CHEMTREAT CL2150	6,413	No Change	--	500
CHEMTREAT CL2840	3,688	No Change	--	500
CHEMTREAT CL4132	7,163	No Change	--	500
CHEMTREAT CT907	2,113	No Change	--	500
CHEMTREAT P8281L(N)	55,832	No Change	--	500
CO2/ARGON SHIELDING MIX	1,057	No Change	--	100
DEF	12,007	No Change	--	500
DIESEL	19,942	No Change	--	500
UNLEADED GASOLINE	1,853	No Change	--	100
HDMAX® 200 TRX 2.5	44,420	No Change	--	500
MEGAMAX® 800 TAB 6X4	675,408	No Change	--	500
NATURAL GAS (METHANE)	29,330	No Change	--	500
NITROGEN	22,431	No Change	--	100
OXYGEN	7,500,000	Will Increase	--	500
PHOSPHORIC ACID	3,688	No Change	--	500
PROPANE	1,990	No Change	--	100
PUROLITE CT252	38,927	No Change	--	500
QUADRASPERSE CL5859	28,650	No Change	--	500
REFORMAX® 100 TAB 4.7X4.7	94,915	No Change	--	500

Substance	Maximum Quantity on Site (lbs)	Change in Quantity due to Projects?	Contains EPCRA 302 Substance (% of Mixture that contains EPCRA 302 Substance)	Louisiana Threshold Inventory Quantity (lbs)
REFORMAX® 330 LDP 19X16	207,551	No Change	--	500
REFORMAX® 420 EXTR 30	47,520	No Change	--	500
CAUSTIC SODA 20%	4,048	No Change	--	500
CAUSTIC SODA 50%	59,334	No Change	--	500
SULFURIC ACID	122,400	No Change	Yes (98%)	500
UMICORE CATALYST DNX	23,346	No Change	Yes (4%)	500

- iii. EPCRA Facility Type 313 Yes. The facility is currently subject to EPCRA 313 reporting. Methanol and ammonia exceed their respective EPCRA 313 reporting thresholds. Methanol is the main product produced at the facility, and ammonia (aqueous) is used as a reagent to control nitrogen oxide emissions prior to being emitted to the atmosphere. For future EPCRA 313 reporting, the site may also exceed the reporting threshold for zinc, copper, and nickel compounds, which are EPCRA 313-reportable components of catalysts contained in process vessels used in the methanol production process – the catalysts are changed out over time, and the catalysts that are removed are accounted for in the relevant reports. Due to the KMe Optimization Project, the amount of methanol and ammonia produced/used and their related emissions are anticipated to increase. However, the only new substance or substance with increased inventory resulting from the projects, ethane and oxygen, are not EPCRA 313-reportable chemicals.
- iv. EPCRA RMP Site Yes, the KMe Facility is currently subject to the Risk Management Program (RMP) due to methane in natural gas which is onsite above the Threshold Quantity and is subject to RMP for Flammable Materials. This will continue to be the case after the proposed projects are completed. Ethane will also be added to the RMP as a part of the KMe

Optimization Project, as it will be stored above the Threshold Quantity. A summary of the results of the RMP worst-case scenarios is included in item #5 below.

5. What is the facility's average, most probable worst case scenario for both RMP and non-RMP facilities?

The KMe Facility's current RMP includes the worst-case scenario for methane, a flammable material. The worst-case scenario is the loss of containment of methane from the main natural gas line in the KMe Plant, leading to a vapor cloud explosion. This worst-case scenario has the largest hazardous impact radius compared to other alternative scenarios.

An analysis of the worst-case scenario impacts for methane was conducted using the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) RMP*Comp™ modeling software, which determined the maximum distance impacted originating from three representative areas, as shown in Figure 5. This impact radius extends 813 feet beyond the KME Facility's property boundary on the northwest side.

However, the potentially impacted area outside the property boundary is designated as Industrial and only contains a railway track and a small section of above-ground piping. Therefore, this scenario would not impact any public receptors, such as residences, schools, churches, hospitals, etc., or any sensitive environmental receptors, such as National or State Parks, Forests, Monuments, Federal Wilderness Areas, or Officially Designated Wildlife Sanctuaries, Preserves, or Refuges.

Ethane is the only new substance due to the projects subject to RMP. A preliminary worst-case scenario for ethane was evaluated using EPA's RMP*Comp™ modeling software based on the planned project ethane-containing process and piping components. The worst-case scenario for ethane is a vapor cloud explosion since it also is a flammable material. The modeling of this scenario for ethane determined the maximum distance impacted originating from three representative areas, as shown in Figure 5. The potentially impacted areas extend 1,347 feet beyond the KMe Facility's property boundary on the northwest side and 90 feet on the southeast side.

However, the potentially impacted areas outside the property boundary are designated as Industrial,

and they too only contain a railway track and a small section of above-ground piping. Therefore, none of the public or sensitive environmental receptor types listed above would be impacted by this scenario.

6. What is the proposed facility's Emergency Operation Plan for the prevention, preparation, response, mitigation, and recovery of the following:

- a. Fire- to include manpower, fire water, cooling water, and appropriate fire suppression agent, i.e., foam, dry chemical.

The KMe Facility is staffed 24 hours per day, 365 days per year. KMe Facility operations staff and a 3rd party emergency response team (ERT) currently handle any emergency events. The facility has a fire brigade and HAZMAT capability and facility operations staff is First Aid and CPR trained. The 3rd Party ERT can also provide on-site rescue services and trained EMR/EMTs on shift.

Two underground fire water distribution networks are provided, one at the KMe Plant and the other at the KMe Terminal tank farm. One distribution network supplies fire water to hydrants, fixed monitors, water/foam spray systems, and automatic sprinkler systems located around the KMe Plant, and the second system supplies the KMe Terminal tank farm.

The KMe Plant contains 4 fire water pumps, 3 of which are diesel driven to ensure capability is maintained in the event of a power loss. These pumps supply fire water to the KMe Plant from the fire water tank. The fire water tank has a storage capacity sufficient to provide the maximum fire water demand for a minimum of four hours. If additional firewater is needed, the firewater tank can be bypassed, and water from the Mississippi River can be directly routed to supply the plant firewater system. Foam deluge systems are in place for the KMe Plant methanol intermediate tanks and truck and rail loading racks.

The KMe Terminal has 3 electrically driven fire water pumps, two of which are supported by diesel generator backup to ensure capability is maintained in the event of a power loss. These

pumps pull fire water directly from the Mississippi River and supply the water to the KMe Terminal tank farm. The KMe Terminal area has a foam deluge system for all four methanol storage tanks, fire water manifolds, and monitors.

In addition to fixed fire water capabilities, the plant fire brigade operates an industrial foam pumper truck with a 6,000-gallon per minute (gpm) rated fire pump and a 1,000-gallon foam tank.

Fire extinguishers are provided throughout the process areas and within buildings in accordance with National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 10 standards for portable fire extinguishers and the International Building Code (IBC).

The KMe Plant and KMe Terminal have a sophisticated fire and gas detection system. These systems are intended to rapidly and reliably detect a hazardous situation due to flammable vapors/gases, low oxygen levels, toxic gases/vapors, and fires.

- i. Is the facility's water supply designed for twice the water supply needed?

Yes. The KMe Plant's firewater pumps pull from treated firewater tanks but also have a bypass intake in the Mississippi River, providing the KMe Plant with a continuous water supply. For the KMe Terminal, two of the fire water pumps are provided with backup power by diesel-fired generators that can be utilized even during a power loss event. This ensures that twice the water supply demand can be met. The third pump is available solely for additional capacity in the case of an emergency.

- ii. Does the facility have twice the needed fire suppression agent, i.e., foam, dry chemical?

The KMe Facility has approximately 15,000 pounds of firefighting foam, more than twice the amount required for the facility.

- b. Releases- to include manpower and resources, i.e., water, foam, dry chemical.

The KMe Facility is designed with operating controls that safely handle releases. This includes but is not limited to routing process safety valves to equipment that mitigates the release of process fluids that would otherwise vent to the atmosphere. Also, staff at the facility are HAZMAT trained to respond to hazardous material releases. Emergency spill kits are located throughout the KMe Facility to aid in response. Additionally, KMe has a 3rd party environmental spill response company available on stand-by for response in case of an emergency.

- c. Spills- to include manpower and resources, i.e., water, foam, dry chemical.

The KMe Facility's activities are performed in accordance with applicable state requirements of LAC Title 33, Part IX, Chapter 9 for Spill Prevention and Control (SPC) and federal Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) requirements of 40 CFR Part 112. In tandem, these regulations cover all liquids and solids listed under LAC Title 33, Part I, § 3931, as well as oils that could be immediately transported to the waters of the state in the event of a release. Such rules apply to any container storing 55 gallons or more of subject fluids that may be present on site either permanently or temporarily. The rules require routine inspection of containers of stored oils and chemicals to ensure that all are in working order with no signs of maintenance needs or imminent failure. The KMe Facility's existing SPCC/SPC Plan will be amended to include any additional subject containers brought on-site as a result of the proposed projects.

The facility has a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) for managing and monitoring stormwater, incorporating Best Management Practices (BMP). The SWPPP also ensures that the potential adverse environmental effects associated with generating solid and/or hazardous wastes from spills of oil or hazardous substances are minimized to the maximum extent possible. The specific BMPs and/or good housekeeping measures in the SWPPP include, but are not limited to:

- Containment dikes provided for chemical storage tanks, with visual inspections prior to the release of accumulated stormwater;
- Minimization of exposed bare soils;

- Wastes and chemicals are stored in covered containers or designated storage areas under roofing to prevent contact with stormwater;
- Immediate cleanup of spills prior to next storm event; and,
- Maintenance operations conducted under roof where practicable and maintenance-related fluids stored indoors or within covered containers.

The containment areas in the KMe Plant and KMe Terminal truck and rail area have a higher potential for contamination compared to other areas of the KMe Facility. Therefore, in the areas, KMe utilizes a “first-flush” protocol to protect against potentially contaminated stormwater being sent directly to offsite waters. This protocol requires stormwater that is generated within these areas from the first inch of rainfall to be collected in a separate, segregated sewer system (the Potentially Contaminated Sewer System, or PCSS) and to be routed to the onsite wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) for treatment prior to discharge to the Mississippi River. After the first inch of rainfall, to prevent overwhelming the wastewater treatment plant, the PCSS is diverted to a lined pond that can discharge to the Mississippi River (this stream is not discharged to the St. James Canal). Note that after the first inch of rainfall, the potential for contamination is low; therefore, treatment at the WWTP is unnecessary.

KMe does not anticipate significant changes to the footprint of current tanks or building new equipment for chemical storage as a result of the proposed projects.

d. Weather events.

The facility has a Standalone Hurricane Plan and a Severe Weather Policy. A 3rd party service also monitors the weather for excessive heat, severe weather, lightning, and other weather-related events and provides real-time updates.

e. Air monitoring at the facility’s perimeter (fence line) to assure public safety.

If there were to be a release or spill at the KMe Facility, trained facility personnel are available 24/7 to respond with portable monitors within the plant and along fence line areas as needed to determine if there are detectable levels of materials and to take other appropriate actions based on the monitor readings. Additionally, based on feedback KMe proactively requested from community members,

prior to the start-up of the raw material feed upgrade portion of the KMe Optimization Project, KMe will install a fence line monitoring system that will monitor volatile organic compounds (VOC) or methanol along the KMe Facility property boundary or other facility perimeter. KMe anticipates that the Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality will include this voluntary commitment to install the fence line monitoring system as a requirement in the air permit for the KMe Optimization Project.

- f. Does the proposed facility agree to provide Emergency Response Plan(s) to, at a minimum, the respective fire department and Parish Office of Emergency Preparedness for proper public safety planning?

Yes, the KMe Facility has previously provided, and agrees to continue to provide, the Fire Department and Parish Office of Emergency Preparedness annual or more frequent updates as changes are made to the Emergency Response Plan.

- g. The proposed facility projected operating schedule other than normal downtime for routine maintenance?

The KMe Facility currently operates and will continue to operate 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, and 365 days per year, except for routine maintenance, following the proposed projects.

7. **Will the proposed facility be manned 24/7/365?** Yes, the KMe Facility is currently and will continue to be manned at all times following the proposed projects. Guards are stationed in the building located at Hwy 3127. Cameras allow the guards to continuously monitor the facility gates, process areas, truck loadout, administration, and warehouse buildings. Rounds are conducted every two hours during the overnight shift starting at 4 pm each night.

- a. If not, what procedures are proposed for emergency notifications for the duration of unmanned hours? N/A

8. **Does the proposed facility have a Facility Security Plan?** Yes, the KMe Facility has a Facility Security Plan.

- a. Does the Facility Security Plan incorporate prevention, preparation, response, mitigation, and recovery from chemical, biological, radiological, and inclement weather threats?

The Facility Security Plan addresses anticipated security threats in a variety of ways. It incorporates perimeter barriers, restricted areas, security devices, control of access and entry, and authorization for product loading. The facility has a camera system to monitor the facility during the day and night. Security guards are staffed 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, and 365 days per year. Rounds are made routinely during the overnight shift.

- b. Does the Facility Security Plan incorporate remote sites, i.e., docks, off-site locations, rail service, marine services, or pipelines?

Yes, rounds on the dock are made routinely, by security, during the overnight shift. Operations conduct routine rounds, at minimum, twice per shift.

Please note: This application, one electronic copy, and payment to St. James Parish Government for Planning Commission review shall be presented to the St. James Parish Planning Office at least thirty (30) days prior to a regular meeting of the Planning Commission. Include letters indicating the availability of service and adequate capacities from affected utilities, including water/sewerage, electricity, gas, telephone and cable television. In areas lacking sewerage, letters indicating the alternate disposal method has been approved by the state office of public health. The St. James Parish Planning Commission reserves the right to request additional information and may include hard copies of voluminous materials.

Additional permits may be required by St. James Parish Permitting Office, Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals, Louisiana State Fire Marshal and other Federal, State and Local regulating bodies.

This page intentionally left blank

Figure 1
Land Use Designation



- St. James Parish Land Use**
- Property Boundary
 - Railroad
 - Commercial / Residential Mixed
 - Industrial
 - Residential Growth
 - Water
 - Wetlands



Land Use Designation
 St. James Parish
 Koch Methanol St. James, LLC

FIGURE 1

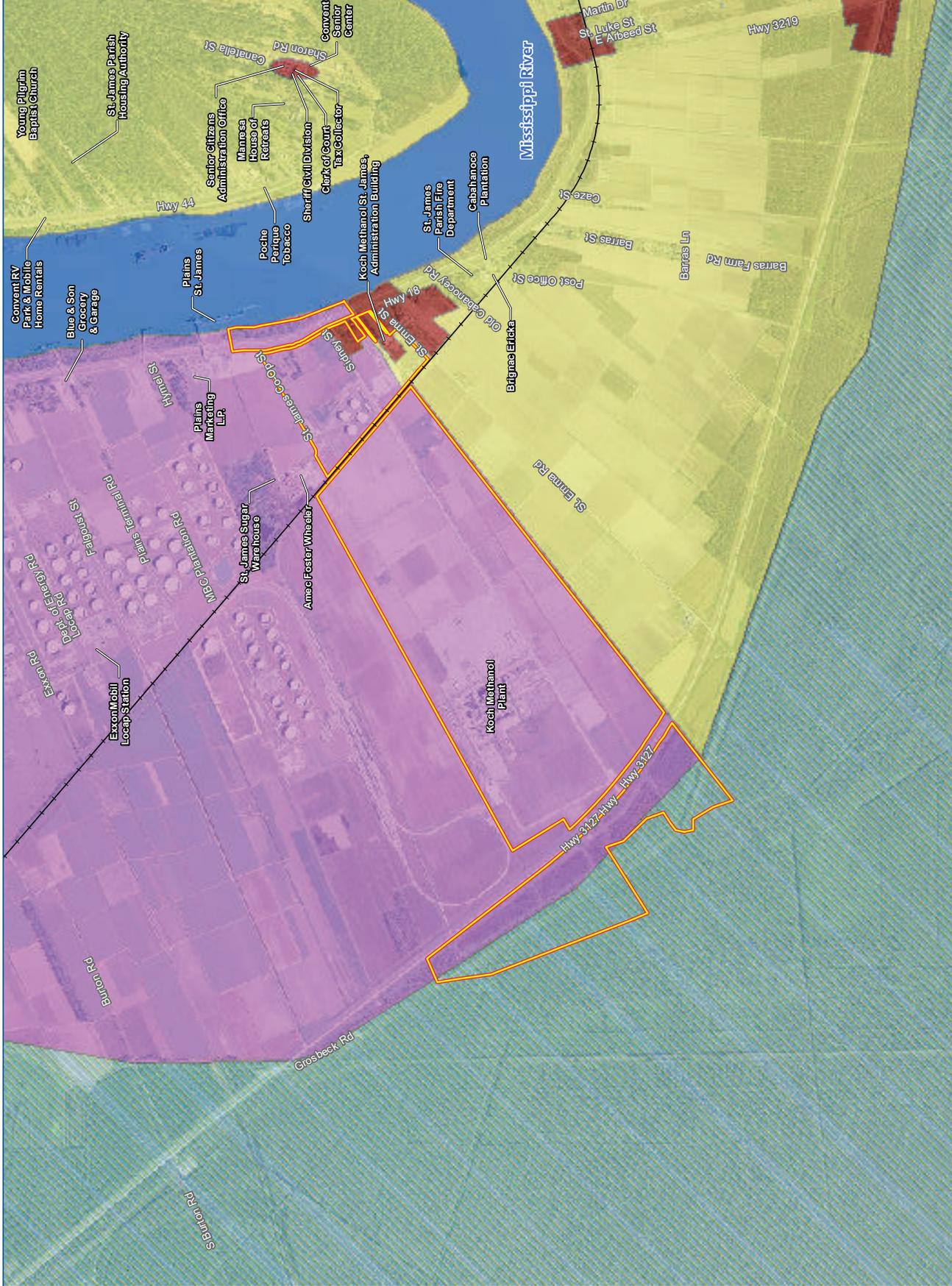


Figure 2
Facility Property Boundary



Property Boundary
 Railroad



0 600 1200
 Feet



Facility Property Boundary
 Koch Methanol St. James, LLC

FIGURE 2

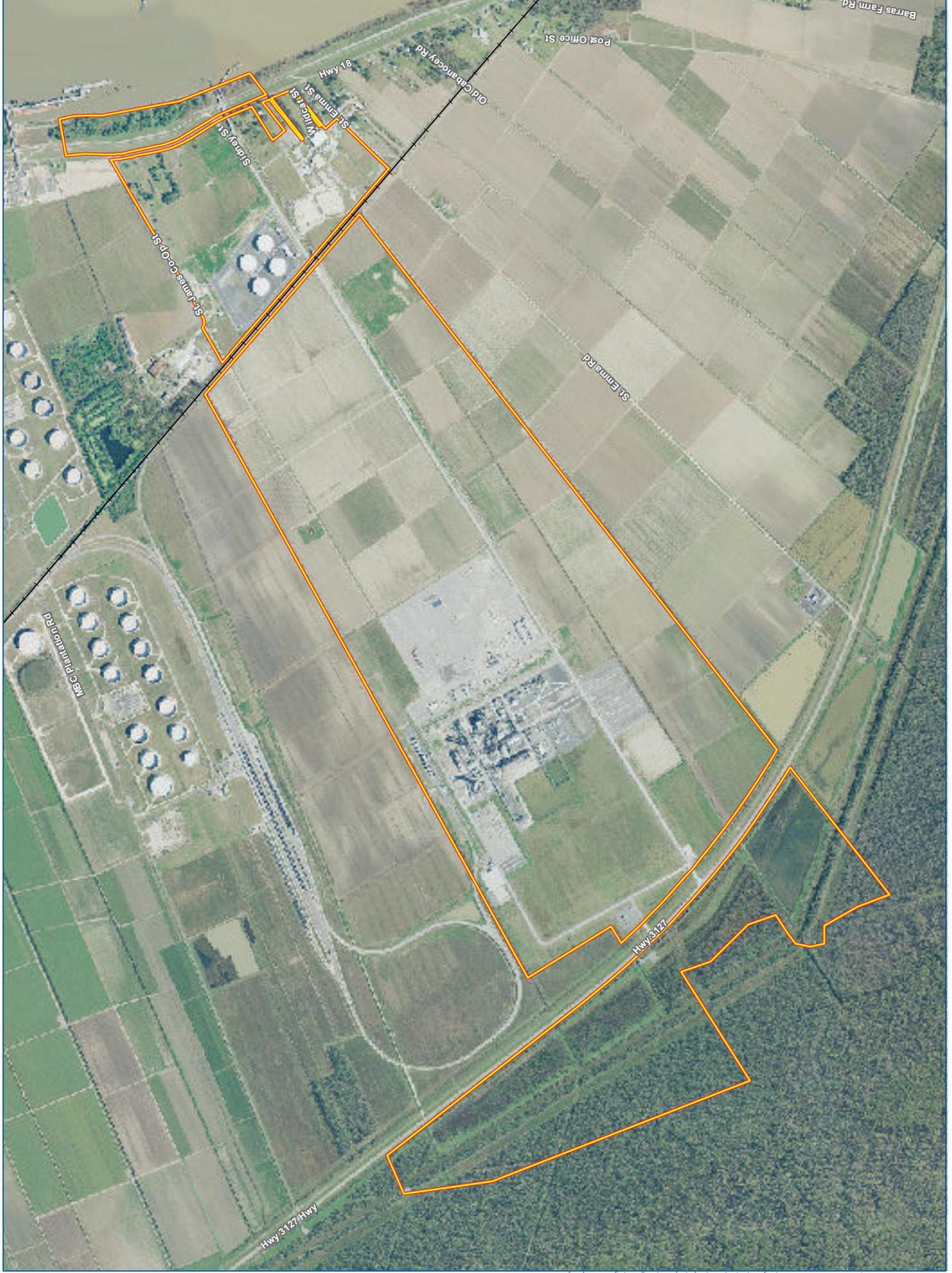
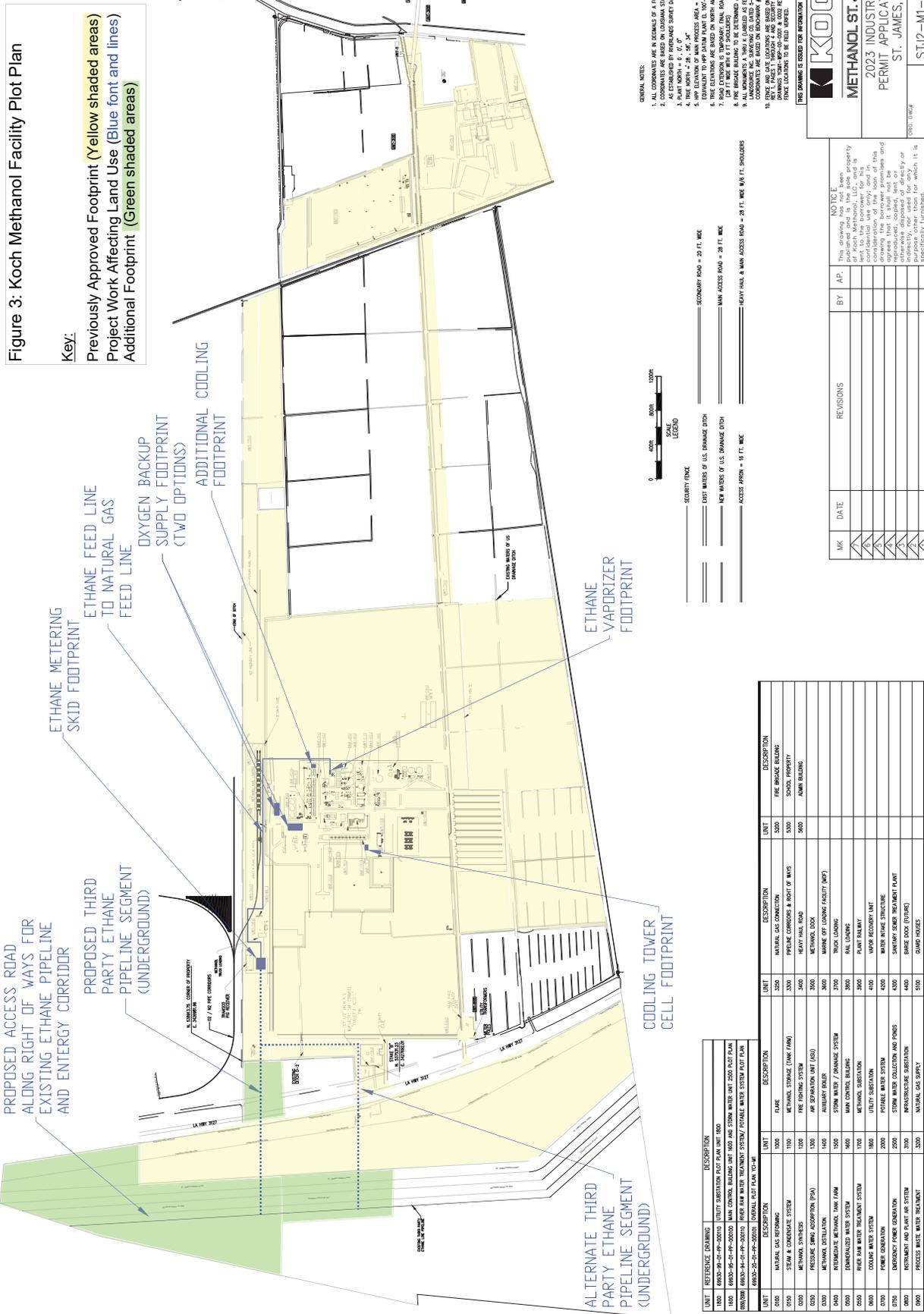


Figure 3
Facility Plot Plan

Figure 3: Koch Methanol Facility Plot Plan

Key:

- Previously Approved Footprint (Yellow shaded areas)
- Project Work Affecting Land Use (Blue font and lines)
- Additional Footprint (Green shaded areas)



- GENERAL NOTES:
1. ALL COORDINATES ARE IN DECIMALS OF A FOOT.
 2. COORDINATES ARE BASED ON LOUISIANA STATE PLANE SYSTEM AS ESTABLISHED BY PERMISSIBLE SURVEY DATED AUG. 29th, 2014.
 3. THE NORTH IS 2.28° - 56' - 54".
 4. THE NORTH IS 2.28° - 56' - 54".
 5. HPI ELEVATION OF MAIN PROCESS AREA = 43.7'-0" ABOVE MSL.
 6. THE ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1985 (NAVD85).
 7. ROAD ELEVATIONS IS TEMPORARY. FINAL ROAD WILL BE THE STANDARD HEAVY HAIL ROAD.
 8. THE BRIDGE ELEVATION IS TO BE DETERMINED AT A LATER DATE.
 9. ALL WORKMANS 1985 & 1982 (AS SHOWN AS FEATURE CODE) ARE PER 1985 & 1982 (AS SHOWN AS FEATURE CODE) AND 1982 (AS SHOWN AS FEATURE CODE) ARE PER 1985 & 1982 (AS SHOWN AS FEATURE CODE).
 10. ALL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON BENCHMARK #3 DATUM POINT #3.
 11. ALL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON BENCHMARK #3 DATUM POINT #3.
 12. ALL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON BENCHMARK #3 DATUM POINT #3.
 13. ALL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON BENCHMARK #3 DATUM POINT #3.
 14. ALL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON BENCHMARK #3 DATUM POINT #3.
 15. ALL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON BENCHMARK #3 DATUM POINT #3.
 16. ALL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON BENCHMARK #3 DATUM POINT #3.
 17. ALL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON BENCHMARK #3 DATUM POINT #3.
 18. ALL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON BENCHMARK #3 DATUM POINT #3.
 19. ALL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON BENCHMARK #3 DATUM POINT #3.
 20. ALL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON BENCHMARK #3 DATUM POINT #3.

KOCH
METHANOL ST. JAMES
 2023 INDUSTRIAL LAND USE
 PERMIT APPLICATION PLOT PLAN
 ST. JAMES, LOUISIANA

DATE: 07/23/2023
 SCALE: N/A

PROJECT NO: STJ12-M1-0000-C311-0001
 SHEET NO: 65

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY	NOTE
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				

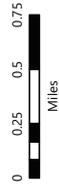
UNIT	REFERENCE DRAWING	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
1000	1000-99-01-PP-0000	UTILITY SUBSTATION FLOOR PLAN UNIT 1000	1000	FLARE	1000	NATURAL GAS CONNECTION
1100	1000-99-01-PP-0000	MAIN CONTROL BUILDING UNIT 1000	1100	NETWORK STORAGE (TANK FARM)	1100	PERMITS CONDUIT & RIGHT OF WAY
1200	1000-99-01-PP-0000	FRESH FARM WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM / POTABLE WATER SYSTEM FLOOR PLAN	1200	FRESH WATER SYSTEM	1200	SCAFFOLDING
1300	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	1300	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	1300	MARKET GOT (GARAGE FACILITY UNIT)
1400	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	1400	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	1400	TRUCK GARAGE
1500	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	1500	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	1500	PLANT WALKWAY
1600	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	1600	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	1600	VAPOUR RECOVERY UNIT
1700	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	1700	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	1700	SANITARY SEWER TREATMENT PLANT
1800	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	1800	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	1800	BRIDGE CRACK (FUTURE)
1900	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	1900	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	1900	GRAND CASSES
2000	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	2000	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	2000	
2100	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	2100	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	2100	
2200	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	2200	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	2200	
2300	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	2300	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	2300	
2400	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	2400	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	2400	
2500	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	2500	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	2500	
2600	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	2600	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	2600	
2700	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	2700	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	2700	
2800	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	2800	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	2800	
2900	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	2900	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	2900	
3000	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	3000	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	3000	
3100	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	3100	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	3100	
3200	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	3200	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	3200	
3300	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	3300	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	3300	
3400	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	3400	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	3400	
3500	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	3500	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	3500	
3600	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	3600	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	3600	
3700	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	3700	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	3700	
3800	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	3800	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	3800	
3900	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	3900	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	3900	
4000	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	4000	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	4000	
4100	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	4100	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	4100	
4200	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	4200	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	4200	
4300	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	4300	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	4300	
4400	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	4400	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	4400	
4500	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	4500	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	4500	
4600	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	4600	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	4600	
4700	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	4700	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	4700	
4800	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	4800	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	4800	
4900	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	4900	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	4900	
5000	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	5000	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	5000	
5100	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	5100	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	5100	
5200	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	5200	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	5200	
5300	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	5300	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	5300	
5400	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	5400	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	5400	
5500	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	5500	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	5500	
5600	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	5600	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	5600	
5700	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	5700	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	5700	
5800	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	5800	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	5800	
5900	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	5900	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	5900	
6000	1000-99-01-PP-0000	INTERNAL FLOOR PLAN 1000	6000	WATER TREATMENT SYSTEM	6000	

Figure 4

Section 82-25(g)(3)a. Sites



- Site
- Railroad
- ▭ Project Work Area
- ▭ Property Boundary
- ▭ 2-Mile Radius



Section 82-25(g)(3)a. Sites
Koch Methanol St. James, LLC

FIGURE 4

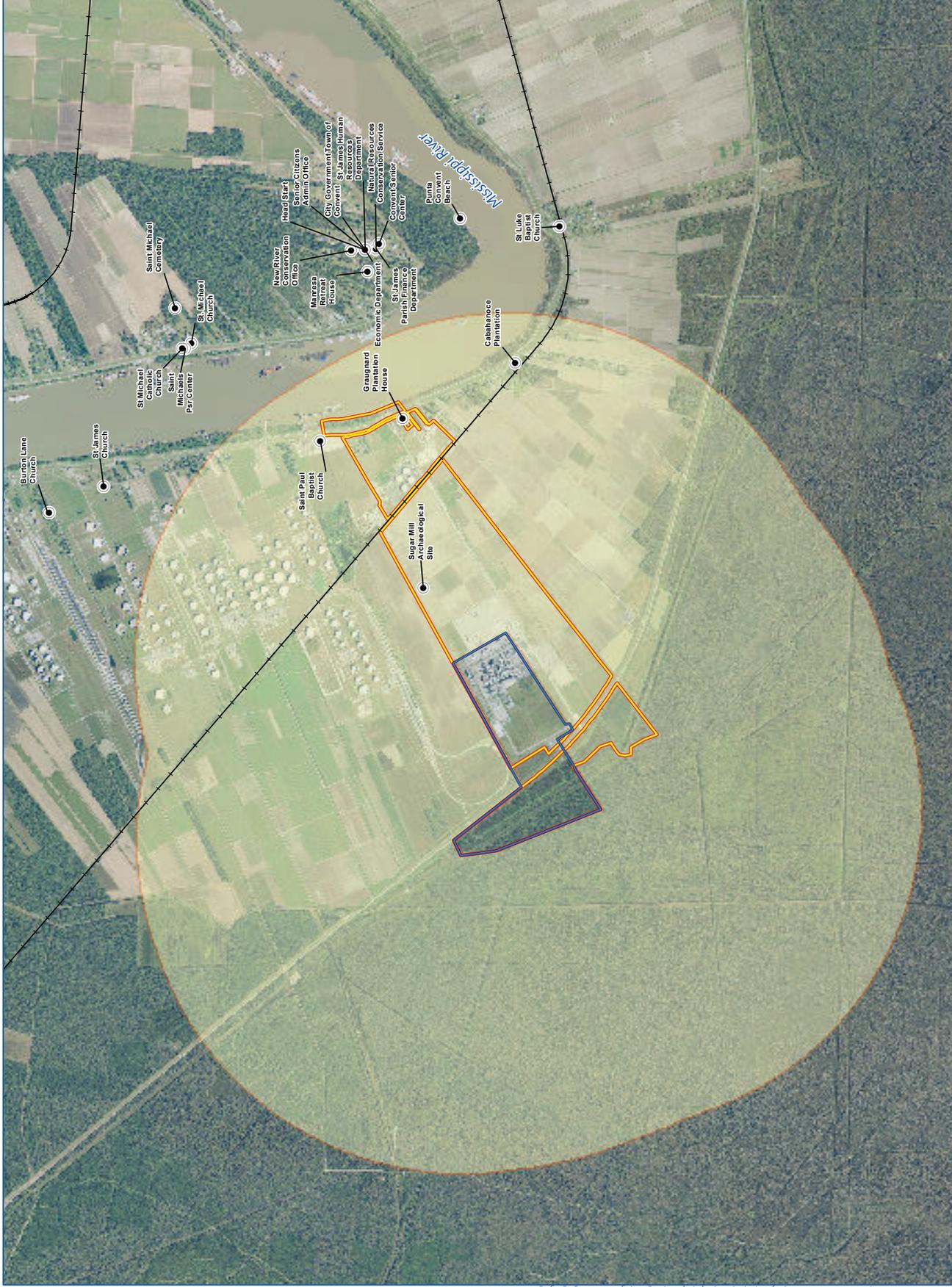


Figure 5

RMP Worst-Case Scenarios

Attachment 1

Hazardous Materials Classifications

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CLASSIFICATION

BLUE Diamond Health Hazard

- 4 Deadly
- 3 Extreme Danger
- 2 Hazardous
- 1 Slightly Hazardous
- 0 Normal Material

RED Diamond Fire Hazard (Flash Point)

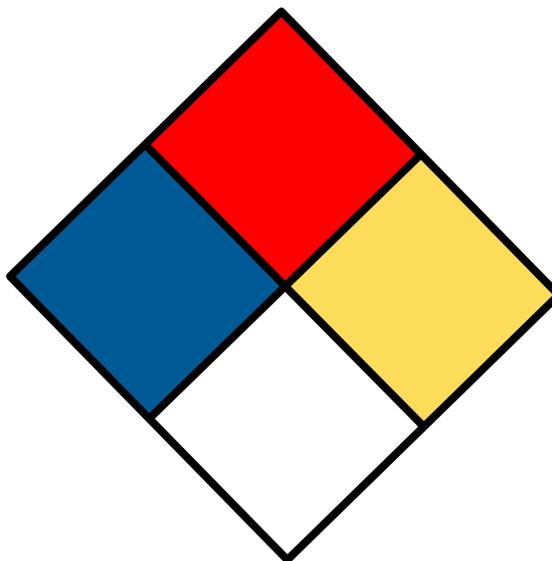
- 4 Below 73°F
- 3 Below 100°F
- 2 Above 100°F, Not Exceeding 200°F
- 1 Above 200°F
- 0 Will Not Burn

YELLOW Diamond Reactivity

- 4 May Detonate
- 3 Shock and Heat; May Detonate
- 2 Violent Chemical Change
- 1 Unstable if Heated
- 0 Stable

WHITE Diamond Special Hazard

- ACID Acid
- ALK Alkali
- COR Corrosive
- OXY Oxidizer
- ☢ Radioactive
- W Use No Water



Hazardous Materials Classifications

MATERIAL	CAS NUMBER	HEALTH HAZARD	FIRE HAZARD	REACTIVITY	SPECIAL HAZARD
Methanol	67-56-1	3	3	0	
Ethane	74-84-0	1	4	0	
Argon	7440-37-1	0	0	0	SA
Aqua Ammonia (5-19.9%)	1336-21-6, 7732-18-5, 7664-41-7	3	0	0	
Natural Gas, Dry	68410-63-9	1	4	0	
DNX	13463-67-7, 7631-86-9, 65997-17-3, 1314-35-8, 1314-62-1	3	0	0	
Purolite® CT252	69011-20-7, 7732-18-5	0	0	0	
ActiSorb® S2 Extr 4.5 0230	1314-13-2	2	0	0	
Oxygen	7782-44-7	3	0	0	OXY
HDMax® 200 TRX 2.5 (aka Secondary Reformer 103-D)	1313-27-5, 1307-96-6, 1344-28-1	2	0	0	
Activated Alumina	1344-28-1	1	0	1	
MEGAMAX® 800 Tab 6x4	1317-38-0, 1314-13-2, 1344-28-1, 7782-42-5	2	0	0	
ReforMax® 100 Tab 4.7x4.7	1313-99-1, 1344-28-1, 1309-48-4, 7631-86-9, 1305-78-8, 68188-83-0	2	0	0	
ReforMax® 330 LDP 19x12	1344-28-1, 1313-99-1, 1305-78-8	2	0	0	
REFORMAX® 420 EXTR 30	1313-99-1	2	0	0	
Acetylene	74-86-2	1	4	3	
AMBERLYST™ 40 WET Resin	39389-20-3, 7732-18-5	3	1	0	
AQUACHLOR 12.5% NSF SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE	7681-52-9, 1310-73-2	3	0	0	
Acrylic Bonding Agent J40	7732-18-5, 4719-04-4	1	0	0	

MATERIAL	CAS NUMBER	HEALTH HAZARD	FIRE HAZARD	REACTIVITY	SPECIAL HAZARD
Carbon Steel Electrodes and Rods for Gas Shielded Arc Welding	7439-89-6, 7440-39-3, 13463-67-7, 1317-95-9, 7439-93-2, 7429-90-5, 7439-95-4, 7440-02-0, 7440-21-3, 1309-48-4, 1344-28-1, 7439-98-7, 7440-50-8, 7440-67-7, 7631-86-9, 7440-32-6	3	0	0	
CAULK 100XT COMPONENT A	67-64-1, 108-10-1	2	3	0	
CAULK 100XT COMPONENT B	25707-70-4, 64-17-5, 67-56-1	2	3	1	
CO2/Argon Shielding Mix	7440-37-1, 124-38-9	CO2 - 2 Argon - 0	0	0	
Foremost 3345 Concrete Surface Retarder	1310-73-2	1	0	0	
Victory Blue Diesel Exhaust Fluid	7732-18-5, 57-13-6	1	0	0	
Marathon Petroleum No. 2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Dyed 15 ppm Sulfur Max	68476-34-6, 8008-20-6, 1159170-26-9, 928771-01-1, 91-20-3	1	2	0	
Universal Gold [®] C6 1%/3% Alcohol Resistant Aqueous Film Forming Foam Concentrate (AR-AFFF)	142-87-0, 132778-08-6, 34590-94-6	0	0	0	
Hand Sanitizer Isopropyl - 75%	67-63-0	2	3	0	
Hydrochloric Acid,ACS	7647-01-0, 7732018-5	3	0	1	
Nitrogen	7727-37-9	0	0	0	
Nitrogen Liquid	7727-37-9	3	0	0	
Propane	74-98-6	2	4	0	

MATERIAL	CAS NUMBER	HEALTH HAZARD	FIRE HAZARD	REACTIVITY	SPECIAL HAZARD
GASOLINE, UNLEADED AUTOMOTIVE	64-17-5, 71-43-2, 100-41-4, 110-54-3, 91-20-3, 95-63-6, 108-88-3, 25551-13-7, 1330-20-7	1	3	0	
CL2840	7632-00-0, 64665-57-2, 12179-04-3	3	0	0	
CL2904	64665-57-2	2	0	0	
P8281L(N)	7705-08-0, 7647-01-0	3	0	4	
SODIUM HYDROXIDE 60% MEM NSF	1310-73-2	3	0	1	
PB809	N/A	0	2	0	
Sulfuric Acid, All Grades	7664-93-9	3	0	2	
ChemTreat P8315E	N/A	0	1	0	
ChemTreat BL1303	1310-73-2	3	0	1	
ChemTreatFO180	N/A	1	0	0	
SODIUM HYDROXIDE 20% MEM 1-WAY	1310-73-2	3	0	1	
ChemTreat PB8045	7783-20-2, 57-13-6, 68333-79-9, 6484-52-2	1	0	0	
ChemTreat P873L	N/A	0	0	0	
ChemTreat P880L	N/A	0	0	0	
ChemTreat P824L	N/A	0	0	0	
ChemTreat P893L	12042-91-0	1	0	0	
ChemTreat OC9103	107-22-2, 107-21-1	2	0	0	
CD24	7664-93-9	3	0	0	
ChemTreat CL25D	7758-19-2	3	1	0	
CL4520	7783-20-2	1	0	0	
PurDOX™ BCD	7775-09-9, 7722-84-1	4	0	1	
Sulfuric Acid Solution 78%	7664-93-9	3	0	2	
ChemTreat CT775	7664-38-2	3	0	0	
ChemTreat P817E	N/A	0	1	0	
ChemTreat P835E	N/A	0	1	0	
BL124	7631-90-5	2	0	0	
Chemical Treatment CL2150	26172-55-4, 2682-20-4	3	0	0	

MATERIAL	CAS NUMBER	HEALTH HAZARD	FIRE HAZARD	REACTIVITY	SPECIAL HAZARD
ChemTreat CL4132	202420-04-0, 64665-57-2, 1310-73-2	3	1	0	
Quadrasperse® CL5859	37971-36-1	2	0	0	
ChemTreat CL1495	7778-53-2, 7320-34-5	1	0	0	
BL1746	1310-73-2	3	0	0	
BL1744	1310-73-2	3	0	0	
ChemTreat BL1794	7601-54-9	1	0	0	
ChemTreat BL1260	497-18-7	1	0	0	
ChemTreat BL1559	108-91-8, 5332-73-0	2	2	0	
ChemTreat BL1797	10124-56-8, 1310-73-2	3	0	1	
CT907	9036-19-5, 26172-55-4	1	0	0	
CL5680	1310-73-2	3	0	0	
Chemical Treatment CL206	10222-01-2	3	1	1	
ChemTreat BL1302	1310-73-2	3	0	1	
Green Magic® GM1000	N/A	0	0	0	
Dissolvine E-39	64-02-8, 1310-73-2, 5064-31-3	2	0	0	
ChemTreat CL240	N/A	0	0	0	
CN202	N/A	0	0	0	
DryTec Calcium Hypochlorite Granular	7778-54-3, 7647-14-5, 10137-74-3, 10043-52-4, 1305-62-0, 471-34-1, 7732-18-5	3	0	1	
DPD Free Chlorine Reagent	7558-79-4, 139-33-3	2	0	0	
DPD Total Chlorine Reagent	7558-79-4, 7681-11-0	1	1	0	
PhosVer® 3 Phosphate Reagent	7790-62-7, 50-81-7, 7631-95-0, 10378-23-1, 28300-74-5	3	0	0	
NitriVer® 2 Nitrite Reagent	63589-59-3, 7790-62-7	3	0	0	
Buffer Solution pH 4.01 ± 0.02	50-00-0, 67-56-1	0	0	0	

MATERIAL	CAS NUMBER	HEALTH HAZARD	FIRE HAZARD	REACTIVITY	SPECIAL HAZARD
Buffer Solution pH 7.00 ± 0.02	7558-79-4, 10377-60-3, 26172-55-4, 2682-20-4	0	0	0	
pH Storage Solution	7558-79-4, 111-30-8	0	0	0	
DEHA 2 Reagent	7697-37-2, 10421-48-4	3	0	0	
Molybdate 3 Reagent for Silica	7664-93-9, 7681-38-1, 7782-91-4	3	1	0	
Liquid Caustic Soda 50% Membrane Grade	1310-73-2	3	0	1	
ChemTreat CN220	6834-92-0, 64-02-8, 107-98-2	3	0	1	
ZEP-O-CLEAN_12CS QTS	7647-01-0	3	0	0	
Citric Acid	77-92-9	2	0	0	
FerroVer® (25 mL) Iron Reagent Foil Packs	10102-17-7, 92798-16-8, 775-14-6, 68-04-2, 7681-57-4	2	0	1	
2301-49 FerroZine Iron Regent	5421-46-5, 7732-18-5, 68-11-1, 69898-45-9	2	0	0	
Chlorophosphonazo Indicator Solution	10191-18-1, 10424-65-4	3	0	0	
Buffer Solution pH 10.01 ± 0.02	N/A	0	0	0	
Crude Glycerine 78%	56-81-5, 7732-18-5, 67-56-1	1	0	0	
Transformer Oil	N/A	0	1	0	

Attachment 2
Additional Safety Data Sheets

Types of Substances Produced / Stored

MATERIAL	CAS #	ESTIMATED MAX QUANTITY (LBS)
Products		
Methanol	67-56-1	4,466,745
Raw Materials		
Ethane (new)	74-84-0	30,000
Natural Gas, Dry	68410-63-9	29,330
Aqua Ammonia (5-19.9%)	1336-21-6, 7732-18-5, 7664-41-7	47,540
Oxygen	7782-44-7	7,500,000
Argon	7440-37-1	955,287
Catalyst		
DNX	13463-67-7, 7631-86-9, 65997-17-3, 1314-35-8, 1314-62-1	23,346
Purolite® CT252	69011-20-7, 7732-18-5	38,927
ActiSorb® S2 Extr 4.5 0230	1314-13-2	196,737
HDMax® 200 TRX 2.5 (aka Secondary Reformer 103-D)	1313-27-5, 1307-96-6, 1344-28-1	44,420
Activated Alumina	1344-28-1	3,138
MEGAMAX® 800 Tab 6x4	1317-38-0, 1314-13-2, 1344-28-1, 7782-42-5	675,408
ReforMax® 100 Tab 4.7x4.7	1313-99-1, 1344-28-1, 1309-48-4, 7631-86-9, 1305-78-8, 68188-83-0	94,915
ReforMax® 330 LDP 19x12	1344-28-1, 1313-99-1, 1305-78-8	207,551
REFORMAX® 420 EXTR 30	1313-99-1	47,520
AMBERLYST™ 40 WET Resin	39389-20-3, 7732-18-5	26,636
Maintenance Products		
Acetylene	74-86-2	611
Acrylic Bonding Agent J40	7732-18-5, 4719-04-4	<500
Carbon Steel Electrodes and Rods for Gas Shielded Arc Welding	7439-89-6, 7440-39-3, 13463-67-7, 1317-95-9, 7439-93-2, 7429-90-5, 7439-95-4, 7440-02-0, 7440-21-3, 1309-48-4, 1344-28-1, 7439-98-7, 7440-50-8, 7440-67-7, 7631-86-9, 7440-32-6	<500
CAULK 100XT COMPONENT A	67-64-1, 108-10-1	<500
CAULK 100XT COMPONENT B	25707-70-4, 64-17-5, 67-56-1	<500
CO2/Argon Shielding Mix	7440-37-1, 124-38-9	1,057
CONCRETE SURFACE RETARDER S	1310-73-2	<500
Nitrogen	7727-37-9	623
Nitrogen Liquid	7727-37-9	21,808
ZEP-O-CLEAN_12CS QTS	7647-01-0	<500
Transformer Oil	8001-22-7	20,060
Fuels		
Victory Blue Diesel Exhaust Fluid	7732-18-5, 57-13-6	12,007

Materials and their suppliers may be subject to change. Products similar in nature may be used. Any new chemicals will meet site review procedures and required agency notifications will be provided.

Marathon Petroleum No. 2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Dyed 15 ppm Sulfur Max	68476-34-6, 8008-20-6, 1159170-26-9, 928771-01-1, 91-20-3	19,942
GASOLINE, UNLEADED AUTOMOTIVE	64-17-5, 71-43-2, 100-41-4, 110-54-3, 91-20-3, 95-63-6, 108-88-3, 25551-13-7, 1330-20-7	1,853
Propane	74-98-6	1,990
Fire Fighting Foam		
Universal Gold [®] 1%/3% Alcohol Resistant Aqueous Film Forming Foam Concentrate (AR-AFFF)	142-87-0, 132778-08-6, 34590-94-6	13,581
Water Treatment Chemicals		
Hydrochloric Acid, ACS	7647-01-0, 7732018-5	<500
AQUACHLOR 12.5% NSF SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE	7681-52-9, 1310-73-2	101,400
CL2840 (or CL2904)	7632-00-0, 64665-57-2, 12179-04-3	3,688
P8281L(N)	7705-08-0, 7647-01-0	55,832
SODIUM HYDROXIDE 60% MEM NSF	1310-73-2	
PB809	N/A	<500
Sulfuric Acid, All Grades	7664-93-9	122,400
Crude Glycerine 78%	56-81-5, 7732-18-5, 67-56-1	<500
ChemTreat P8315E	N/A	4,380
ChemTreat BL1303	1310-73-2	8,570
ChemTreatFO180	N/A	<500
SODIUM HYDROXIDE 20% MEM 1-WAY	1310-73-2	4,048
ChemTreat PB8045	7783-20-2, 57-13-6, 68333-79-9, 6484-52-2	<500
ChemTreat P873L	N/A	<500
ChemTreat P880L	N/A	<500
ChemTreat P824L	N/A	<500
ChemTreat P893L	12042-91-0	<500
ChemTreat OC9103	107-22-2, 107-21-1	<500
CD24	7664-93-9	<500
ChemTreat CL25D	7758-19-2	<500
CL4520	7783-20-2	<500
PurDOX™ BCD	7775-09-9, 7722-84-1	<500
ChemTreat CT775	7664-38-2	3,688
ChemTreat P817E	N/A	4,485
ChemTreat P835E	N/A	4,355
BL124	7631-90-5	9,579
Chemical Treatment CL2150	26172-55-4, 2682-20-4	6,413
ChemTreat CL4132	202420-04-0, 64665-57-2, 1310-73-2	7,163
Quadrasperse® CL5859	37971-36-1	28,650
ChemTreat CL1495	7778-53-2, 7320-34-5	24,021

Materials and their suppliers may be subject to change. Products similar in nature may be used. Any new chemicals will meet site review procedures and required agency notifications will be provided.

BL1746	1310-73-2	7,863
BL1744	1310-73-2	4,905
ChemTreat BL1260	497-18-7	5,564
ChemTreat BL1559	108-91-8, 5332-73-0	5,038
ChemTreat BL1797 (or BL1794)	10124-56-8, 1310-73-2, 7601-54-9	7,863
CT907	9036-19-5, 26172-55-4	2,113
CL5860	1310-73-2	<500
Chemical Treatment CL206	10222-01-2	<500
ChemTreat BL1302	1310-73-2	<500
Green Magic® GM1000	N/A	<500
Dissolvine E-39	64-02-8, 1310-73-2, 5064-31-3	<500
ChemTreat CL240	N/A	<500
CN202	N/A	<500
DryTec Calcium Hypochlorite Granular	7778-54-3, 7647-14-5, 10137-74-3, 10043-52-4, 1305-62-0, 471-34-1, 7732-18-5	<500
Liquid Caustic Soda 50% Membrane Grade	1310-73-2	59,334
ChemTreat CN220	6834-92-0, 64-02-8, 107-98-2	<500
Citric Acid	77-92-9	<500
Lab Chemicals		
Chlorophosphonazo Indicator Solution	10191-18-1, 10424-65-4	<100
Buffer Solution pH 10.01 ± 0.02	N/A	<100
Buffer Solution pH 4.01 ± 0.02	50-00-0, 67-56-1	<100
Buffer Solution pH 7.00 ± 0.02	7558-79-4, 10377-60-3, 26172-55-4, 2682-20-4	<100
pH Storage Solution	7558-79-4, 111-30-8	<100
Molybdate 3 Reagent for Silica	7664-93-9, 7681-38-1, 7782-91-4	<100
DPD Free Chlorine Reagent	7558-79-4, 139-33-3	<100
DPD Total Chlorine Reagent	7558-79-4, 7681-11-0	<100
PhosVer® 3 Phosphate Reagent	7790-62-7, 50-81-7, 7631-95-0, 10378-23-1, 28300-74-5	<100
NitriVer® 2 Nitrite Reagent	63589-59-3, 7790-62-7	<100
DEHA 2 Reagent	7697-37-2, 10421-48-4	<100
FerroVer® (25 mL) Iron Reagent Foil Packs	10102-17-7, 92798-16-8, 775-14-6, 68-04-2, 7681-57-4	<100
2301-49 FerroZine Iron Reagent	5421-46-5, 7732-18-5, 68-11-1, 69898-45-9	<100
Isopropyl Alcohol - 75%	67-63-0	<100

Materials and their suppliers may be subject to change. Products similar in nature may be used. Any new chemicals will meet site review procedures and required agency notifications will be provided.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Airgas
an Air Liquide company

Argon

Section 1. Identification

GHS product identifier	: Argon
Chemical name	: argon
Other means of identification	: Not available.
Product type	: Gas.
Product use	: Synthetic/Analytical chemistry.
SDS #	: 001004
Supplier's details	: Airgas USA, LLC and its affiliates 259 North Radnor-Chester Road Suite 100 Radnor, PA 19087-5283 1-610-687-5253
24-hour telephone	: 1-866-734-3438

Section 2. Hazards identification

OSHA/HCS status	: This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
Classification of the substance or mixture	: GASES UNDER PRESSURE - Compressed gas SIMPLE ASPHYXIANTS

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms



Signal word	: Warning
Hazard statements	: Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated. May displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation. May displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.

Precautionary statements

General	: Read and follow all Safety Data Sheets (SDS'S) before use. Read label before use. Keep out of reach of children. If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. Close valve after each use and when empty. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Do not open valve until connected to equipment prepared for use. Use a back flow preventative device in the piping. Use only equipment of compatible materials of construction.
Prevention	: Not applicable.
Response	: Not applicable.
Storage	: Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place.
Disposal	: Not applicable.
Supplemental label elements	: Keep container tightly closed. Use only with adequate ventilation. Do not enter storage areas and confined spaces unless adequately ventilated.
Hazards not otherwise classified	: In addition to any other important health or physical hazards, this product may displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.

Date of issue/Date of revision : 10/8/2022 Date of previous issue : 9/6/2022 Version : 5.01 1/11

Argon

Section 4. First aid measures

Protection of first-aiders	: No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.
----------------------------	--

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media	: Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.
Unsuitable extinguishing media	: None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical	: Contains gas under pressure. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst or explode.
Hazardous thermal decomposition products	: No specific data.

Special protective actions for fire-fighters	: Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Contact supplier immediately for specialist advice. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.
--	--

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	: Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
--	---

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel	: No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Avoid breathing gas. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.
For emergency responders	: If specialized clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".
Environmental precautions	: Ensure emergency procedures to deal with accidental gas releases are in place to avoid contamination of the environment. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Small spill	: Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk.
Large spill	: Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Date of issue/Date of revision : 10/8/2022 Date of previous issue : 9/6/2022 Version : 5.01 3/11

Argon

Section 3. Composition/information on ingredients

Substance/mixture	: Substance
Chemical name	: argon
Other means of identification	: Not available.
Product code	: 001004

CAS number/other identifiers

CAS number	: 7440-37-1
------------	-------------

Any concentration shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact	: Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.
Inhalation	: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.
Skin contact	: Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.
Ingestion	: As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact	: Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.
Inhalation	: At very high concentrations, can displace the normal air and cause suffocation from lack of oxygen.
Skin contact	: Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.
Frostbite	: Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention.
Ingestion	: As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact	: No specific data.
Inhalation	: No specific data.
Skin contact	: No specific data.
Ingestion	: No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician	: Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.
Specific treatments	: No specific treatment.

Date of issue/Date of revision : 10/8/2022 Date of previous issue : 9/6/2022 Version : 5.01 2/11

Argon

Section 7. Handling and storage

Protective measures	: Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Contains gas under pressure. Avoid breathing gas. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide, or drop. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous.
---------------------	--

Advice on general occupational hygiene	: Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.
--	---

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities	: Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store away from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Cylinders should be stored upright, with valve protection cap in place, and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinder temperatures should not exceed 52 °C (125 °F). Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.
--	---

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

Ingredient name	Exposure limits
Argon	ACGIH TLV (United States, 1/2021). Oxygen Depletion [Asphyxiant].

Biological exposure indices

No exposure indices known.

Appropriate engineering controls	: Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits.
----------------------------------	---

Environmental exposure controls	: Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.
---------------------------------	--

Individual protection measures

Hygiene measures	: Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.
------------------	---

Eye/face protection	: Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: safety glasses with side-shields.
---------------------	---

Skin protection

Date of issue/Date of revision : 10/8/2022 Date of previous issue : 9/6/2022 Version : 5.01 4/11

Argon	
Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection	
Hand protection	: Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated.
Body protection	: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
Other skin protection	: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
Respiratory protection	: The gas can cause asphyxiation without warning by replacing the oxygen in the air. Based on the hazard and potential for exposure, select a respirator that meets the appropriate standard or certification. If operating conditions cause high gas concentrations to be produced or any recommended or statutory exposure limit is exceeded, use an air-fed respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus. Respirators must be used according to a respiratory protection program to ensure proper fitting, training, and other important aspects of use. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.
Section 9. Physical and chemical properties	
Appearance	
Physical state	: Gas. [COLORLESS, ODORLESS INERT GAS]
Color	: Colorless.
Odor	: Odorless.
Odor threshold	: Not available.
pH	: Not applicable.
Melting point	: -189.2°C (-308.6°F)
Boiling point	: -185.9°C (-302.6°F)
Critical temperature	: -122.4°C (-188.3°F)
Flash point	: [Product does not sustain combustion.]
Evaporation rate	: Not available.
Flammability (solid, gas)	: Not available.
Lower and upper explosive (flammable) limits	: Not available.
Vapor pressure	: Not available.
Vapor density	: 1.66 (Air = 1)
Specific Volume (ft³/lb)	: 9.7087
Gas Density (lb/ft³)	: 0.103
Relative density	: Not applicable.
Solubility in water	: Not available.
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	: 0.74
Auto-ignition temperature	: Not available.
Decomposition temperature	: Not available.
Flow time (ISO 2431)	: Not available.
Molecular weight	: 39.95 g/mole
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 10/8/2022 Date of previous issue : 9/6/2022 Version : 5.01 5/11

Argon	
Section 10. Stability and reactivity	
Reactivity	: No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.
Chemical stability	: The product is stable.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.
Conditions to avoid	: Do not allow gas to accumulate in low or confined areas.
Incompatible materials	: No specific data.
Hazardous decomposition products	: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.
Hazardous polymerization	: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerization will not occur.
Section 11. Toxicological information	
Information on toxicological effects	
Acute toxicity	: Not available.
Irritation/Corrosion	: Not available.
Sensitization	: Not available.
Mutagenicity	: Not available.
Carcinogenicity	: Not available.
Reproductive toxicity	: Not available.
Teratogenicity	: Not available.
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	: Not available.
Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)	: Not available.
Aspiration hazard	: Not available.
Information on the likely routes of exposure	: Not available.
Potential acute health effects	
Eye contact	: Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.
Inhalation	: At very high concentrations, can displace the normal air and cause suffocation from lack of oxygen.
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 10/8/2022 Date of previous issue : 9/6/2022 Version : 5.01 6/11

Argon			
Section 11. Toxicological information			
Skin contact	: Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.		
Ingestion	: As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.		
Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics			
Eye contact	: No specific data.		
Inhalation	: No specific data.		
Skin contact	: No specific data.		
Ingestion	: No specific data.		
Delayed and immediate effects and also chronic effects from short and long term exposure			
Short term exposure			
Potential immediate effects	: Not available.		
Potential delayed effects	: Not available.		
Long term exposure			
Potential immediate effects	: Not available.		
Potential delayed effects	: Not available.		
Potential chronic health effects			
Not available.			
General	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.		
Carcinogenicity	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.		
Mutagenicity	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.		
Teratogenicity	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.		
Developmental effects	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.		
Fertility effects	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.		
Numerical measures of toxicity			
Acute toxicity estimates			
Not available.			
Section 12. Ecological information			
Toxicity			
Not available.			
Persistence and degradability			
Not available.			
Bioaccumulative potential			
Product/ingredient name	LogP_{ow}	BCF	Potential
Argon	0.74	-	low
Mobility in soil			
Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{oc})	: Not available.		
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 10/8/2022 Date of previous issue : 9/6/2022 Version : 5.01 7/11		

Argon					
Section 12. Ecological information					
Other adverse effects	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.				
Section 13. Disposal considerations					
Disposal methods	: The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Empty pressure vessels should be returned to the supplier. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Do not puncture or incinerate container.				
Section 14. Transport information					
	DOT	TDG	Mexico	IMDG	IATA
UN number	UN1006	UN1006	UN1006	UN1006	UN1006
UN proper shipping name	ARGON, COMPRESSED	ARGON, COMPRESSED	ARGON, COMPRESSED	ARGON, COMPRESSED	ARGON, COMPRESSED
Transport hazard class(es)	2.2 	2.2 	2.2 	2.2 	2.2
Packing group	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
"Refer to CFR 49 (or authority having jurisdiction) to determine the information required for shipment of the product."					
Additional information					
DOT Classification : Limited quantity Yes.					
TDG Classification : Product classified as per the following sections of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations: 2.13-2.17 (Class 2), Explosive Limit and Limited Quantity Index 0.125 Passenger Carrying Road or Rail Index 75 Special provisions 42					
IATA : Quantity limitation Passenger and Cargo Aircraft: Forbidden.					
Special precautions for user : Transport within user's premises : always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.					
Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not available.					
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 10/8/2022 Date of previous issue : 9/6/2022 Version : 5.01 8/11				

Argon			
Section 15. Regulatory information			
U.S. Federal regulations	: TSCA 8(a) CDR Exempt/Partial exemption: This material is listed or exempted.		
Clean Air Act Section 112 (b) Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)	: Not listed		
Clean Air Act Section 602 Class I Substances	: Not listed		
Clean Air Act Section 602 Class II Substances	: Not listed		
DEA List I Chemicals (Precursor Chemicals)	: Not listed		
DEA List II Chemicals (Essential Chemicals)	: Not listed		
SARA 302/304			
Composition/information on ingredients			
No products were found.			
SARA 304 RQ	: Not applicable.		
SARA 311/312	: Refer to Section 2: Hazards Identification of this SDS for classification of substance.		
Classification	: Refer to Section 2: Hazards Identification of this SDS for classification of substance.		
State regulations			
Massachusetts	: This material is listed.		
New York	: This material is not listed.		
New Jersey	: This material is listed.		
Pennsylvania	: This material is listed.		
California Prop. 65			
This product does not require a Safe Harbor warning under California Prop. 65.			
International regulations			
Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals			
Not listed.			
Montreal Protocol			
Not listed.			
Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants			
Not listed.			
Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)			
Not listed.			
UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals			
Not listed.			
Inventory list			
Australia	: This material is listed or exempted.		
Canada	: This material is listed or exempted.		
China	: This material is listed or exempted.		
Eurasian Economic Union	:		
Japan	: Japan inventory (CSCL): Not determined. : Japan inventory (ISHL): Not determined.		
New Zealand	: This material is listed or exempted.		
Philippines	: This material is listed or exempted.		
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 10/8/2022	Date of previous issue	: 9/6/2022
Version	: 5.01		

Argon			
Section 15. Regulatory information			
Republic of Korea	: This material is listed or exempted.		
Taiwan	: This material is listed or exempted.		
Thailand	: This material is listed or exempted.		
Turkey	: Not determined.		
United States	: This material is active or exempted.		
Viet Nam	: This material is listed or exempted.		
Section 16. Other information			
Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)			
Health	/	0	
Flammability		0	
Physical hazards		3	
Caution: HMIS® ratings are based on a 0-4 rating scale, with 0 representing minimal hazards or risks, and 4 representing significant hazards or risks. Although HMIS® ratings and the associated label are not required on SDSs or products leaving a facility under 29 CFR 1910.1200, the preparer may choose to provide them. HMIS® ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS® program. HMIS® is a registered trademark and service mark of the American Coatings Association, Inc.			
The customer is responsible for determining the PPE code for this material. For more information on HMIS® Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) codes, consult the HMIS® Implementation Manual.			
National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)			
		Flammability	
		Instability/Reactivity	
		Special	
Reprinted with permission from NFPA 704-2001, Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response Copyright ©1997, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This reprinted material is not the complete and official position of the National Fire Protection Association, on the referenced subject which is represented only by the standard in its entirety.			
Copyright ©2001, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This warning system is intended to be interpreted and applied only by properly trained individuals to identify fire, health and reactivity hazards of chemicals. The user is referred to certain limited number of chemicals with recommended classifications in NFPA 49 and NFPA 325, which would be used as a guideline only. Whether the chemicals are classified by NFPA or not, anyone using the 704 systems to classify chemicals does so at their own risk.			
Procedure used to derive the classification			
	Classification	Justification	
	GASES UNDER PRESSURE - Compressed gas	Expert judgment	
	SIMPLE ASPHYXIANTS	Expert judgment	
History			
Date of printing	: 10/8/2022		
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 10/8/2022		
Date of previous issue	: 9/6/2022		
Version	: 5.01		
Key to abbreviations	: ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate : BCF = Bioconcentration Factor : GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals : IATA = International Air Transport Association : IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container : IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods : LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient		
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 10/8/2022	Date of previous issue	: 9/6/2022
Version	: 5.01		

Argon			
Section 16. Other information			
MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution) UN = United Nations			
References	: Not available.		
Notice to reader			
To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.			
Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.			
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 10/8/2022	Date of previous issue	: 9/6/2022
Version	: 5.01		

SAFETY DATA SHEET



Ethane

Section 1. Identification

GHS product identifier : Ethane
Chemical name : ethane
Other means of identification : DIMETHYL; Ethyl hydride; Methylmethane; Bimethyl; Ethyl hidride;R170
Product type : Gas.
Product use : Synthetic/Analytical chemistry.
Synonym : DIMETHYL; Ethyl hydride; Methylmethane; Bimethyl; Ethyl hidride;R170
SDS # : 001024
Supplier's details : Airgas USA, LLC and its affiliates
 259 North Radnor-Chester Road
 Suite 100
 Radnor, PA 19087-5283
 1-610-687-5253
24-hour telephone : 1-866-734-3438

Section 2. Hazards identification

OSHA/HCS status : This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
Classification of the substance or mixture : FLAMMABLE GASES - Category 1
 GASES UNDER PRESSURE - Compressed gas

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :



Signal word : Danger

Hazard statements :

Extremely flammable gas.
 May form explosive mixtures with air.
 Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.
 May displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.

Precautionary statements

General :

Read and follow all Safety Data Sheets (SDS'S) before use. Read label before use. Keep out of reach of children. If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. Close valve after each use and when empty. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Do not open valve until connected to equipment prepared for use. Use a back flow preventative device in the piping. Use only equipment of compatible materials of construction. Approach suspected leak area with caution.

Prevention :

Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.

Response :

Leaking gas fire: Do not extinguish, unless leak can be stopped safely. Eliminate all ignition sources if safe to do so.

Storage :

Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place.

Disposal :

Not applicable.

Hazards not otherwise classified :

In addition to any other important health or physical hazards, this product may displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.

Date of issue/Date of revision : 7/15/2021 Date of previous issue : 10/4/2018 Version : 1.03 1/11

Ethane

Section 4. First aid measures

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : None known.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

Contains gas under pressure. Extremely flammable gas. In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst, with the risk of a subsequent explosion.

Hazardous thermal decomposition products

Decomposition products may include the following materials:
 carbon dioxide
 carbon monoxide

Special protective actions for fire-fighters

Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Contact supplier immediately for specialist advice. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool. If involved in fire, shut off flow immediately if it can be done without risk. If this is impossible, withdraw from area and allow fire to burn. Fight fire from protected location or maximum possible distance. Eliminate all ignition sources if safe to do so.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters

Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

Section 6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : Accidental releases pose a serious fire or explosion hazard. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Shut off all ignition sources. No fires, smoking or flames in hazard area. Avoid breathing gas. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders : If specialized clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Environmental precautions : Ensure emergency procedures to deal with accidental gas releases are in place to avoid contamination of the environment. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

Large spill : Immediately contact emergency personnel. Stop leak if without risk. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Date of issue/Date of revision : 7/15/2021 Date of previous issue : 10/4/2018 Version : 1.03 3/11

Ethane

Section 3. Composition/information on ingredients

Substance/mixture : Substance
Chemical name : ethane
Other means of identification : DIMETHYL; Ethyl hydride; Methylmethane; Bimethyl; Ethyl hidride;R170
Product code : 001024

CAS number/other identifiers

CAS number : 74-84-0

Ingredient name	%	CAS number
ethane	100	74-84-0

Any concentration shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

Section 4. First aid measures

Description of necessary first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Wash contaminated skin with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. To avoid the risk of static discharges and gas ignition, soak contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Potential acute health effects

Eye contact : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.
Inhalation : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
Skin contact : Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.
Frostbite : Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention.
Ingestion : As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : No specific data.
Inhalation : No specific data.
Skin contact : No specific data.
Ingestion : No specific data.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

Date of issue/Date of revision : 7/15/2021 Date of previous issue : 10/4/2018 Version : 1.03 2/11

Ethane

Section 7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Contains gas under pressure. Avoid breathing gas. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Do not enter storage areas and confined spaces unless adequately ventilated. Do not puncture or incinerate container. Use equipment rated for cylinder pressure. Close valve after each use and when empty. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide, or drop. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement.

Use only non-sparking tools. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Store and use away from heat, sparks, open flame or any other ignition source. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment.

Advice on general occupational hygiene

Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store away from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Eliminate all ignition sources. Cylinders should be stored upright, with valve protection cap in place, and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Cylinder temperatures should not exceed 52 °C (125 °F). Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

Ingredient name	Exposure limits
ethane	ACGIH TLV (United States, 3/2017). Oxygen Depletion [Asphyxiant].

Appropriate engineering controls

Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapor or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

Environmental exposure controls

Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Hygiene measures

Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection

Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: safety glasses with side-shields.

Skin protection

Date of issue/Date of revision : 7/15/2021 Date of previous issue : 10/4/2018 Version : 1.03 4/11

Ethane	
Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection	
Hand protection	: Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated.
Body protection	: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. When there is a risk of ignition from static electricity, wear anti-static protective clothing. For the greatest protection from static discharges, clothing should include anti-static overalls, boots and gloves.
Other skin protection	: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
Respiratory protection	: Based on the hazard and potential for exposure, select a respirator that meets the appropriate standard or certification. Respirators must be used according to a respiratory protection program to ensure proper fitting, training, and other important aspects of use. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.
Section 9. Physical and chemical properties	
Appearance	
Physical state	: Gas. [Compressed gas.]
Color	: Colorless.
Odor	: Odorless.
Odor threshold	: Not available.
pH	: Not available.
Melting point	: -182.8°C (-297°F)
Boiling point	: -89°C (-128.2°F)
Critical temperature	: 32.35°C (90.2°F)
Flash point	: Closed cup: -104°C (-155.2°F)
Evaporation rate	: 3.85 (butyl acetate = 1)
Flammability (solid, gas)	: Extremely flammable in the presence of the following materials or conditions: oxidizing materials.
Lower and upper explosive (flammable) limits	: Lower: 1.8% Upper: 8.4%
Vapor pressure	: 543 (psig)
Vapor density	: 1.1 (Air = 1)
Specific Volume (ft³/lb)	: 12.6582
Gas Density (lb/ft³)	: 0.079 (25°C / 77 to °F)
Relative density	: Not applicable.
Solubility	: Not available.
Solubility in water	: 0.02 g/l
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	: 1.09
Auto-ignition temperature	: 287°C (548.6°F)
Decomposition temperature	: Not available.
Viscosity	: Not applicable.
Flow time (ISO 2431)	: Not available.
Molecular weight	: 30.08 g/mole
Aerosol product	
Heat of combustion	: -47201518 J/kg
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 7/15/2021
Date of previous issue	: 10/4/2018
Version	: 1.03
	5/11

Ethane			
Section 11. Toxicological information			
Skin contact	: Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.		
Ingestion	: As this product is a gas, refer to the inhalation section.		
Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics			
Eye contact	: No specific data.		
Inhalation	: No specific data.		
Skin contact	: No specific data.		
Ingestion	: No specific data.		
Delayed and immediate effects and also chronic effects from short and long term exposure			
Short term exposure			
Potential immediate effects	: Not available.		
Potential delayed effects	: Not available.		
Long term exposure			
Potential immediate effects	: Not available.		
Potential delayed effects	: Not available.		
Potential chronic health effects			
Not available.			
General	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.		
Carcinogenicity	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.		
Mutagenicity	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.		
Teratogenicity	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.		
Developmental effects	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.		
Fertility effects	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.		
Numerical measures of toxicity			
Acute toxicity estimates			
Not available.			
Section 12. Ecological information			
Toxicity			
Not available.			
Persistence and degradability			
Not available.			
Bioaccumulative potential			
Product/ingredient name	LogP_{ow}	BCF	Potential
ethane	1.09	-	low
Mobility in soil			
Soil/water partition coefficient (K_{oc})	: Not available.		
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 7/15/2021	Date of previous issue	: 10/4/2018
Version	: 1.03		7/11

Ethane			
Section 10. Stability and reactivity			
Reactivity	: No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.		
Chemical stability	: The product is stable.		
Possibility of hazardous reactions	: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.		
Conditions to avoid	: Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame). Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition.		
Incompatible materials	: Oxidizers		
Hazardous decomposition products	: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.		
Hazardous polymerization	: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerization will not occur.		
Section 11. Toxicological information			
Information on toxicological effects			
Acute toxicity			
Not available.			
Irritation/Corrosion			
Not available.			
Sensitization			
Not available.			
Mutagenicity			
Not available.			
Carcinogenicity			
Not available.			
Reproductive toxicity			
Not available.			
Teratogenicity			
Not available.			
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)			
Not available.			
Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)			
Not available.			
Aspiration hazard			
Not available.			
Information on the likely routes of exposure	: Not available.		
Potential acute health effects			
Eye contact	: Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.		
Inhalation	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.		
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 7/15/2021	Date of previous issue	: 10/4/2018
Version	: 1.03		6/11

Ethane					
Section 12. Ecological information					
Other adverse effects					
No known significant effects or critical hazards.					
Section 13. Disposal considerations					
Disposal methods	: The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Empty Airgas-owned pressure vessels should be returned to Airgas. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Do not puncture or incinerate container.				
Section 14. Transport information					
	DOT	TDG	Mexico	IMDG	IATA
UN number	UN1035	UN1035	UN1035	UN1035	UN1035
UN proper shipping name	ETHANE	ETHANE	ETHANE	ETHANE	ETHANE
Transport hazard class(es)	2.1 	2.1 	2.1 	2.1 	2.1 
Packing group	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
"Refer to CFR 49 (or authority having jurisdiction) to determine the information required for shipment of the product."					
Additional information					
DOT Classification	: Limited quantity Yes. Quantity limitation Passenger aircraft/rail: Forbidden. Cargo aircraft: 150 kg.				
TDG Classification	: Product classified as per the following sections of the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations: 2.13-2.17 (Class 2). Explosive Limit and Limited Quantity Index 0.125 ERAP Index 3000 Passenger Carrying Vessel Index Forbidden Passenger Carrying Road or Rail Index Forbidden				
IATA	: Quantity limitation Passenger and Cargo Aircraft: Forbidden. Cargo Aircraft Only: 150 kg.				
Special precautions for user	: Transport within user's premises: always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.				
Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments	: Not available.				
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 7/15/2021	Date of previous issue	: 10/4/2018	Version	: 1.03
					8/11

Ethane	
Section 15. Regulatory information	
U.S. Federal regulations	: TSCA 8(a) CDR Exempt/Partial exemption: Not determined Clean Air Act (CAA) 112 regulated flammable substances: ethane
Clean Air Act Section 112 (b) Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)	: Not listed
Clean Air Act Section 602 Class I Substances	: Not listed
Clean Air Act Section 602 Class II Substances	: Not listed
DEA List I Chemicals (Precursor Chemicals)	: Not listed
DEA List II Chemicals (Essential Chemicals)	: Not listed
SARA 302/304	
Composition/information on ingredients	
No products were found.	
SARA 304 RQ	: Not applicable.
SARA 311/312	
Classification	: Refer to Section 2: Hazards Identification of this SDS for classification of substance.
State regulations	
Massachusetts	: This material is listed.
New York	: This material is not listed.
New Jersey	: This material is listed.
Pennsylvania	: This material is listed.
International regulations	
Chemical Weapon Convention List Schedules I, II & III Chemicals	
Not listed.	
Montreal Protocol	
Not listed.	
Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants	
Not listed.	
Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent (PIC)	
Not listed.	
UNECE Aarhus Protocol on POPs and Heavy Metals	
Not listed.	
Inventory list	
Australia	: This material is listed or exempted.
Canada	: This material is listed or exempted.
China	: This material is listed or exempted.
Europe	: This material is listed or exempted.
Japan	: Japan inventory (ENCS) : This material is listed or exempted. Japan inventory (ISHL) : Not determined.
New Zealand	: This material is listed or exempted.
Philippines	: This material is listed or exempted.
Republic of Korea	: This material is listed or exempted.
Taiwan	: This material is listed or exempted.
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 7/15/2021
Date of previous issue	: 10/4/2018
Version	: 1.03
	9/11

Ethane	
Section 15. Regulatory information	
Thailand	: Not determined.
Turkey	: Not determined.
United States	: This material is listed or exempted.
Viet Nam	: Not determined.
Section 16. Other information	
Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)	
Health	/ 1
Flammability	4
Physical hazards	3
Caution: HMIS® ratings are based on a 0-4 rating scale, with 0 representing minimal hazards or risks, and 4 representing significant hazards or risks. Although HMIS® ratings and the associated label are not required on SDSs or products leaving a facility under 29 CFR 1910.1200, the preparer may choose to provide them. HMIS® ratings are to be used with a fully implemented HMIS® program. HMIS® is a registered trademark and service mark of the American Coatings Association, Inc.	
The customer is responsible for determining the PPE code for this material. For more information on HMIS® Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) codes, consult the HMIS® Implementation Manual.	
National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)	
Reprinted with permission from NFPA 704-2001, Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response Copyright ©1997, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This reprinted material is not the complete and official position of the National Fire Protection Association, on the referenced subject which is represented only by the standard in its entirety.	
Copyright ©2001, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02269. This warning system is intended to be interpreted and applied only by properly trained individuals to identify fire, health and reactivity hazards of chemicals. The user is referred to certain limited number of chemicals with recommended classifications in NFPA 49 and NFPA 325, which would be used as a guideline only. Whether the chemicals are classified by NFPA or not, anyone using the 704 systems to classify chemicals does so at their own risk.	
Procedure used to derive the classification	
Classification	Justification
FLAMMABLE GASES - Category 1	On basis of test data
GASES UNDER PRESSURE - Compressed gas	On basis of test data
History	
Date of printing	: 7/15/2021
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 7/15/2021
Date of previous issue	: 10/4/2018
Version	: 1.03
Key to abbreviations	: ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate BCF = Bioconcentration Factor GHS = Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals IATA = International Air Transport Association IBC = Intermediate Bulk Container IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods LogPow = logarithm of the octanol/water partition coefficient MARPOL = International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. ("Marpol" = marine pollution) UN = United Nations
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 7/15/2021
Date of previous issue	: 10/4/2018
Version	: 1.03
	10/11

Ethane	
Section 16. Other information	
References	: Not available.
Notice to reader	
To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.	
Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.	
Date of issue/Date of revision	: 7/15/2021
Date of previous issue	: 10/4/2018
Version	: 1.03
	11/11

Printing date: 03.04.2014

Reviewed on: 03.04.2014

Printing date: 03.04.2014

Reviewed on: 03.04.2014

1 Identification

Product identifier
Trade name: **ENVIROTEMP™ FR3™ Fluid**
SAP Material Numbers: 100088941; 100089128; 100089127; 100089129
CAS Number: 8001-22-7

Application of the substance / the mixture: Dielectric coolant

Details of the supplier of the Safety Data Sheet
Manufacturer/Supplier:
Cargill, Incorporated
Cargill Industrial Specialties
9320 Excelsior Blvd.
Hopkins, Minnesota 55343
Tel: 1-952-984-9122
E-mail: CIS_CustomerService@Cargill.com



Emergency telephone number: 1-800-255-3924 (ChemTel)

2 Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture:
The product is not classified as hazardous according to the Globally Harmonized System (GHS).

Label elements
GHS label elements: Not Regulated.
Hazard pictograms: Not Regulated.
Signal word: Not Regulated.
Hazard-determining components of labeling: None.
Hazard statements: Not Regulated.

Hazard description
WHMIS-symbols: Not hazardous under WHMIS.

Classification system:
NFPA ratings (scale 0 - 4)
Health = 0
Fire = 1
Reactivity = 0



HMIS ratings (scale 0 - 4)
HEALTH Health = 0
FIRE Fire = 1
REACTIVITY Reactivity = 0

Other hazards
Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT: Not applicable.
vPvB: Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

Chemical characterization: Mixture.
CAS No.: 8001-22-7
Description: Soybean Oil with nonhazardous additives.
Hazardous components: None.

Created by Global Safety Management, Inc. -Tel: 1-813-435-5161 - www.globalsafety.net

Trade name: ENVIROTEMP™ FR3™ Fluid

4 First-aid measures

Description of first aid measures
General information:
No special measures required.

After inhalation:
Supply fresh air; consult doctor in case of complaints.

After skin contact:
Generally the product does not irritate the skin.
Clean with water and soap.
If skin irritation continues, consult a doctor.

After eye contact:
Remove contact lenses if worn.
Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. If symptoms persist, consult a doctor.

After swallowing:
Rinse out mouth and then drink plenty of water.
Do not induce vomiting; immediately call for medical help.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed:
Gastric or intestinal distress when ingested.

Danger: None
Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed:
No additional information.

5 Fire-fighting measures

Extinguishing media
Suitable extinguishing agents:
Foam.
Fire-extinguishing powder.
Carbon dioxide.
Gaseous extinguishing agents.

For safety reasons unsuitable extinguishing agents: Water

Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture:
In case of fire, the following can be released: Carbon monoxide (CO)

Advice for firefighters
Protective equipment:
Wear self-contained respiratory protective device.
Wear fully protective suit.
Additional information: No additional information.

6 Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:
Particular danger of slipping on leaked/spilled product.
Wear protective equipment.
Environmental precautions: Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.

Created by Global Safety Management, Inc. -Tel: 1-813-435-5161 - www.globalsafety.net

Printing date: 03.04.2014

Reviewed on: 03.04.2014

Printing date: 03.04.2014

Reviewed on: 03.04.2014

Trade name: ENVIROTEMP™ FR3™ Fluid

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:
Send for suitable recovery and/or disposal authorities.
Contain and control the leaks or spills with non-combustible absorbent materials such as sand, earth, vermiculite, or diatomaceous earth in drums for waste disposal.
Clay materials (Fuller's earth, oil dry products) saturated with Envirottemp FR3 fluid can, under certain conditions, undergo a slow oxidation that releases heat. If the heat so released cannot escape, it is possible that the temperature may increase.

Reference to other sections:
See Section 7 for information on safe handling.
See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.
See Section 13 for disposal information.

7 Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling: None
Information about protection against explosions and fires: No special measures required.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Storage
Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:
Avoid storage near extreme heat, ignition sources or open flame.
Protect from humidity and water.
Information about storage in one common storage facility: Store away from oxidizing agents.
Further information about storage conditions: Store in cool, dry conditions in well sealed receptacles.
Specific end use(s): No additional information.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection

Additional information about design of technical systems: No additional information.
Control parameters
Components with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace: Not required.
Additional information: The lists that were valid during the creation were used as basis.

Exposure controls
Personal protective equipment:
General protective and hygienic measures: No additional information.
Breathing equipment:
Not required under normal conditions of use.
Protection of hands:
Wash hands after use. For extended skin contact, gloves are recommended.



Protective gloves

The glove material has to be impermeable and resistant to the product. Selection of the glove material should be based on the penetration time, rates of diffusion and the degradation of the glove material. Wear protective gloves to handle contents of damaged or leaking units.

Material of gloves:
The selection of a suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on the quality, and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer.
Penetration time of glove material:
The exact break through time has to be determined by the manufacturer of the protective gloves. DO NOT exceed the breakthrough time set by the Manufacturer.

Created by Global Safety Management, Inc. -Tel: 1-813-435-5161 - www.globalsafety.net

Trade name: ENVIROTEMP™ FR3™ Fluid

Eye protection:



Safety glasses

Body protection:
Protective work clothing may be required for spills.
Not required under normal conditions of use.
Limitation and supervision of exposure into the environment: No special requirements.

9 Physical and chemical properties

Information on basic physical and chemical properties
General Information
Appearance:
Form: Liquid
Color: Light green
Odor: Slight
Odor threshold: Not determined.

pH-value: Not applicable.

Change in condition
Melting point/Melting range: Not determined.
Boiling point/Boiling range: >360 °C / >680 °F /

Flash point: >240 °C / >464 °F / (Closed Cup)

Flammability (solid, gaseous): Not applicable.

Ignition temperature: Not applicable.

Decomposition temperature: Not determined.

Autoignition: 401 - 404°C (ASTM E659)

Danger of explosion: Product does not present an explosion hazard.

Explosion limits:
Lower: Not determined.
Upper: Not determined.

Oxidizing properties Non-oxidizing.

Created by Global Safety Management, Inc. -Tel: 1-813-435-5161 - www.globalsafety.net

Printing date: 03.04.2014

Reviewed on: 03.04.2014

Trade name: ENVIROTEMP™ FR3™ Fluid	
Vapor pressure at 20 °C (68 °F):	< 1.3 Pa (< 0.01 mm Hg)
Density at 20 °C (68 °F):	0.92 g/cm³ (7.677 lbs/gal)
Relative density at 20 °C (68 °F):	Not applicable
Vapor density:	Not determined.
Evaporation rate:	Nil.
Solubility in / Miscibility with Water:	Insoluble.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water):	Not determined.
Viscosity	
Dynamic:	Not determined.
Kinematic at 40 °C (104 °F):	33 - 35 mm²/s
Other information	No additional information.

10 Stability and reactivity	
Reactivity	
Chemical stability	
Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided: To avoid thermal decomposition, avoid temperatures > 250C.	
Possibility of hazardous reactions: Reacts with strong oxidizing agents. Reacts with strong alkali.	
Conditions to avoid: Store away from oxidizing agents.	
Incompatible materials: No additional information.	
Hazardous decomposition products: None.	

11 Toxicological information	
Information on toxicological effects	
Acute toxicity: Not acutely toxic (OECD 420)	
Primary irritant effect	
On the skin: No irritant effect.	
On the eye: No irritating effect.	
Sensitization: No sensitizing effects known.	
Additional toxicological information: When used and handled according to specifications, the product does not have any harmful effects according to our experience and the information provided to us. The substance is not subject to classification.	

Created by Global Safety Management, Inc. -Tel: 1-813-435-5161 - www.globalsafety.net

Created by Global Safety Management, Inc. -Tel: 1-813-435-5161 - www.globalsafety.net

Printing date: 03.04.2014

Reviewed on: 03.04.2014

Trade name: ENVIROTEMP™ FR3™ Fluid	
Transport hazard class(es)	
DOT, ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA	Not applicable
Class:	
Packing group	
DOT, ADR, IMDG, IATA:	Not applicable
Environmental hazards:	
Marine pollutant:	No
Special precautions for user:	Not applicable.
Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL73/78 and the IBC Code:	Not applicable.
UN "Model Regulation":	-

15 Regulatory information	
Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture.	
SARA	
Section 355 (extremely hazardous substances): None of the ingredients is listed.	
Section 313 (Specific toxic chemical listings): None of the ingredients is listed.	
TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act): All ingredients are listed.	
Proposition 65 (California)	
Chemicals known to cause cancer: None of the ingredients is listed.	
Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for females: None of the ingredients is listed.	
Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for males: None of the ingredients is listed.	
Chemicals known to cause developmental toxicity: None of the ingredients is listed.	
Carcinogenic categories	
EPA (Environmental Protection Agency): None of the ingredients is listed.	
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer): None of the ingredients is listed.	
TLV (Threshold Limit Value established by ACGIH): None of the ingredients is listed.	

Created by Global Safety Management, Inc. -Tel: 1-813-435-5161 - www.globalsafety.net

Printing date: 03.04.2014

Reviewed on: 03.04.2014

Trade name: ENVIROTEMP™ FR3™ Fluid	
Carcinogenic categories	
NTP (National Toxicology Program): None of the ingredients are listed.	
Repeated Dose Toxicity: None.	

12 Ecological information	
Toxicity	
Aquatic toxicity: No Observable Adverse Effect > 10 000 mg/L (ASTM D608, OECD 203).	
Oral toxicity: No Observable Adverse Effect > 2 000 mg/kg (OECD 420).	
Persistence and degradability: Readily biodegradable.	
Bioaccumulative potential: No potential for bioaccumulation.	
Mobility in soil: Product has low mobility in soil.	
Additional ecological information	
Results of PBT and vPvB assessment	
PBT: Not applicable.	
vPvB: Not applicable.	
Other adverse effects: No additional information.	

13 Disposal considerations	
Waste treatment methods	
Recommendation: Product and packaging must be disposed of in accordance with relevant national and local regulations. May be incinerated. Unopened product may be returned for reclamation.	
Uncleaned packagings:	
Recommendation: Disposal must be made according to the applicable regulations.	
Recommended cleansing agent: Water. Use cleansing agents, if necessary.	

14 Transport information	
UN-Number	
DOT, ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA:	Not Regulated
UN proper shipping name	
DOT, ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA:	Not Regulated

Printing date: 03.04.2014

Reviewed on: 03.04.2014

Trade name: ENVIROTEMP™ FR3™ Fluid	
MAK (German Maximum Workplace Concentration): None of the ingredients is listed.	
NIOSH-Ca (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health): None of the ingredients is listed.	
OSHA-Ca (Occupational Safety & Health Administration): None of the ingredients is listed.	
State Right to Know Listings: None of the ingredients is listed.	
Canadian substance listings:	
Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL): All ingredients are listed.	
Canadian Ingredient Disclosure list (limit 0.1%): None of the ingredients is listed.	
Canadian Ingredient Disclosure list (limit 1%): None of the ingredients is listed.	

16 Other information	
Date of preparation / last revision: 03/04/2014	
Abbreviations and Acronyms:	
ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road).	
IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods.	
DOT: US Department of Transportation.	
IATA: International Air Transport Association.	
GHS: Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals.	
ACGIH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.	
EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.	
ELINCS: European List of Notified Chemical Substances.	
CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society).	
DNEL: Derived No-Effect Level (REACH).	
PNEC: Predicted No-Effect Concentration (REACH).	
This information contained in this safety data sheet is, to the best of Cargill's knowledge, correct as of the date issued. However, Cargill makes no warranties, express or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability or any implied warranty of fitness for a particular purpose. Since the use of this product and related information is not within the control of Cargill, it is the user's obligation to determine whether the product is suitable for the user's method of use or application. Cargill disclaims all liability in connection with the use of the information contained herein or otherwise. This safety data sheet was translated from the original English version. In the event of a discrepancy between the original and translated versions, the original English will take precedence.	

Created by Global Safety Management, Inc. -Tel: 1-813-435-5161 - www.globalsafety.net

Section 1: IDENTIFICATION OF SUBSTANCE AND SUPPLIER

Product Identifier: High purity isopropyl alcohol, isopropanol
Synonyms: Isopropanol, Isopropyl Alcohol, 2-Propanol, sec-propyl alcohol, dimethylcarbinol, Rubbing alcohol, IPA 99%
Other means of identification: CAS# 67-63-0
 EINECS# 200-861-7
Azer Scientific Catalog No.(s) ES602, ES624, ES625, ES626
Recommended use: General use organic solvent

Supplier Details: Azer Scientific Inc.
 701 Hemlock Road
 Morgantown, PA 19543
 P: 610.524.5810
Emergency Contact: Chemtrec: 1.800.424.9300 (USA)
 +1.703.527.3887 (International)

Section 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

OSHA Hazards: Flammable Liquid, Target organ effect, Irritant
Target Organs: Cardiovascular system, gastrointestinal tract, kidney, liver, nerves

GHS label elements (including precautionary statements)



Signal Word: DANGER!
Hazard Statement(s):
 H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapor
 H319 Causes serious eye irritation
 H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness

Precautionary Statement(s):

P261 Avoid breathing dust/fumes/gas/mist/vapors
 P312 Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
 P501 Dispose of contents and container to an approved waste disposal plant
 P240 Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
 P337 + P313 If eye irritation persists: Get medical attention
 P305 + P351 + P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Seek medical attention.
 P304 + P340 IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
 P303 + P361 + P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water.
 P370 + P378 In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical, or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
 P210 Keep away from heat, sparks, open flames and hot surfaces. No smoking.
 P233 Keep container tightly closed
 P102 Keep out of reach of children
 P403 + P233 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
 P403 + P235 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
 P405 Store locked up
 P243 Take precautionary measures against static discharge

P241 Use explosion-proof electrical, ventilating and lighting equipment
 P242 Use only non-sparking tools
 P271 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
 P264 Wash hands thoroughly after handling
 P280 Wear protective gloves and eye and face protection

GHS Classification(s):
 Eye Irritation (Category 2)
 Flammable Liquids (Category 2)
 Specific Target Organ Toxicity – single exposure (Category 3)

Other hazards which do not result in classification:

Potential Health Effects:

Organ	Description
Eyes	Can cause irritation to the eyes
Ingestion	Can be harmful if ingested
Inhalation	Can be harmful if inhaled. Can cause respiratory tract irritation. Vapors may cause drowsiness and dizziness.
Skin	Can cause irritation if absorbed through skin

Section 3: COMPOSITION AND INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Chemical Identity: Isopropyl Alcohol
Common name / Synonym: Isopropanol, Isopropyl Alcohol, 2-Propanol, sec-propyl alcohol, dimethylcarbinol, Rubbing alcohol, IPA 99%
CAS #: 67-63-0
EINECS #: 200-861-7
ICSC #: 0554
RTECS #: NT8050000
UN #: 1219
EC #: 603-117-00-0

% Weight	Material	CAS
100	Isopropyl Alcohol	67-63-0

Section 4: FIRST AID MEASURES

General Advice

Take proper precautions to ensure your own health and safety before attempting rescue and providing first aid. Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

Skin

Immediately flush affected area with plenty of water while removing contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Contact a doctor. If irritation persists, get medical attention.

Inhalation

Remove person to fresh air. If signs/symptoms continue, get medical attention. Give oxygen or artificial respiration as needed.

Eyes

Thoroughly flush the eyes with large amounts of clean low-pressure water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion

NEVER give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If vomiting does occur, have victim lean forward to prevent aspiration. Rinse mouth with water. Immediately have victim drink several glasses of water to dilute. Seek medical attention.

Section 5: FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable (and unsuitable) extinguishing media:

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical, or carbon dioxide

Specific hazards arising from the chemical (e.g., nature of any hazardous combustion products):

Carbon oxides expected to be the primary hazardous combustion product

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire fighters:

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing to prevent contact with skin and eyes. Keep unopened containers cool by spraying with water.

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards:

- Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back

Flammable Properties

Classification OSHA/NFPA Class IB Flammable Liquid

Flash Point 12° C (53°F) – closed cup

Aut ignition temperature 399° C (750°F)

Section 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:

Do not inhale vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel not safe areas. Beware of vapors accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapors can accumulate in low areas.

Environmental precautions:

Stop leak. Contain spill if possible and safe to do so. Prevent product from entering drains.

Methods and materials for containment and clean up:

Contain spill, then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and put material into a convenient waste disposal container. Keep container closed.

Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling:

Do not get on skin or in eyes. Do not inhale vapors or mist. Keep away from sources of ignition-no smoking. Take measures to prevent the buildup of electrostatic charge.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities:

Keep container tightly closed in a cool, dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters, e.g., occupational exposure limit values or biological limit values:

Occupational Exposure Limits

Component	Source	Type	Value	Note
Isopropyl Alcohol	US (OSHA)	TWA	400 ppm	
Isopropyl Alcohol	US (ACGIH)	TWA	200 ppm	
Isopropyl Alcohol	US (ACGIH)	STEL	400 ppm	

Appropriate engineering controls:

General room or local exhaust ventilation is usually required to meet exposure limit(s). Electrical equipment should be grounded and conform to applicable electrical code.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment:

Respiratory Protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection:

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Eye protection:

Use chemical safety goggles and/or a full face shield where splashing is possible. Use equipment approved by appropriate government standards, such as NIOSH (US) or EN166 (EU). Maintain eye wash fountain and quick-drench facilities in work area.

Skin and body protection:

Wear impervious, flame retardant, antistatic protective clothing, including boots, gloves, lab coat, apron or coveralls, as appropriate, to prevent skin contact.

Hygiene measures:

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Section 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance (physical state, color, etc.)	Liquid. Colorless.
Odor	Specific data not available
Odor threshold	Specific data not available
pH	Specific data not available
Freezing point	-90° C (-130° F)
Initial boiling point and boiling range	83° C (181° F)
Flash point	12° C (53° F) – Closed cup
Evaporation rate	Specific data not available
Flammability (solid, gas)	Flammable
Upper / Lower flammability or explosive limits	12.7% (V) / 2.0%(V)
Vapor pressure	4.4 kPa at 20° C (68° F)
Vapor density	1.05 where air = 1 at 20° C (68° F)
Relative density	0.858 g/cm ³ at 25° C (77° F)
Solubility(ies)	Miscible
Partition coefficient n-octanol/water(ies)	Log Pow: 0.05
Auto-ignition temperature	399° C (750° F)
Decomposition temperature	Specific data not available
Formula (ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL)	C ₃ H ₈ O
Molecular weight (ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL)	60.1 g/mol

Section 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical Stability	Stable under recommended storage conditions
Possibility of hazardous reactions	Vapors may form explosive mixture with air
Conditions to avoid (e.g., static discharge, shock or vibration)	Heat, flames and spark. Extreme temperatures and sunlight.
Incompatible materials	Oxidizing agents, Acid anhydrides, Aluminum, Halogenated compounds, Acids
Hazardous decomposition products	Carbon oxides are expected to be, under fire conditions, the primary hazardous decomposition products

Section 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Isopropyl Alcohol 67-63-0

Product Summary: Long term exposure (2 years) to Isopropyl Alcohol via inhalation at concentrations up to 5000 ppm caused to exposure related increases in tumors in animals. No data available for the teratogenicity, mutagenicity, or reproductive toxicity of this product. No data available to designate the product as causing specific target organ toxicity through repeated exposure. No data available to designate product as an aspiration hazard.

Acute Toxicity:

LC50 Inhalation	Rat	16,000 mg/kg	8 hours
LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	12,800 mg/kg	
LD50 Oral	Rat	5,045 mg/kg	Behavioral abnormalities observed such as altered sleep time and decreased activity

Irritation:

Eyes
Rabbit – Irritating to eyes – 24 hours

Eyes (ISOPROPANOL)

Mildly irritating to the eye at an airborne concentration of 400 ppm, unpleasant at 800 ppm

Respiratory or Skin Sensitization

No data available

Skin

Rabbit – mild skin irritation

Specific target organ toxicity – single exposure (Globally Harmonized System)

Inhalation – May cause drowsiness or dizziness – central nervous system

Carcinogenicity

IARC: Group 3: Not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans.

ACGIH: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Other Hazards

Organ	Description
Eyes	Produces irritation, characterized by a burning sensation, redness, tearing, inflammation, and possible corneal injury. May cause transient corneal injury.
Ingestion	Causes gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. May cause kidney damage. May cause central nervous system depression, characterized by excitement, followed by headache, dizziness, drowsiness, and nausea. Advanced stages may cause collapse, unconsciousness, coma and possible death due to respiratory failure.
Inhalation	Inhalation of high concentrations may cause central nervous system effects characterized by nausea, headache, dizziness, unconsciousness and coma. May cause narcotic effects in high concentration. Causes upper respiratory tract irritation. Inhalation of vapors may cause drowsiness and dizziness. Aspiration of material into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis, which may be fatal. The probable oral lethal dose in humans is 240 ml (2696 mg/kg), but ingestion of only 20 ml (224 mg/kg) has caused poisoning.
Skin	May cause irritation with pain and stinging, especially if the skin is abraded. Isopropanol has a low potential to cause allergic skin reactions; however, rare cases of allergic contact dermatitis have been reported. May be absorbed through intact skin. Dermal absorption has

Azer Scientific Inc | 701 Hemlock Road | Morgantown | PA | 19543 | 610.524.5810

Chronic	been considered toxicologically insignificant. Prolonged exposure can be irritating to mucous membranes, skin, and the respiratory system. Can cause liver and kidney damage.
---------	--

Section 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Isopropyl Alcohol 67-63-0

Ecotoxicity (aquatic and terrestrial, where available):

Acute Fish Toxicity (ISOPROPANOL)

LD50 / 96 hours Pimephales promelas: 9,640 mg/L

Toxic to Daphnia and Other Aquatic Invertebrates

EC50 / 24 h / Water Flea – 5,102 mg/L

Toxicity to Aquatic Plants (ISOPROPANOL)

EC50 / 72 hours Desmodesmus subspicatus > 2,000 mg/L

Toxicity to Daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates

Immobilization EC50 / 24 h / Water Flea - 6,851 mg/L

Persistence and degradability:

No data available

Bioaccumulative potential:

No data available

Other adverse effects:

No data available

Section 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Description of waste residues and information on their safe handling and methods of disposal, including the disposal of any contaminated packaging:

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Observe all federal, state, and local environmental regulations. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Section 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

UN-Number: 1219 Class: 3 Packing Group: II

Label Statement: Flammable Liquid

IMDG

UN-Number: 1219 Class: 3 Packing Group: II

EMS-No: F-E, S-D

Proper shipping name: ISOPROPANOL

Marine pollutant: No

IATA

UN-Number: 1219 Class: 3 Packing Group: II

Proper shipping name: Isopropanol

Section 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product in question:

OSHA Hazards

Azer Scientific Inc | 701 Hemlock Road | Morgantown | PA | 19543 | 610.524.5810

Flammable liquid, Target Organ Effect, Irritant

All ingredients are on the following inventories or are exempted from listing

Country	Notification
Australia	AICS
Canada	DSL
China	IECS
European Union	EINECS
Japan	ENCS/ISHL
Korea	ECL
New Zealand	NZIoC
Philippines	PICCS
United States of America	TSCA

SARA 302 Components

SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313: ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL (CAS# 67-63-0) Revision date: 1987-01-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard

Chronic Health Hazard

Fire Hazard

CERCLA

No chemicals in this material with known CAS numbers are subject to the reporting requirements of CERCLA

Massachusetts Right to Know Components

Isopropyl Alcohol CAS-No. 67-63-0 Revision Date 1987-01-01

Pennsylvania Right to Know Components

Isopropyl Alcohol CAS-No. 67-63-0 Revision Date 1987-01-01

New Jersey Right to Know Components

Isopropyl Alcohol CAS-No. 67-63-0 Revision Date 1987-01-01

California Prop 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

Section 16: OTHER INFORMATION: INCLUDING INFORMATION ON PREPARATION AND REVISION OF THE SDS

NFPA:



Disclaimer

Azer Scientific believes that the information on this MSDS was obtained from reliable sources. However, the information is provided without any warranty, expressed or implied, regarding its correctness. Some information presented and conclusions drawn herein are from sources other than direct test data on the substance itself. The conditions or methods of handling, storage, use and disposal of the product are beyond our control and may be beyond our knowledge. For this and other reasons, Azer Scientific does not assume responsibility and expressly disclaims liability for loss, damage, or

Azer Scientific Inc | 701 Hemlock Road | Morgantown | PA | 19543 | 610.524.5810

expense arising out of or in any way connected with handling, storage, use, or disposal of this product. If the product is used as a component in another product, this MSDS information may not be applicable. Information is correct to the best of our knowledge at the date of the MSDS publication.

Rev. 4/29/2015

Azer Scientific Inc | 701 Hemlock Road | Morgantown | PA | 19543 | 610.524.5810

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1. Product identifier

Trade name
ReforMax® 420 Extr 30
Material number: 251324

1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture
Type of use: Catalyst for chemical reactions

1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Identification of the company
Clariant Produkte (Deutschland) GmbH

Lenbachplatz 6
90333 München
Telephone no.: +49 (0)89/5110-0

Information about the substance/mixture
Business Unit Catalysts and Energy
Product Stewardship
e-mail: SDS-contact@clariant.com

1.4. Emergency telephone number

00800-5121 5121 (24 h)

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

Classification according CLP regulation (Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008, as amended)

Hazard class	Hazard category	H-phrases
Skin sensitisation	Category 1	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
Carcinogenicity	Category 1A	May cause cancer if inhaled.
Specific target organ toxicity - Repeated exposure	Category 2	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Classification according EC Directive (67/548/EEC or 1999/45/EC, as amended)

Category of danger/Category	Hazard symbol	R-phrases
	Toxic	May cause cancer by inhalation.
	Harmful	Harmful: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation.
	Harmful	May cause sensitization by skin contact.

2.2. Label elements

Labelling in accordance with EC-Directives (67/548/EEC or 1999/45/EC, as amended)

Symbols/indications of danger



Toxic

R phrases	
49	May cause cancer by inhalation.
48/20	Harmful: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation.
43	May cause sensitization by skin contact.
S phrases	
53	Avoid exposure --- obtain special instructions before use.
45	In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).
S22	Do not breathe dust.
36	Wear suitable protective clothing.

2.3. Other hazards

The substance does not meet the criteria for PBT or vPvB substance.

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.2. Mixtures

Chemical characterization

Nickel oxide on aluminium oxide

Hazardous ingredients

Nickel monoxide
Concentration: >= 1 - < 10 %
CAS number: 1313-99-1
EC number: 215-215-7
Index Number: 026-003-00-2
REACH - Registration number according to article 20(3): 01-2119467172-41-0002

Classification hazard substance EC		
Carc. Cat.1	Carcinogenic Category 1	R 49
T	Toxic	R 48/23
		R 43
		R 53

GHS classification EC		
Skin sensitisation	Category 1	H317
Carcinogenicity	Category 1A	H350i
Specific target organ toxicity - Repeated exposure	Category 1	H372
Acute aquatic toxicity	Category 1	H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity	Category 4	H413

The text of the R-phrases is shown in section 16.
The text of the H-phrases is shown in section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1. Description of first aid measures

General information

Take off all contaminated clothing immediately.
Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

After inhalation

Move to fresh air.
Consult a physician after significant exposure.

After contact with skin

Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water.

After contact with eyes

Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes.

After ingestion

Rinse mouth.
Call a physician immediately.
Do not induce vomiting without medical advice.
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Hazards
see point 2

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Treatment

No information available.
Treat symptomatically.

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1. Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
The product itself does not burn.
Use extinguishing measures appropriate to the environment.

Extinguishing media that must not be used for safety reasons
Do not use a solid water stream as it may scatter and spread fire.

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

In case of fire can be formed: Breathable nickel oxide dust

5.3. Advice for firefighters

Special protective equipment for firefighting

In the event of fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

Further information

Standard procedure for chemical fires.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Ensure adequate ventilation.
Avoid dust formation.
Use personal protective equipment.
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Take up uncontaminated material and pass on for further processing.
Take up contaminated material by mechanical means, load into clean containers, and dispose of in accordance with legal regulations.

6.4. Reference to other sections

Additional information
see point 8, 13
Avoid dust formation.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Handle with care to avoid abrasion or breakage.

Hygiene measures

Keep working clothes separately.
Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs.
Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.
Preventive skin protection (protective ointment for the skin)

Advice on protection against fire and explosion
In case of inappropriate handling, spent catalyst can be self-heating when in contact with air.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Requirements for storage areas and containers
Keep tightly closed in a dry and cool place.

Advice on storage compatibility
No materials to be especially mentioned.

Storage stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

7.3. Specific end use(s)

Not relevant

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1. Control parameters

Exposure limit values
Exposure limit values are not available.

DNEL/DMEL values
DNEL/DMEL values are not available.

PNEC values
PNEC values are not available.

8.2. Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Local exhaust

Respiratory protection : In the case of dust or aerosol formation use respirator with filter model P3 (according to DIN 3181, 1980).

Hand protection : Chemical-resistant protective gloves according to EN 374, EN 388, EN 420.
With full contact/spraying contact: nitrile rubber, layer thickness 0.4mm, break through time > 480min

Eye protection : Safety glasses

Body protection : Dust impervious protective suit

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state : solid
Form : extrusions
Particle size : not tested.

Colour : grey
Odour : none
Odour threshold : cannot be determined
pH value : not tested.
Melting point : > 1.500 °C
Boiling temperature : not applicable
Sublimation point : not determined
Flash point : This information is not applicable for solids.
Evaporation rate : This information is not applicable for solids.
Lower explosion limit : not tested.
Upper explosive limit : not tested.
Combustion number : not tested.
Minimum ignition energy : not tested.
Vapour pressure : Not applicable
Vapour density relative to air : This information is not applicable for solids.
Relative Density: not tested.
Solubility in water : insoluble
Miscibility with water : not tested.
Soluble in ... : not tested.
Solubility/qualitative : not tested.
Octanol/water partition coefficient (log Pow) : Not determined
Ignition temperature : Not applicable
Self-ignition temperature : none
Viscosity (dynamic) : This information is not applicable for solids.
Viscosity (kinematic) : This information is not applicable for solids.
Viscosity (Efflux time) : This information is not applicable for solids.
Explosive properties : Explosive according to EU supply regulations : no data
Oxidizing properties : Type of oxidizing effect : none

9.2. Other information

Density : not tested.
Bulk density : 1.300 kg/m3

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.

10.2. Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable.

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Nickel catalysts can form nickel tetracarbonyl Ni(CO)₄ in the presence of carbon monoxide. Nickel carbonyl is highly flammable and highly toxic and can cause cyanosis and chemical pneumonia which can be fatal. Symptoms may be delayed for several hours or days. Extreme care and specialized handling is required if carbon monoxide is present in the catalyst process. Hazardous reactions are possible at temperatures including, but not limited to, ambient temperatures depending on pressure and carbon monoxide concentrations.

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Avoid dust formation.

10.5. Incompatible materials

oxidizing agents

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

No decomposition if stored and applied as directed.
In case of fire hazardous decomposition products may be produced such as:
see heading 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1. Information on toxicological effects

Information related to the component: Nickel monoxide

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 > 11.000 mg/kg (rat)
Method : OECD 425

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 > 5.15 mg/l (4 h, rat)
Method : OECD Test Guideline 403
nickel oxide, black

Irritant effect on skin : Mild skin irritation (rabbit)
Method : OECD Test Guideline 404

Irritant effect on eyes : Moderate eye irritation (rabbit)
Method : OECD Test Guideline 405

Sensitization : not sensitizing (guinea pig)
Method : OECD Test Guideline 406

Repeated dose toxicity: Route of application: Oral
NOAEL: 2,2 mg/kg (rat)
Route of application: Inhalation
LOAEL: 0,5 mg/kg (rat)

Genetic toxicity in vitro : Test type : In vitro gene mutation study in mammalian cells
Result : negative
Method : OECD 476

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1. Toxicity

Information related to the component: Nickel monoxide

Fish toxicity : LC50 0.23 mg/l (96 h, Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow))

LC50 320 mg/l (96 h, Brachydanio rerio)

Daphnia toxicity : LC50 0.013 mg/l (48 h, Daphnia dubia)

LC50 4.970 mg/l (48 h, Daphnia magna (Water flea))

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Information related to the component: Nickel monoxide

Biodegradability : The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Information related to the component: Nickel monoxide

Bioaccumulation: Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 270

12.4. Mobility in soil

Information related to the component: Nickel monoxide

Transport and distribution between environmental compartments : Adsorption/Soil log Koc : 2,86

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

Information related to the component: Nickel monoxide

The substance does not meet the criteria for PBT or vPvB substance.

12.6. Other adverse effects

Information related to the component: Nickel monoxide

Additional ecotoxicological remarks
slightly water endangering

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1. Waste treatment methods

Product

Refer to manufacturer/supplier for information on recovery/recycling.
Used catalysts may have different hazards or properties than the original product. This SDS does not apply to used catalysts.

Uncleaned packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

SECTION 14: Transport information

Section 14.1. to 14.5.

ADR	not restricted
ADN	not restricted
RID	not restricted
IATA	not restricted
IMDG	not restricted

14.6. Special precautions for user

See sections 6 to 8 of this Safety Data Sheet.

14.7. Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL73/78 and the IBC Code (International Bulk Chemicals Code)

No transport as bulk according IBC - Code.

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Water Hazard Class (Ger.) : WGK 1 slightly water endangering

15.2. Chemical safety assessment

Chemical Safety Assessments have been carried out for these substances.

SECTION 16: Other information

Text of the R-phrases assigned to the ingredients/components mentioned in section 3 :

43	May cause sensitization by skin contact.
48/23	Toxic; danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation.
49	May cause cancer by inhalation.
53	May cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

List of the text of the hazard statements mentioned section 3 (H-phrases) :

H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H350i	May cause cancer if inhaled.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H413	May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.

Legend

ADN	European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland Waterways
ADR	European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
AOX	Adsorbable organic bound halogens
CAS	Chemical Abstracts Service
DMEL	Derived Minimal Effect Level (genotoxic substances)
DNEL	Derived No Effect Level
EC50	Half maximal effective concentration
GHS	Globally Harmonized System
IATA	International Air Transport Association
IMDG	International Maritime Dangerous Goods
LC50	Lethal Concentration 50%
LD50	Lethal Dose 50%
MARPOL	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships
NOAEC	No Observed Adverse Effect Concentration
NOAEL	No Observed Adverse Effect Level
NOEC	Non Observed Effect Concentration
OEL	Occupational Exposure Limit
PBT	Persistent, Bioaccumulative, Toxic
PEC	Predicted Environmental Concentration
PNEC	Predicted No Effect Concentration
REACH	Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals
RID	International Rule for Transport of Dangerous Substances by Railway
SVHC	Substances of Very High Concern
vPvB	very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

Decimal notation: "thousands" places are identified with a dot (for example, "2,000 mg/kg" means "two thousand mg/kg"). Decimal places are identified with a comma (for example, "1,35 g/cm³" means "one point three five g/cm³").

This information corresponds to the present state of our knowledge and is intended as a general description of our products and their possible applications. Clariant makes no warranties, express or implied, as to the information's accuracy, adequacy, sufficiency or freedom from defect and assumes no liability in connection with any use of this information.

Any user of this product is responsible for determining the suitability of Clariant's products for its particular application. Nothing included in this information waives any of Clariant's General Terms and Conditions of Sale, which control unless it agrees otherwise in writing. Any existing intellectual/industrial property rights must be observed. Due to possible changes in our products and applicable national and international regulations and laws, the status of our products could change. Material Safety Data Sheets providing safety precautions, that should be observed when handling or storing Clariant products, are available upon request and are provided in compliance with applicable law. You should obtain and review the applicable Material Safety Data Sheet information before handling any of these products. For additional information, please contact Clariant.

Oxygen, refrigerated liquid

Safety Data Sheet P-4637

This SDS conforms to U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1910.1200, Hazard Communication.
Date of issue: 01/01/1979 Revision date: 10/21/2016 Supersedes: 09/02/2016

SECTION 1: Product and company identification

1.1. Product identifier	
Product form	: Substance
Name	: Oxygen, refrigerated liquid
CAS No	: 7782-44-7
Formula	: O ₂
Other means of identification	: Oxygen (cryogenic liquid), Liquid Oxygen, Medpure Liquid Oxygen

1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against	
Use of the substance/mixture	: Industrial use Medical applications

1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet	
Praxair, Inc. 10 Riverview Drive Danbury, CT 06810-6268 - USA T 1-800-772-9247 (1-800-PRAXAIR) - F 1-716-879-2146 www.praxair.com	

1.4. Emergency telephone number	
Emergency number	: Onsite Emergency: 1-800-645-4633

CHEMTREC, 24hr/day 7days/week
— Within USA: 1-800-424-9300, Outside USA: 001-703-527-3887
(collect calls accepted, Contract 17729)

SECTION 2: Hazard Identification

2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture	
GHS-US classification	
Ox. Gas 1	H270
Refrigerated liquefied gas	H281

2.2. Label elements	
GHS-US labeling	
Hazard pictograms (GHS-US)	:



Signal word (GHS-US)	: DANGER
----------------------	----------

Hazard statements (GHS-US)	
H270 - MAY CAUSE OR INTENSIFY FIRE; OXIDIZER H281 - CONTAINS REFRIGERATED GAS; MAY CAUSE CRYOGENIC BURNS OR INJURY CGA-HG13 - COMBUSTIBLES IN CONTACT WITH LIQUID OXYGEN MAY EXPLODE ON IGNITION OR IMPACT	

Precautionary statements (GHS-US)	
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood P220 - Keep/Store away from clothing, combustible materials P244 - Keep reduction valves/valves and fittings free from oil and grease P271+P403 - Use and store only outdoors or in a well-ventilated place P280 - Wear cold insulating gloves/face shield/eye protection, cold insulating gloves, face shield, eye protection P370+P376 - In case of fire: Stop leak if safe to do so CGA-PG05 - Use a back flow preventive device in the piping CGA-PG20+CGA-PG10 - Use only with equipment of compatible materials of construction and rated for cylinder pressure	

EN (English US)	SDS ID: P-4637	1/10
-----------------	----------------	------

This document is only controlled while on the Praxair, Inc. website and a copy of this controlled version is available for download. Praxair cannot assure the integrity or accuracy of any version of this document after it has been downloaded or removed from our website.

Oxygen, refrigerated liquid

Safety Data Sheet P-4637

This SDS conforms to U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1910.1200, Hazard Communication.
Date of issue: 01/01/1979 Revision date: 10/21/2016 Supersedes: 09/02/2016

CGA-PG22 - Use only with equipment cleaned for oxygen service
CGA-PG24 - DO NOT change or force fit connections
CGA-PG28 - Avoid spills. Do not walk on or roll equipment over spills
CGA-PG06 - Close valve after each use and when empty
CGA-PG23 - Always keep container in upright position

2.3. Other hazards	
---------------------------	--

Other hazards not contributing to the classification	: Breathing 80 percent or more oxygen at atmospheric pressure for more than a few hours may cause nasal stiffness, cough, sore throat, chest pain, and breathing difficulty. Breathing oxygen at higher pressure increases the likelihood of adverse effects within a shorter time period. Breathing pure oxygen under pressure may cause lung damage and central nervous system (CNS) effects, resulting in dizziness, poor coordination, tingling sensation, visual and hearing disturbances, muscular twitching, unconsciousness, and convulsions. Breathing oxygen under pressure may cause prolongation of adaptation to darkness and reduced peripheral vision Contact with liquid may cause cold burns/frostbite.
--	---

2.4. Unknown acute toxicity (GHS US)	
No data available	

SECTION 3: Composition/Information on Ingredients

3.1. Substance		
Name	Product identifier	%
Oxygen, refrigerated liquid (Main constituent)	(CAS No) 7782-44-7	100

3.2. Mixture	
Not applicable	

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1. Description of first aid measures	
First-aid measures after inhalation	: Remove victim to uncontaminated area. Remove victim to uncontaminated area wearing self contained breathing apparatus. Keep victim warm and rested. Call a doctor. Apply artificial respiration if breathing stopped.
First-aid measures after skin contact	: The liquid may cause frostbite. For exposure to liquid, immediately warm frostbite area with warm water not to exceed 105°F (41°C). Water temperature should be tolerable to normal skin. Maintain skin warming for at least 15 minutes or until normal coloration and sensation have returned to the affected area. In case of massive exposure, remove clothing while showering with warm water. Seek medical evaluation and treatment as soon as possible.
First-aid measures after eye contact	: Immediately flush eyes thoroughly with water for at least 15 minutes. Hold the eyelids open and away from the eyeballs to ensure that all surfaces are flushed thoroughly. Contact an ophthalmologist immediately. Get immediate medical attention.
First-aid measures after ingestion	: Ingestion is not considered a potential route of exposure.

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	
No additional information available	

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed	
None.	

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1. Extinguishing media	
Suitable extinguishing media	: Vigorously accelerates combustion. Use media appropriate for surrounding fire. Water (e.g. safety shower) is the preferred extinguishing media for clothing fires.
5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture	
Fire hazard	: Oxidizing agent; vigorously accelerates combustion. Contact with flammable materials may cause fire or explosion.
Reactivity	: No reactivity hazard other than the effects described in sub-sections below.

EN (English US)	SDS ID: P-4637	2/10
-----------------	----------------	------

This document is only controlled while on the Praxair, Inc. website and a copy of this controlled version is available for download. Praxair cannot assure the integrity or accuracy of any version of this document after it has been downloaded or removed from our website.

Oxygen, refrigerated liquid

Safety Data Sheet P-4637

This SDS conforms to U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1910.1200, Hazard Communication.
Date of issue: 01/01/1979 Revision date: 10/21/2016 Supersedes: 09/02/2016

5.3. Advice for firefighters

Firefighting instructions	: DANGER! Extremely cold liquid and gas under pressure. Take care not to direct spray onto vents on top of container. Do not discharge sprays directly into liquid; cryogenic liquid can freeze water rapidly Evacuate all personnel from the danger area. Use self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and protective clothing. Immediately cool containers with water from maximum distance. Stop flow of gas if safe to do so, while continuing cooling water spray. Remove ignition sources if safe to do so. Remove containers from area of fire if safe to do so. On-site fire brigades must comply with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.156 and applicable standards under 29 CFR 1910 Subpart L—Fire Protection.
---------------------------	---

Protection during firefighting	: Do not enter fire area without proper protective equipment, including respiratory protection.
Special protective equipment for fire fighters	: Standard protective clothing and equipment (Self Contained Breathing Apparatus) for fire fighters.

Specific methods	: Use fire control measures appropriate for the surrounding fire. Exposure to fire and heat radiation may cause gas containers to rupture. Cool endangered containers with water spray jet from a protected position. Prevent water used in emergency cases from entering sewers and drainage systems
------------------	---

Exposure to fire may cause containers to rupture/explode	
Stop flow of product if safe to do so	
Use water spray or fog to knock down fire fumes if possible	

If leaking do not spray water onto container. Water surrounding area (from protected position) to contain fire.	
---	--

Other information	: Do not walk on or roll equipment over a spill; any impact could cause an explosion. Smoking, flames, and electric sparks are potential explosion hazards in oxygen-enriched atmospheres Containers are equipped with a pressure relief device. (Exceptions may exist where authorized by DOT.)
-------------------	---

Cryogenic liquid causes severe frostbite, a burn-like injury. Heat of fire can build pressure in a closed container and cause it to rupture. Venting vapors may obscure visibility. Air will condense on surfaces such as vaporizers or piping exposed to liquid or cold gas. Nitrogen, which has a lower boiling point than oxygen, evaporates first, leaving an oxygen-enriched condensate.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	
General measures	: Prevent from entering sewers, basements and workpits, or any place where its accumulation can be dangerous. Ensure adequate air ventilation. Eliminate ignition sources. Evacuate area. Try to stop release. Monitor concentration of released product. Wear self-contained breathing apparatus when entering area unless atmosphere is proven to be safe. Stop leak if safe to do so.

6.1.1. For non-emergency personnel	None
---	------

6.1.2. For emergency responders	None
--	------

6.2. Environmental precautions	
Try to stop release.	

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up	
None	

6.4. Reference to other sections	
See also sections 8 and 13.	

EN (English US)	SDS ID: P-4637	3/10
-----------------	----------------	------

This document is only controlled while on the Praxair, Inc. website and a copy of this controlled version is available for download. Praxair cannot assure the integrity or accuracy of any version of this document after it has been downloaded or removed from our website.

Oxygen, refrigerated liquid

Safety Data Sheet P-4637

This SDS conforms to U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1910.1200, Hazard Communication.
Date of issue: 01/01/1979 Revision date: 10/21/2016 Supersedes: 09/02/2016

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling	
---	--

Precautions for safe handling	: Never use oxygen as a substitute for compressed air. Never use an oxygen jet for any type of cleaning, especially for cleaning clothing. Oxygen-saturated clothing may burst into flame at the slightest spark and be quickly consumed in an engulfing fire. Do not get liquid in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Persons exposed to high concentrations of liquid oxygen should stay in a well-ventilated or open area for 30 minutes before entering a confined space or going near any source of ignition. Immediately remove clothing exposed to oxygen and air if out to reduce the likelihood of an engulfing fire. Prevent ignition sources, such as static electricity generated in clothing while walking
-------------------------------	---

Wear leather safety gloves and safety shoes when handling cylinders. Protect cylinders from physical damage; do not drag, roll, slide or drop. While moving cylinder, always keep in place removable valve cover. Never attempt to lift a cylinder by its cap; the cap is intended solely to protect the valve. When moving cylinders, even for short distances, use a cart (trolley, hand truck, etc.) designed to transport cylinders. Never insert an object (e.g. wrench, screwdriver, pry bar) into cap openings; doing so may damage the valve and cause a leak. Use an adjustable strap/winch to remove over-tight or rusted caps. Slowly open the valve. If the valve is hard to open, discontinue use and contact your supplier. Close the container valve after each use; keep closed even when empty. Never apply flame or localized heat directly to any part of the container. High temperatures may damage the container and could cause the pressure relief device to fail prematurely, venting the container contents. For other precautions in using this product, see section 16.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities	
--	--

Storage conditions	: Store only where temperature will not exceed 125°F (52°C). Post "No Smoking/No Open Flames" signs in storage and use areas. There must be no sources of ignition. Separate packages and protect against potential fire and/or explosion damage following appropriate codes and requirements (e.g. NFPA 30, NFPA 65, NFPA 70, and/or NFPA 221 in the U.S.) or according to requirements determined by the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Always secure containers upright to keep them from falling or being knocked over. Install valve protection cap, if provided, firmly in place by hand when the container is not in use. Store full and empty containers separately. Use a first-in, first-out inventory system to prevent storing full containers for long periods. For other precautions in using this product, see section 16
--------------------	--

OTHER PRECAUTIONS FOR HANDLING, STORAGE, AND USE: When handling product under pressure, use piping and equipment adequately designed to withstand the pressures to be encountered. Never work on a pressurized system. Use a back flow preventive device in the piping. Store and use with adequate ventilation. If a leak occurs, close the container valve and blow down the system in a safe and environmentally correct manner in compliance with all international, federal/national, state/provincial, and local laws; then repair the leak. Never place a container where it may become part of an electrical circuit

When working with cryogenic/cold liquid or gaseous oxygen under pressure, avoid using materials that are incompatible with oxygen use

When working with cryogenic/cold liquid or gas under pressure, avoid using materials that are incompatible with cryogenic use. Some metals, such as carbon steel, may fracture easily at low temperature. Use only transfer lines designed for cryogenic liquids. Pressure liquid or cold gas from being trapped in piping between valves. Equip the piping with pressure relief devices. Praxair recommends piping all vents to the exterior of the building.

7.3. Specific end use(s)	
None.	

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1. Control parameters	
--------------------------------	--

Oxygen, refrigerated liquid (7782-44-7)	
ACGIH	Not established
USA OSHA	Not established

EN (English US)	SDS ID: P-4637	4/10
-----------------	----------------	------

This document is only controlled while on the Praxair, Inc. website and a copy of this controlled version is available for download. Praxair cannot assure the integrity or accuracy of any version of this document after it has been downloaded or removed from our website.

Oxygen, refrigerated liquid

Safety Data Sheet P-4637

This SDS conforms to U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1910.1200, Hazard Communication.
Date of issue: 01/01/1979 Revision date: 10/21/2016 Supersedes: 09/02/2016

8.2. Exposure controls	
Appropriate engineering controls	: Avoid oxygen rich (>23.5%) atmospheres. Systems under pressure should be regularly checked for leakages. Ensure exposure is below occupational exposure limits (where available). Gas detectors should be used when oxidizing gases may be released. Oxygen detectors should be used when asphyxiating gases may be released. Provide adequate general and local exhaust ventilation. Consider work permit system e.g. for maintenance activities.
Hand protection	: Wear working gloves when handling gas containers.
Eye protection	: Wear safety glasses with side shields. Wear goggles and a face shield when transferring or breaking transfer connections.
Skin and body protection	: Wear loose-fitting, cryogenic gloves, metatarsal shoes for container handling, and protective clothing where needed. Gifless trousers should be worn outside the shoes. Gloves must be free of oil and grease. Select in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.132, 1910.136, and 1910.138.
Respiratory protection	: None required under normal use. An air-supplied respirator must be used while working with this product in confined spaces. The respiratory protection used must conform with OSHA rules as specified in 29 CFR 1910.134. Select per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134 and ANSI Z88.2.
Thermal hazard protection	: Wear cold insulating gloves. Wear cold insulating gloves when transferring or breaking transfer connections.
Environmental exposure controls	: None necessary.
Other information	: Consider the use of flame resistant safety clothing. Wear safety shoes while handling containers.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	: Gas
Appearance	: Colorless gas.
Molecular mass	: 32 g/mol
Color	: Bluish liquid.
Odor	: Odorless.
Odor threshold	: No data available
pH	: Not applicable.
Relative evaporation rate (butyl acetate=1)	: No data available
Relative evaporation rate (ether=1)	: Not applicable.
Melting point	: -219 °C (-362°F)
Freezing point	: -218.4 °C (-361°F)
Boiling point	: -183 °C (-297°F)
Flash point	: No data available
Critical temperature	: -118.6 °C (-181°F)
Auto-ignition temperature	: Not applicable.
Decomposition temperature	: No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	: No data available
Vapor pressure	: Not applicable.
Critical pressure	: 50.4 bar (731.4 psia)
Relative vapor density at 20 °C	: No data available
Relative density	: 1.1
Density	: 1.4289 kg/m ³ (at 21.1 °C)
Relative gas density	: 1.1
Solubility	: Water: 39 mg/l
Log Pow	: Not applicable.
Log Kow	: Not applicable.
Viscosity, kinematic	: Not applicable.
Viscosity, dynamic	: Not applicable.

EN (English US) SDS ID: P-4637 5/10

This document is only controlled while on the Praxair, Inc. website and a copy of this controlled version is available for download. Praxair cannot assure the integrity or accuracy of any version of this document after it has been downloaded or removed from our website.

Oxygen, refrigerated liquid

Safety Data Sheet P-4637

This SDS conforms to U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1910.1200, Hazard Communication.
Date of issue: 01/01/1979 Revision date: 10/21/2016 Supersedes: 09/02/2016

Explosive properties	: Not applicable.
Oxidizing properties	: Oxidizer.
Explosion limits	: No data available

9.2. Other information	
Gas group	: Refrigerated liquefied gas
Additional information	: Gas/vapor heavier than air. May accumulate in confined spaces, particularly at or below ground level

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1. Reactivity	
No reactivity hazard other than the effects described in sub-sections below.	
10.2. Chemical stability	
Stable under normal conditions.	
10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions	
Risk of explosion if split on organic structural materials (e.g. wood or asphalt). Violently oxidizes organic material.	
10.4. Conditions to avoid	
None under recommended storage and handling conditions (see section 7).	
10.5. Incompatible materials	
Consult supplier for specific recommendations. Consider the potential toxicity hazard due to the presence of chlorinated or fluorinated polymers in high pressure (> 30 bar) oxygen lines in case of combustion. Keep equipment free from oil and grease. May react violently with combustible materials. May react violently with reducing agents.	
10.6. Hazardous decomposition products	
None.	

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1. Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity	: Not classified
Skin corrosion/irritation	: Not classified
Serious eye damage/irritation	: Not classified
Respiratory or skin sensitization	: Not classified
Germ cell mutagenicity	: Not classified
Carcinogenicity	: Not classified
Reproductive toxicity	: Not classified
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	: Not classified
Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)	: Not classified
Aspiration hazard	: Not classified

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1. Toxicity	
Ecology - general	
: No ecological damage caused by this product.	
12.2. Persistence and degradability	
: Oxygen, refrigerated liquid (7782-44-7)	
Persistence and degradability	
: No ecological damage caused by this product.	
EN (English US) SDS ID: P-4637 6/10	

This document is only controlled while on the Praxair, Inc. website and a copy of this controlled version is available for download. Praxair cannot assure the integrity or accuracy of any version of this document after it has been downloaded or removed from our website.

Oxygen, refrigerated liquid

Safety Data Sheet P-4637

This SDS conforms to U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1910.1200, Hazard Communication.
Date of issue: 01/01/1979 Revision date: 10/21/2016 Supersedes: 09/02/2016

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential	
Oxygen, refrigerated liquid (7782-44-7)	
Log Pow	: Not applicable.
Log Kow	: Not applicable.
Bioaccumulative potential	: No ecological damage caused by this product.
12.4. Mobility in soil	
Oxygen, refrigerated liquid (7782-44-7)	
Mobility in soil	: No data available.
Ecology - soil	: No ecological damage caused by this product.
12.5. Other adverse effects	
Other adverse effects	: Can cause frost damage to vegetation.
Effect on ozone layer	: None
Effect on the global warming	: No known effects from this product

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1. Waste treatment methods	
Waste treatment methods	: Do not discharge into any place where its accumulation could be dangerous.
Waste disposal recommendations	: Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations. Contact supplier for any special requirements.

SECTION 14: Transport information

In accordance with DOT	
Transport document description	: UN1073 Oxygen, refrigerated liquid (cryogenic liquid), 2.2
UN-No.(DOT)	: UN1073
Proper Shipping Name (DOT)	: Oxygen, refrigerated liquid (cryogenic liquid)
Class (DOT)	: 2.2 - Class 2.2 - Non-flammable compressed gas 49 CFR 173.115
Hazard labels (DOT)	: 2.2 - Non-flammable gas 5.1 - Oxidizer



DOT Special Provisions (49 CFR 172.102)	
: T75 - When portable tank instruction T75 is referenced in Column (7) of the 172.101 Table, the applicable refrigerated liquefied gases are authorized to be transported in portable tanks in accordance with the requirements of 172.277 of this subchapter	
: T76 - For a portable tank used for the transport of flammable refrigerated liquefied gases or refrigerated liquefied oxygen, the maximum rate at which the portable tank may be filled must not exceed the liquid flow capacity of the primary pressure relief system rated at a pressure not exceeding 120 percent of the portable tank's design pressure. For portable tanks used for the transport of refrigerated liquefied helium and refrigerated liquefied atmospheric gas (except oxygen), the maximum rate at which the tank is filled must not exceed the liquid flow capacity of the pressure relief device rated at 130 percent of the portable tank's design pressure. Except for a portable tank containing refrigerated liquefied helium, a portable tank shall have an outage of at least two percent below the inlet of the pressure relief device or pressure control valve, under conditions of incipient opening, with the portable tank in a level attitude. No outage is required for helium	
: TP22 - Lubricants for portable tank fittings (for example, gaskets, shut-off valves, flanges) must be oxygen compatible	

Additional information	
Emergency Response Guide (ERG) Number	: 122 (UN1072)
Other information	: No supplementary information available.
EN (English US) SDS ID: P-4637 7/10	

This document is only controlled while on the Praxair, Inc. website and a copy of this controlled version is available for download. Praxair cannot assure the integrity or accuracy of any version of this document after it has been downloaded or removed from our website.

Oxygen, refrigerated liquid

Safety Data Sheet P-4637

This SDS conforms to U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1910.1200, Hazard Communication.
Date of issue: 01/01/1979 Revision date: 10/21/2016 Supersedes: 09/02/2016

Special transport precautions	
: Avoid transport on vehicles where the load space is not separated from the driver's compartment. Ensure vehicle driver is aware of the potential hazards of the load and knows what to do in the event of an accident or an emergency. Before transporting product containers: - Ensure there is adequate ventilation. - Ensure that containers are firmly secured. - Ensure cylinder valve is closed and not leaking. - Ensure valve outlet cap nut or plug (where provided) is correctly fitted. - Ensure valve protection device (where provided) is correctly fitted.	

Transport by sea	
UN-No. (IMDG)	: 1073
Proper Shipping Name (IMDG)	: OXYGEN, REFRIGERATED LIQUID
Class (IMDG)	: 2 - Gases
MFAG-No	: 122

Air transport	
UN-No. (IATA)	: 1073
Proper Shipping Name (IATA)	: Oxygen, refrigerated liquid
Class (IATA)	: 2
Civil Aeronautics Law	: Gases under pressure/Gases nonflammable nontoxic under pressure

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1. US Federal regulations	
Oxygen, refrigerated liquid (7782-44-7)	
Listed on the United States TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) inventory	
SARA Section 311/312 Hazard Classes	: Fire hazard Immediate (acute) health hazard Sudden release of pressure hazard
All components of this product are listed on the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) inventory.	

This product or mixture does not contain a toxic chemical or chemicals in excess of the applicable de minimis concentration as specified in 40 CFR §372.38(a) subject to the reporting requirements of section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 and 40 CFR Part 372.

15.2. International regulations	
CANADA	
Oxygen, refrigerated liquid (7782-44-7)	
Listed on the Canadian DSL (Domestic Substances List)	

EU-Regulations	
Oxygen, refrigerated liquid (7782-44-7)	
Listed on the EEC inventory EINECS (European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances)	

15.2.2. National regulations	
Oxygen, refrigerated liquid (7782-44-7)	
Listed on the AICS (Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances)	
Listed on IECS (Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances Produced or Imported in China)	
Listed on the Korean ECL (Existing Chemicals List)	
Listed on NZIoC (New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals)	
Listed on PICCS (Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances)	
Listed on INSG (Mexican National Inventory of Chemical Substances)	

EN (English US) SDS ID: P-4637 8/10

This document is only controlled while on the Praxair, Inc. website and a copy of this controlled version is available for download. Praxair cannot assure the integrity or accuracy of any version of this document after it has been downloaded or removed from our website.

Oxygen, refrigerated liquid

Safety Data Sheet P-4637

This SDS conforms to U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1910.1200, Hazard Communication.
Date of issue: 01/01/1979 Revision date: 10/21/2016 Supersedes: 09/02/2016

15.3. US State regulations

Oxygen, refrigerated liquid(7782-44-7)

U.S. - California - Proposition 65 - Carcinogens List	No
U.S. - California - Proposition 65 - Developmental Toxicity	No
U.S. - California - Proposition 65 - Reproductive Toxicity - Female	No
U.S. - California - Proposition 65 - Reproductive Toxicity - Male	No
State or local regulations	U.S. - Massachusetts - Right To Know List U.S. - New Jersey - Right to Know Hazardous Substance List U.S. - Pennsylvania - RTK (Right to Know) List

California Proposition 65 - This product does not contain any substances known to the state of California to cause cancer, developmental and/or reproductive harm

SECTION 16: Other information

Other information

: When you mix two or more chemicals, you can create additional, unexpected hazards. Obtain and evaluate the safety information for each component before you produce the mixture. Consult an industrial hygienist or other trained person when you evaluate the end product. Before using any plastics, confirm their compatibility with this product

Praxair asks users of this product to study this SDS and become aware of the product hazards and safety information. To promote safe use of this product, a user should (1) notify employees, agents, and contractors of the information in this SDS and of any other known product hazards and safety information, (2) furnish this information to each purchaser of the product, and (3) ask each purchaser to notify its employees and customers of the product hazards and safety information

The opinions expressed herein are those of qualified experts within Praxair, Inc. We believe that the information contained herein is current as of the date of this Safety Data Sheet. Since the use of this information and the conditions of use are not within the control of Praxair, Inc, it is the user's obligation to determine the conditions of safe use of the product

Praxair SDSs are furnished on sale or delivery by Praxair or the independent distributors and suppliers who package and sell our products. To obtain current SDSs for these products, contact your Praxair sales representative, local distributor, or supplier, or download from www.praxair.com. If you have questions regarding Praxair SDSs, would like the document number and date of the latest SDS, or would like the names of the Praxair suppliers in your area, please write the Praxair Call Center (Phone: 1-800-PRAXAIR/1-800-772-9247; Address: Praxair Call Center, Praxair, Inc, P.O. Box 44, Tonawanda, NY 14151-0044)

PRAXAIR and the Flowing Airstream design are trademarks or registered trademarks of Praxair Technology, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

NFPA health hazard

: 3 - Short exposure could cause serious temporary or residual injury even though prompt medical attention was given.

NFPA fire hazard

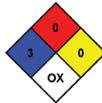
: 0 - Materials that will not burn.

NFPA reactivity

: 0 - Normally stable, even under fire exposure conditions, and are not reactive with water.

NFPA specific hazard

: OX - This denotes an oxidizer, a chemical which can greatly increase the rate of combustion/fire.



Oxygen, refrigerated liquid

Safety Data Sheet P-4637

This SDS conforms to U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1910.1200, Hazard Communication.
Date of issue: 01/01/1979 Revision date: 10/21/2016 Supersedes: 09/02/2016

HMS III Rating

Health	: 3 Serious Hazard - Major injury likely unless prompt action is taken and medical treatment is given
Flammability	: 0 Minimal Hazard
Physical	: 2 Moderate Hazard

SDS US (GHS HazCom 2012) - Praxair

This information is based on our current knowledge and is intended to describe the product for the purposes of health, safety and environmental requirements only. It should not therefore be construed as guaranteeing any specific property of the product.



METHANOL ST. JAMES

Attachment 3

Environmental Assessment Statement (EAS)



LDEQ RECEIPT
2023 JUN 19 PM 1:47

Koch Methanol St. James
5181 Wildcat Street
St. James, LA 70086

Post Office Box 510
Vacherie, LA 70090

HAND DELIVERED

June 19, 2023

Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality
Office of Environmental Services
PO Box 4313
Baton Rouge, LA 70821-4313

**RE: Koch Methanol St. James, LLC
Koch Methanol Facility
Revised Environmental Assessment Statement in support of the
KMe Optimization Project: Application for a Significant Modification to
Title V Permit No. 2560-00295-V4 and an Initial PSD Permit
AI No. 194165
Activity Nos. PER20220006 and PER20220007**

Dear Sir or Madam:

Koch Methanol St. James, LLC (Koch) operates the Koch Methanol (KMe) Plant and KMe Terminal located in St. James, St. James Parish, Louisiana. The KMe Plant currently operates under Title V Permit No. 2560-00295-V5, and the KMe Terminal currently operates under Title V Permit No. 3169-V3. Koch is submitting this revised Environmental Assessment Statement (EAS) in support of the Application for a Significant Modification to Title V Permit No. 2560-00295-V4 and an initial PSD permit. The changes addressed in this EAS primarily reflect the results of revised 1-hour NO₂ National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) air dispersion modeling, which are presented in a revised Air Quality Impact Assessment (AQIA) modeling report submitted to the LDEQ on June 1, 2023.

Enclosed are the revised EAS and two copies, as required by LDEQ; and per LAC 33:III.533.B.1, a copy of the revised EAS is also being submitted to the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 6. Additionally, pursuant to the requirements of La. R.S. 30:2018 of the Environmental Quality Act, the revised EAS is being provided to the local governmental authority and designated public library where the facility is located for public viewing.

If you or your staff have any questions or require additional information during your review of this revised EAS, please contact Brian Glover at (225) 408-2741, bglover@ramboll.com, or you may contact me at (580) 478-7621, kevan.reardon@kochind.com.

Sincerely,


Kevan Reardon
EH&S and Security Leader

cc: Mr. Anthony Randall, LDEQ

EPA Region 6 (r6airpermitsla@epa.gov)

APPENDIX D

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT STATEMENT

CONTENTS

1.	Introduction and Overview	1
1.1	Koch Industries and the KMe Facility	3
1.1.1	KII’s Commitment to Environmental and Social Stewardship and its Governance Priorities	3
1.1.2	KMe Facility Overview	7
1.1.3	Local Environmental and Social Commitments	9
1.2	Description of Proposed Project and Air Permitting	13
1.2.1	Title V Major Source for Criteria Pollutants and HAP/LTAP	13
1.2.2	PSD Review and Technical Analyses	13
1.3	Water Permitting	14
2.	Environmental Impacts	15
2.1	Environmental Impacts Related to Project Site Location	15
2.2	Environmental Impacts During Construction Phase	16
2.3	Environmental Impacts During Operations	17
2.3.1	Air Quality	17
2.3.2	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	24
2.3.3	Water Usage	28
2.3.4	Wastewater and Stormwater Discharges	29
2.3.5	Solid and Hazardous Waste	32
2.4	Noise, Odor, Light, and Aesthetics – Minimization of Impacts	33
2.5	Impacts to Traffic and Local Infrastructure	34
2.6	Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR) and Louisiana Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority (CPRA) Requirements	35
2.7	Cultural and Historical Resources Effects	36
2.7.1	Sugar Mill Remains	36
2.7.2	Graugnard Farms Plantation House	37
2.7.3	Other Historic Resources	37
2.8	Wetlands/Waters of US	38
2.9	Threatened, Endangered, Protected Species Impacts	38
2.10	Emergency Response and Prevention	39
2.11	Environmental Justice (EJ)	41
2.11.1	Definition of Environmental Justice and Applicable Regulations	42

2.11.2	Baseline Environmental Justice Assessment Using EJScreen	43
2.11.3	Assessment of Project Impacts	57
2.11.4	Meaningful Involvement with Community	68
2.11.5	Conclusions	71
3.	Social and Economic Benefits	75
3.1	Social Benefits	75
3.2	Economic Benefits	77
4.	Alternative Projects	79
4.1	Market Supply and Demand	79
4.2	Alternative Processes Considered for Project Scope Items	80
5.	Alternative Sites	82
6.	Mitigating Measures	84

TABLES

Table D-1:	LDEQ Monitoring Stations Closest to the KMe Facility	18
Table D-2:	LDEQ Monitoring Station Monitored Values Compared to the NAAQS	19
Table D-3:	Significant Impact Analysis – Modeling Results	20
Table D-4:	Full-Impact NAAQS Analysis Results	21
Table D-5:	LTAP Analysis – Modeling Results	21
Table D-6:	EJ Indexes Exceeding the 80th Percentile	46
Table D-7:	Baseline Environmental Indicators of Interest for the Study Area	47
Table D-8:	Baseline Cancer Risk Reported in AirToxScreen 2017-2019 in Vicinity of KMe Facility	50
Table D-9:	Baseline Air Toxic Respiratory HI Reported in AirToxScreen 2017-2019 in Vicinity of KMe Facility	52
Table D-10:	Comparison of Maximum Off-Property Carcinogenic Air Toxic Annual Average Concentrations to Louisiana Ambient Air Standards	60
Table D-11:	Estimated Facility Cancer Risks at Maximally Exposed Current Residential Location	61
Table D-12:	Comparison of Maximum Off-Facility Annual Average Noncarcinogenic Air Toxics Concentrations to Louisiana Ambient Air Standards	63
Table D-13:	Estimated Facility Respiratory HI	64

FIGURES

- Figure D-1 EJScreen Study Areas and Nearby Major Sources Emitting Cancer Risk Driving Air Toxic Chemicals
- Figure D-2 EJScreen Study Areas and Nearby Major Sources Emitting Respiratory HI Driving Air Toxic Chemicals
- Figure D-3 PM_{2.5} Annual Average Concentrations at Geismar Monitoring Station Near Koch Methanol
- Figure D-4 Facility Air Toxic Residential Cancer Risk Estimates
- Figure D-5 Facility Air Toxic Residential Respiratory HI Estimates
- Figure D-6 AERMOD-Predicted Facility Annual DPM Concentrations
- Figure D-7 AERMOD-Predicted Facility Annual PM_{2.5}

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment D-1 EJScreen Reports
- Attachment D-2 EJ Modeling Input Tables

1. INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

Koch Methanol St. James, LLC (Koch) operates the Koch Methanol Plant and the adjacent Koch Methanol Terminal, collectively known as the KMe Facility, on 1,300 acres in St. James, St. James Parish, Louisiana. The KMe Facility has been designed and constructed with state-of-the-art pollution abatement equipment to meet applicable state and federal environmental standards. Construction of the facility began in 2017 and it has been fully operational since 2021, with portions of the plant starting operations in late 2020.

As part of Koch's ongoing efforts to optimize the KMe Facility, Koch is proposing to implement, and seeking air permit authorization for, the KMe Optimization Project ("the Project"). Koch is also seeking to revise certain existing permit emission limits. These changes were described in Part 2 of the application for significant modification to Title V Permit No. 2560-00295 and an initial PSD Permit submitted to LDEQ on November 2, 2022 ("November 2022 Application"), as well as the addendum to that application (the Addendum) submitted to LDEQ on February 1, 2023.

Additionally, Koch submitted a permit application to the LDEQ on May 18, 2023, to update the existing Louisiana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (LPDES) Permit LA0127367 in support of the Project ("May 2023 LPDES Application"), which included a separate EAS. Elements of the Project will result in an increase in the volume of wastewater flow sent to the KME Facility's existing wastewater treatment facility as well as an increase in volume of boiler and cooling tower blowdown, demineralized regeneration wastewater, and return waters from the feed water treatment plant clarifier systems, with a commensurate increase in the volume of effluent discharged to the Mississippi River. Further detail is provided in Section 2.3.4 of this document and are also provided in the May 2023 LPDES Application.

An initial Environmental Assessment Statement (EAS) for the KMe Facility was submitted for the initial Title V permit application and reviewed by LDEQ prior to original construction. A subsequent EAS was completed for the initial LPDES permit application. An EAS addressing the Project was included with the November 2022 Application, and a revised EAS was submitted in support of the Addendum. (Note that a separate EAS addressing the project was submitted in support of the May 2023 LPDES Application.) This EAS replaces in full the EAS for the Project, which was included as Appendix D in the November 2022 Application and previously revised in support of the Addendum. The changes addressed in this EAS primarily reflect the results of revised 1-hour NO₂ national ambient air quality standard air dispersion modeling, which are reflected in a revised Air Quality Impact Assessment (AQIA) modeling report submitted to the LDEQ on June 1, 2023 ("June 2023 Revised AQIA").

As described in Part 1 of the November 2022 Application, the proposed Project along with other requested permit revisions will result in increases in facility-wide emissions of Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) regulated pollutants that will result in the KMe Facility being classified, for the first time, as a major source under the PSD program. As described in Part 3 of the November 2022 Application and in Part 2 of the Addendum, while not required, with this permitting action Koch is voluntarily undergoing PSD¹ review and permitting for the KMe Facility. Accordingly, this EAS has been prepared in support of the November 2022 Application and Addendum and is being revised consistent with the June 2023 Revised AQIA.²

The requirement for an Environmental Assessment Statement (EAS) arose out of litigation involving the construction of a new proposed commercial hazardous waste incineration facility by International Technology Corp., also known as “IT”. The “IT” Decision (Save Ourselves v. La. Env. Control Commission, Louisiana Supreme Court) in 1984 interpreted the Louisiana Constitution as reflecting a “public trust” doctrine that imposes a “rule of reasonableness” and requires the Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ) to determine, before granting approval of action affecting the environment, that any adverse environmental impacts resulting from the action have been minimized or avoided as much as possible consistent with the health, safety, and public welfare of Louisiana citizens.

The requirement derives from Article IX, Section 1 of the Louisiana Constitution which provides:

The natural resources of the state, including air and water, and the healthful, scenic, historic, and aesthetic quality of the environment shall be protected, conserved, and replenished insofar as possible and consistent with the health, safety and welfare of the people. The legislature shall enact laws to implement this policy.

The “IT” Decision concluded that to satisfy the Constitution, LDEQ must adhere to statutes that the legislature has enacted to protect the environment. The Legislature enacted La. R.S. 30:2018 in 1997 to require that LDEQ affirmatively protect the environment by ensuring that permit applicants have addressed the five questions announced in the decision. This statute requires an EAS for all new major environmental permits issued by LDEQ and for major modifications to those permits. These five IT questions were largely based on the Court’s interpretation

¹ The air quality in St. James Parish currently meets the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for all criteria pollutants; therefore, the PSD program is the only New Source Review permitting program that applies to major sources in the parish.

² This EAS addresses potential impacts resulting from both the KMe Optimization Project and the other permit revisions requested in the November 2022 Application and Addendum.

that the review should be much like an environmental assessment under an analogous federal law – the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

The remainder of this Introduction and Overview provides background information about Koch Industries, the KMe Facility and the proposed Project. The remaining sections of the EAS address the five IT Questions.

1.1 Koch Industries and the KMe Facility

Koch Industries, Inc. (KII) is a privately held multinational conglomerate corporation based in Wichita, Kansas and is the second largest privately held company in the United States. KII creates products to address life's basic necessities, while innovating ways to make them even better. The companies that are part of KII include Georgia Pacific, Guardian Glass, Flint Hills Resources, INVISTA, Infor, Molex, Koch Engineered Solutions, Koch Minerals and Trading, and Koch Ag & Energy Solutions (KAES), which owns and operates a number of ammonia, urea, and other fertilizer production operations. Koch Methanol St. James, LLC is a subsidiary of KAES and the KMe Facility is its only methanol production facility.

1.1.1 KII's Commitment to Environmental and Social Stewardship and its Governance Priorities

Through business and philanthropic endeavors, KII seeks to make society better through mutual benefit. KII contributes to creating the best possible environment where all people have the opportunity to develop their unique talents and abilities. The company provides engagement opportunities that enable employees to build relationships, have meaningful and fulfilling experiences, and make a positive difference in their communities based on what is important to them. More broadly, KII is committed to building mutually beneficial, long-term partnerships with customers, employees, suppliers, regulators, and the communities in which KII operates. KII gives preference to those who are principled and committed to creating value in society. KII's Stewardship Framework further defines the company's commitment and describes priorities around environmental and social stewardship and governance.³

1.1.1.1 Environmental Stewardship/Environmental Priorities⁴

With more than 300 manufacturing sites across the United States (US) – and about 100 more globally – KII is one of America's largest manufacturers. Every day, across those sites, KII strives to create more value, using fewer resources than the day before. KII does this through constant improvement and innovation – both in the products KII makes and how they are made, and by managing resources in a

³ <https://www.kochind.com/KOCHIInd-Dev/media/assets/files/koch-stewardship-framework.pdf>, accessed October 31, 2022.

⁴ <https://www.kochind.com/stewardship/environmental-stewardship>, accessed October 31, 2022.

way that benefits customers, employees, partners, community members and society. *KII's five environmental stewardship priorities are: innovation, energy efficiency, air quality, water quality and consumption, and responsible resource management.*

Essential to stewardship, and KII's long-term success, is the discovery of new technologies and methods to create more value for customers while using fewer resources, minimizing waste and improving the environmental performance and effectiveness of products and processes. Since 2015, KII has invested more than \$1.8 billion, and years of hard work and innovation, in energy efficiency projects across its US facilities. In addition, KII has invested another \$1.7 billion toward energy transformation technologies, such as electric battery, energy storage and solar power infrastructure in the past two years.

Across operations, KII continually works to improve energy efficiency and develop innovative technologies. As an active partner and leader in the industry, KII was recognized as an Energy Star Partner of the Year in 2022.⁵ The award recognizes organizations that have made outstanding contributions to protecting the environment through energy efficiency, and is the highest honor jointly bestowed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and United States Department of Energy.

KII continually seeks new ways to reduce and improve air emissions. KII companies have reduced criteria air pollutants — among those most common to industry — by 48% from 2008-2021. And in the US, KII's greenhouse gas emissions are down by 18% since 2014 (approximately 5 million metric tons of CO₂e). KII companies are also applying new technologies to monitor certain types of emissions leaks and correct and prevent them in real time.

Because clean, plentiful water is vital to life – for humans and the countless plant and animal species with which we share this planet, KII continually explores new opportunities to reduce water consumption and to improve the quality of water discharges throughout operations.

Stewardship encompasses the responsible management of actions and the resources entrusted to the company's care in a manner that respects the rights of others. KII makes it a priority to ensure resources are managed to create value for KII's constituencies and for KII. From 2014 to 2021, the amount of production-related waste generated at our U.S. facilities is down by approximately 250 million pounds (~40%). In 2021, KII reporting facilities recycled, recovered for energy or treated 90% (369 million pounds) of all waste produced.

⁵ <https://www.epa.gov/newsreleases/epa-recognizes-koch-industries-incorporated-energy-star-award-winner>, accessed October 31, 2022.

1.1.1.2 Social Stewardship/Social Priorities

KII's social stewardship priorities include health and safety, employee experience and community involvement/philanthropy.

The safety and well-being of KII's employees and communities is the company's first priority. KII makes this happen every day by building capability through employees and resilience in plant systems, so when the unexpected happens, employees, partners and communities stay safe.⁶

At KII's companies, an individual's character and contributions are valued over credentials, connections, or group affiliation. KII believes in helping all employees have opportunities that fit their gifts and abilities to contribute to society and improve their own lives – and KII rewards their individual contributions based on the value they create.⁷

KII believes everyone can discover and develop their innate abilities and apply them to contribute and succeed when empowered to do so. KII seeks to create opportunities based on each individual's unique gifts and potential to contribute. KII continually looks for mutually beneficial outcomes by providing employees with benefit choices aligned with their values and personal situations. KII strives to treat every person with dignity and respect, encourage and foster networking, and sponsor activities that are inclusive and focus on shared interests.

KII celebrates the uniqueness of each individual and believes it is disrespectful to judge a person—positively or negatively— based on group identity. KII selects and empowers employees, including leaders, who have a variety of perspectives, aptitudes, skills, knowledge, experiences, and backgrounds. This diversity enables working together to identify opportunities, solve problems, and create greater value for others. KII solicits challenge consistently and respectfully from employees at all levels of the organization.

With community involvement and philanthropic endeavors, KII seeks to make society better through mutual benefit that gives people the opportunity to flourish. Through a multitude of programs and initiatives, KII works to help people discover, develop and unleash their true potential while removing barriers to opportunity in their lives and communities.⁸

KII focuses on creating the best possible environment where all people can develop their unique talents and abilities – empowering them to transform their lives, their

⁶ <https://www.kochind.com/stewardship/social-stewardship/health-safety>, accessed October 31, 2022.

⁷ <https://www.kochind.com/stewardship/social-stewardship/employee-experience>, accessed October 31, 2022.

⁸ <https://www.kochind.com/stewardship/social-stewardship/community-involvement-philanthropy>, accessed October 31, 2022.

work and their communities. Since 2018, KII has averaged more than 2,000 charitable contributions per year – contributing in nearly every US state as well as in countries around the world. KII’s community involvement and philanthropy encompasses the following areas.⁹

Enhancing Education: KII supports an environment where students are able to discover, develop and apply their unique abilities, establishing a foundation for a life of contribution and fulfillment. KII partners with programs and institutions that support scholarships for qualifying students and offer curriculums that empower scholars to excel, as well as organizations that provide skilled and technical training.

Youth Development: Helping others find their innate gifts, passions and best path forward can make a life-changing difference. KII is honored to partner with organizations that do just that. KII supports community-based initiatives that help young people unlock their full potential through mentorship, educational support and social-emotional skill development.

Strengthening Workforce: KII supports partnerships that seek to develop a skilled workforce ready to continuously adapt to a rapidly changing world. KII seeks to empower entrepreneurs to launch and grow businesses, provide alternative educational opportunities for rapid skill development and remove barriers to entry for traditional employment opportunities.

Uplifting Communities: KII serves as an active and engaged community partner by developing effective and collaborative relationships, as well as contributing ideas and bottom-up solutions that lead to healthier communities. Through financial and employee volunteer support, KII seeks to strengthen the communities in which it operates.

1.1.1.3 Governance Priorities

In KII’s business, being good stewards starts with acting with the proper regard for the rights of others, as well as complying with laws and regulations. Practicing stewardship and acting with integrity are how KII supports employees, protects the environment and invests in communities – today and into the future.¹⁰ KII has several governance priorities including the following related to environmental protection and community engagement:

- Compliance and ethics standards – robust compliance standards and risk management systems, as well as a Global Code of Conduct that outlines expectations for all employees and third parties to raise issues and concerns.

⁹ <https://www.kochind.com/stewardship/social-stewardship>, accessed October 31, 2022.

¹⁰ <https://www.kochind.com/stewardship/governance>, accessed October 31, 2022.

- Oversight and continuous improvement – board-level oversight of audit and assurance programs. Tools used to learn and improve performance include audits, self-assessments, incident tracking, investigations, and knowledge sharing.
- Open communication – open and proactive communication with employees, the community, and customers about KII’s principles and EHS performance.

As mentioned above, KII operates under a Global Code of Conduct¹¹ that emphasizes the company’s, and its employees’, commitment to integrity, stewardship and compliance as well as other company guiding principles.

1.1.2 KMe Facility Overview

Methanol is produced at the KMe Facility by combining steam, oxygen, and natural gas under high pressures and temperatures using the licensed Lurgi MegaMethanol® technology. The methanol production process consists of three main steps: synthesis gas (syngas) production, crude methanol synthesis and methanol distillation. Part 1, Section 1.3 of the November 2022 Application describes the production process in detail. The facility is designed to allow four modes of product distribution: truck, rail, barge, and ocean vessel. An advanced truck and rail terminal is operated by Koch, and an existing third-party dock facility located adjacent to the site is used for shipping along the Mississippi River.

With the Project, which is described in more detail in Part 2, Section 2.2 of the November 2022 Application, Koch is aiming to increase the KMe Facility design production rate from 4,950 to approximately 6,200 metric tons per day of refined methanol.

1.1.2.1 Methanol Chemical Information and Uses

As a naturally occurring and organic molecule, methanol is considered a building block of life. Methanol is a clear, colorless liquid that evaporates when exposed to air, is soluble in water, and is biodegradable.

Methanol occupies a critical position in the chemical industry as a highly versatile building block for the manufacture of countless products. The methanol produced at the KMe Facility is sent worldwide and used as a feedstock to make everyday products such as:

- High performance plastics
- Synthetic fabrics and fibers, including carpet
- Adhesives and solvents

¹¹ <https://codeofconduct.kochind.com/en-US/Front-cover>, accessed October 31, 2022.

- Paint
- Plywood
- Chemical agents in pharmaceuticals and agrichemicals
- Wastewater treatment plant additives

Methanol as a Fuel

In addition to the uses of methanol listed above, methanol is increasingly being considered a clean and sustainable fuel. Methanol is being employed around the globe in many innovative applications to meet growing energy demand. Methanol is used to fuel cars and trucks, marine vessels, boilers, cookstoves, and kilns, among a growing list of market applications. Its inherent clean-burning properties produce lower criteria pollutant emissions from land/marine vehicle combustion (while improving fuel efficiency) compared to many traditional fuels.¹²

Methanol's use as a fuel, including as a transportation fuel, is growing. Methanol is a versatile, affordable alternative to conventional transportation fuel due to its efficient and clean combustion, ease of distribution, and wide availability around the globe. Methanol is used in gasoline blends around the world, and as a diesel substitute for use in heavy-duty vehicles (HDVs).¹³

Methanol-fueled vessels are on the water today, and more are on the way. There is a broad range of methanol-fueled vessels including pilot boats, tug/push boats, ferries, cruise ships, superyachts, crew transfer vessels, and multi-purpose ships. Also, more methanol-compatible engines are being developed by the major engine manufacturers and vessel designers. Methanol is a simple, safe liquid fuel, miscible in water, and is plentiful, available globally, and priced competitive to marine gas oil. Methanol benefits from safer handling characteristics compared to some other alternative fuels. It works with existing engine technologies as a drop-in or a dual fuel and requires only minor modifications to current bunkering infrastructure.¹⁴

Cooking with higher polluting fuels such as coal, biomass and waste has led to indoor air pollution being one of the leading health risk factors in developing countries. As a safe, clean burning fuel that is easy to handle (because it is a liquid at ambient temperature and pressure), methanol is suitable for regions that do not have access to gaseous fuels. Methanol's properties allow it to be used as a cooking fuel in industrial kitchens, households, refugee camps, and on ships. Most importantly, it is a cost-efficient fuel for households in developing countries that wish to transition to cleaner cooking solutions.¹⁵

¹² <https://www.methanol.org/applications/>, accessed October 31, 2022.

¹³ <https://www.methanol.org/road/>, accessed October 31, 2022.

¹⁴ <https://www.methanol.org/marine/>, accessed October 31, 2022.

¹⁵ <https://www.methanol.org/heat/>, accessed October 31, 2022.

Methanol as a Hydrogen Carrier

As the global economy prepares for an energy transition that will change the future of energy landscapes, new alternative fuels are coming to the fore. Hydrogen has been gaining traction as a clean alternative fuel as it only emits water upon combustion. However, there are a number of inherent challenges with the production, handling, and consumption of hydrogen with the state of technology today. It is still expensive to produce clean hydrogen from renewable sources. As a gas, hydrogen also requires capital-intensive infrastructure for its storage and transport.

Methanol is tomorrow's hydrogen, today. It is an extremely efficient hydrogen carrier. Being a liquid at ambient conditions, methanol can be handled, stored, and transported with ease by leveraging existing infrastructure that supports the global trade of methanol.¹⁶ Methanol reformers are able to generate on-demand hydrogen from methanol at the point of use to avoid the complexity and high cost associated with the logistics of hydrogen as a fuel.

Fuel cells use hydrogen as a fuel to produce electricity that can power cars, trucks, buses, ships, cell phone towers, homes and businesses. Methanol is an excellent hydrogen carrier fuel, packing more hydrogen in this simple alcohol molecule than can be found in hydrogen that has been compressed (350-700 bar) or liquified (-253 °C).

Methanol can be "reformed" on-site at a fueling station to generate hydrogen for fuel cell powered vehicles,¹⁷ or in stationary power units feeding fuel cells for mobile phone towers, construction sites, or ocean buoys. Methanol fuel cells can be fueled just as quickly as a gasoline or diesel vehicle, and can extend the range of a battery electric vehicle from 200 km to over 1,000 km.

1.1.3 Local Environmental and Social Commitments

Koch strives to minimize the environmental impact of its business activities and operations and maximize efficiencies in the methanol manufacturing process to reduce its environmental footprint to the maximum extent practicable. The sustainability of a business hinges on the responsible stewardship of resources and the environment. To the KMe Facility team, sustainability means keeping people safe, protecting the environment and constantly innovating to make products using fewer resources, while minimizing waste and reducing energy intensity.

¹⁶ Shen Y, Zhan Y, Li S, Ning F, Du Y, Huang Y, He T, Zhou X. Hydrogen generation from methanol at near-room temperature. *Chem Sci*. 2017 Nov 1;8(11):7498-7504. doi: 10.1039/c7sc01778b. Epub 2017 Sep 20. PMID: 29163903, available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5676115/>, accessed October 25, 2022.

¹⁷ <https://www.offshore-energy.biz/methanol-to-hydrogen-generator-gets-approved-for-marine-use/>, accessed October 25, 2022.

1.1.3.1 Local Environmental Stewardship

The KMe Facility is committed to environmental stewardship and uses advanced technologies to produce methanol. The KMe Facility is committed to following all local, state and federal requirements and uses a variety of emissions controls.

Air emissions controls include ultra-low and low nitrogen oxide (NO_x) burners and selective catalytic reduction (SCR) systems for NO_x control; catalytic oxidation for controlling carbon monoxide (CO) and volatile organic compounds (VOCs); modern cooling tower drift eliminators for particulate matter emissions minimization; a flare for controlling VOC emissions from process vents; a vapor control unit for controlling VOC emissions from truck and railcar loading operations; and internal floating roofs, the flare, or a vent gas scrubber to control VOC emissions from storage tanks. As part of the November 2022 Application and Addendum, whereby Koch is voluntarily undergoing PSD review, a Best Available Control Technology (BACT) analysis has been completed, which demonstrates that all air emissions sources at the KMe Facility are equipped with BACT for the control of air emissions (see Part 4 of the November 2022 Application, as well as Part 3 of the Addendum).

The KMe Facility was designed to minimize methanol streams sent to its wastewater collection and treatment plant. Methanol-containing streams such as methanol tank scrubber water and off-spec methanol with high methanol content are routed to a methanol slop tank and reprocessed in the KMe Facility as useful product. Additionally, an extensive system of piping routes methanol-containing streams from maintenance and decommissioning activities to the closed methanol slop system for reprocessing. By designing the KMe Facility in this manner, fugitive drain emissions to air and effluent discharge impacts are minimized. For process wastewater streams that require treatment prior to discharge, the KMe Facility is equipped with a wastewater collection and treatment plant that is designed and operated to meet the stringent federal and state wastewater discharge requirements of the LPDES permit. This is achieved via equalization, pH adjustment, biological treatment, and clarification.

The KMe Facility utilizes and treats water from the Mississippi River as its source of process water; it does not use groundwater for process water. Additionally, only a small amount of municipal water is utilized for potable water purposes, such as for safety shower and eye wash stations.

The facility has a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) for the management and monitoring of stormwater, which incorporates Best Management Practices (BMP). The SWPPP also ensures that the potential adverse environmental effects associated with the generation of solid and/or hazardous wastes resulting from spills of oil or hazardous substances are minimized to the maximum extent possible. Section 2.3.4.2 provides further detail on the types of controls and BMPs implemented at the KMe Facility.

1.1.3.2 Local Social Commitments

The KMe Facility maintains the highest safety standards and ensures, through both facility design and operation, safe working conditions for employees. Safety performance is Koch's first order of business, with a goal of zero incidents. This, in turn, protects employees, partners, neighbors, and the community.

One of the many ways the KMe Facility demonstrates its commitment to the highest safety standards is by going above and beyond regulatory requirements for process safety and risk management by managing all process units consistent with EPA and Occupational Safety and Health Agency (OSHA) risk prevention program elements even though the regulations apply only to certain process units. This heightened commitment to process safety and risk management materially mitigates the potential for an unplanned release to the surrounding community. In the event there were to be a release or spill, trained facility personnel are available 24/7 to respond with portable monitors within the plant and along fence line areas as needed to determine if there are detectable levels of materials and to take other appropriate actions based on the monitor readings.

The KMe Facility also conducts joint drills with local emergency services and facility personnel. Last summer (August 18, 2022), KMe also had the local responders on-site to tour and learn important information about the facility. Affected employees are properly trained on the KMe Facility's Emergency Response Plan, which is reviewed annually and incorporated into site operations.

As mentioned previously, KII believes that strong communities are good for business. The company's core philosophy is anchored in a belief that for a business to survive and prosper long term, it must develop and use its capabilities to create sustainable value for both its customers and society. Working directly with local organizations is a key focus, and Koch is investing locally in the following four key areas.

Education: Supporting programs that give students and future workers the skills necessary for today's workplace. These programs include St. James Parish school initiatives, local scholarships, and Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts, and Math (STEAM) programs. For example, Koch has established two scholarships at River Parish Community College for students majoring in Industrial Trades, one for high school students and one for adult learners.¹⁸

Community Enrichment: Working with organizations that support community needs and allow for employee engagement through volunteering with various organizations. This includes financial and volunteer support for the Bonfire Festivals. An additional example, following Hurricane Ida in 2021, Koch and its

¹⁸ <https://www.rpcc.edu/news/1747275/rpcc-held-the-first-ever-rougarou-awards-breakfast>, accessed October 31, 2022.

employees engaged in hurricane relief efforts, which included supplying water, tarps, essential products, cooked meals and food items to community organizations.¹⁹

Entrepreneurship: Promoting entrepreneurial development while fostering economic and critical thinking skills, with a focus on initiatives that align with KII's Principled Based Management™ philosophy (as detailed in Section 3.1).

Environment: Assisting organizations that foster environmental responsibility and provide environmental learning opportunities (as detailed in Section 3.1).

Community outreach also includes engaging with local authorities and the community regarding ongoing facility operations and activities. The KMe Facility hosted a St. James Citizens Advisory Panel (CAP) meeting in April 2022 that was attended by industry representatives, local residents, elected officials and local emergency response personnel. Attendees were provided a tour of the facility. Additional community meetings were held in 2022 to discuss general community concerns, community views of industry, the KMe Facility, and the proposed Project and other changes addressed in the November 2022 Application. Specifically, Koch arranged two focus group meetings that were held in St. James in July 2022 to solicit feedback about the St. James Parish community in general, including the most significant impactors on the community, the most prominent concerns about the future of the community, and the greatest opportunities for the St. James Parish community moving forward. During the second meeting, feedback regarding the KMe Facility and its operations was also solicited. Some key pieces of feedback received at these meetings included that the community highly values the ability to engage with industry directly on an ongoing basis, and that the community values the support Koch has provided to the community (e.g., support after Hurricane Ida, donating school resources, and providing scholarships). As a result of this feedback, Koch is currently working to establish an ongoing community advisory board (CAB) between the KMe Facility and the community so engagement can occur on a routine basis. Feedback from the 2022 panel was discussed at a reconvening of the focus group members on January 17, 2023. Although only a few of the original focus group members attended, the discussion regarding initiation of a CAB was very well received.

Additionally, a Community Outreach Meeting was held on August 30, 2022, to provide local community members with information regarding the KMe Facility, including information regarding the proposed Project and Koch's plans to file a permit application. Further detail of that meeting as well as the earlier meetings is included in Section 2.11.3.3., Meaningful Involvement with Community.

¹⁹ https://www.csrwire.com/press_releases/744481-out-storm-koch-employees-resilient-spirit-helps-hurricane-stricken-neighbors, accessed October 31, 2022.

1.2 Description of Proposed Project and Air Permitting

Koch is seeking both to revise certain existing permit emission limits and authorize the construction of a project to increase the design production rate of the KMe Facility as described in the November 2022 Application and Addendum. A detailed description of the proposed Project is included in Part 2, Section 2.2 of the November 2022 Application. Koch has applied for both a PSD permit and a significant modification to Title V Permit No. 2560-00295 as further discussed below.

1.2.1 Title V Major Source for Criteria Pollutants and HAP/LTAP

The KMe Facility is currently considered a major source of hazardous air pollutants (HAP) because potential HAP emissions exceed the applicable major source threshold of 10 tons per year (tpy) for a single HAP (including methanol and n-hexane) and 25 tpy for all combined HAP. The facility is also a major source of Louisiana Toxic Air Pollutants (LTAP) pursuant to the LAC 33:III. Chapter 51 – Comprehensive Toxic Air Pollutant Emission Control Program. As a result of the emissions increases proposed with the November 2022 Application and Addendum, facility-wide potential to emit (PTE) for NO_x, CO, and VOC will exceed the major source threshold for criteria pollutants (100 tpy) under the Title V program.

1.2.2 PSD Review and Technical Analyses

The KMe Facility is located in St. James Parish, which is designated by the EPA as “attainment” or “unclassifiable” for all NAAQS. Therefore, LDEQ’s Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) regulations (LAC 33:III.509) potentially apply for all PSD-regulated pollutants. Part 3, Section 3.1 of the November 2022 Application includes a discussion of the PSD regulations. An updated PSD applicability review for the KMe Facility was included in Section 2.2.1 of the Addendum. As further explained in Section 3.1 of the November 2022 Application and Section 2.2.1 of the Addendum, Koch has voluntarily and conservatively elected to go through PSD review as part of this permitting action.

When PSD applies, LAC 33:III.509 requires the utilization of BACT to minimize the emissions of regulated PSD pollutants emitted in significant amounts. Therefore, because Koch has voluntarily elected to go through PSD review, a BACT analysis was included in Part 4 of the November 2022 Application and Part 3 of the Addendum. The analysis covers all existing emissions units (no new emissions units are being proposed) with the potential to emit NO_x, CO, PM, PM₁₀, PM_{2.5}, VOC, and GHG. A BACT summary is also included in Section 2.3.1.3 of this EAS.

Similarly, a PSD Air Quality Impact Assessment (AQIA) was also conducted. As part of that assessment, facility-wide NO_x, CO, VOC, PM_{2.5}, and PM₁₀ emissions have been evaluated as the “net emissions increase” and modeled according to the protocol approved by LDEQ. The AQIA along with the approved protocol were

contained in Appendix E of the November 2022 Application. Revised AQIAs were submitted February 8, 2023 (February 2023 Revised AQIA) and June 1, 2023 (June 2023 Revised AQIA). A summary of the modeling results, which demonstrate that facility-wide emissions at the rates proposed will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of any air quality standard, is included in Section 2.3.1.2 of this EAS.

1.3 Water Permitting

Koch submitted a permit application to the LDEQ on May 18, 2023, to update the site's Individual LPDES Permit No. LA0127367, as further described in Section 2.3.4.1. The update addresses the increase in wastewater flowrates and loading at the final outfall that discharges to the Mississippi River due to increased production rates resulting from the Project. Increased production rates will result in additional process-generated wastewaters, increased blowdown waters from cooling and steam systems, and increased demineralized regeneration wastewater.

2. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

Have the potential and real adverse environmental effects of the proposed project been avoided to the maximum extent possible?

Yes. The KMe Facility was initially planned and designed such that the potential and real adverse environmental effects of the construction activities and operations were avoided to the maximum extent possible. As noted in Section 1, an EAS was completed for the initial construction of this facility as well as a follow-up EAS with the wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) installation. Both were reviewed and considered by LDEQ. The proposed Project, which is the focus of this EAS, is being planned and designed consistent with that same desired outcome. Specifically, construction and operation of the Project are planned such that they will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of any ambient air standard for any criteria pollutant or HAP/LTAP; an exceedance of any ambient water quality standard; further impairment to receiving water bodies; material change in waste management; excess noise, light, or odors; significant degradation of wetlands; or adverse impacts that would disproportionately affect environmental justice (EJ) communities. Key points that demonstrate the real and potential adverse environmental impacts of the proposed Project have been and will be avoided to the greatest extent feasible are outlined below.

2.1 Environmental Impacts Related to Project Site Location

The proposed Project will be performed at the existing KMe Facility in St. James Parish. The facility is located along the West Bank of the Mississippi River, about 30 miles south of Baton Rouge. The KMe Facility started up and was fully operational in the third quarter of 2021. As discussed in Section 5, the site selection for the location of the KMe Facility considered avoidance of environmental impacts including use of existing infrastructure where practical. Such infrastructure at the current site includes access to the Mississippi River for transportation and as a water source, proximity to existing highways and railroads, established electrical systems, and proximity to existing pipelines for feedstock natural gas and ethane. Locating in areas of existing infrastructure significantly minimizes environmental impacts.

The proposed Project will primarily increase the design production rate at the existing Facility, which is located in an area currently zoned as industrial, and will utilize the existing manufacturing facility as well as the existing infrastructure. Because the proposed Project is a modification to the existing site, the environmental impacts related to the Project site location will be minimal. Existing roads will be used for access to the extent possible. Furthermore, the Project will not adversely affect wetlands or the geology, topography, soils, vegetation, or food production in the vicinity. Releases of pollutants to soils from the KMe Facility are

unlikely due to the use of paved process areas and compliance with required spill containment and control regulations.

The air emissions increases resulting from the Project will meet all applicable technology standards. Importantly, the air quality analysis demonstrates that the emissions increases associated with the proposed Project will not cause or contribute to any exceedance of a federal National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) or Louisiana Ambient Air Standard (LAAS). These ambient air standards have been established by EPA and LDEQ to be protective of human health with a margin of safety. A review of the changes in effluent resulting from the proposed Project will be conducted by LDEQ during the LPDES permitting review process. Effluent discharges are and will continue to be subject to stringent technology based LPDES permit limits and will not cause any exceedance of any ambient water quality criteria. Such ambient water quality criteria have been established by EPA and LDEQ to be protective of human health, aquatic life, and to ensure receiving waters meet designated uses.

2.2 Environmental Impacts During Construction Phase

As with the initial KMe Facility, construction of the proposed Project will incorporate best management practices (BMPs), engineering practices, and regulatory requirements to ensure that potential adverse environmental effects occurring as the result of construction activities are avoided to the maximum extent possible. The following BMPs, engineering practices, and regulatory requirements will be used and followed, as applicable, for the proposed Project.

- Safe work permits will be used to ensure work sites are returned to a clean and safe condition when work is completed.
- During the construction phase, air emissions will primarily consist of exhaust emissions from equipment and delivery vehicles. KMe Facility inspectors and construction supervisors will notify equipment operators and contractors if any equipment is observed to be performing poorly (e.g., as evidenced by dark exhaust emissions), and will require that the equipment be promptly repaired or replaced.
- Contractors will be required to develop and implement a dust management plan to minimize dust during construction. KMe Facility construction inspectors and contract construction supervisors will make observations regarding the contractors' compliance with the plan. The facility will require that roads and high traffic areas be wetted as necessary to minimize the generation of dust due to vehicle traffic.
- General trash and debris generated during construction will be containerized and disposed of offsite in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements. Used oil and lubricants from equipment maintenance will be

stored in closed containers and managed in accordance with all applicable rules and will be sent to used oil recycling contractors.

- Solid and/or hazardous waste generated during construction may include waste such as construction material debris, used solvents, paint wastes, used lubricants and oils, and general trash. Any waste generated from construction will be stored temporarily onsite in accordance with all applicable federal and state regulations prior to transport off-site to an authorized treatment, storage, recycling, or disposal facility.
- Construction related activities will be performed in accordance with applicable state requirements of LAC 33:IX.Chapter 9 for Spill Prevention and Control (SPC) as well as federal Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) requirements of 40 CFR Part 112. In tandem, these regulations cover all liquids and solids listed under LAC 33:I.3931 as well as oils that could be immediately transported to waters of the state in event of a release. Such rules apply to any container storing 55 gallons or more of subject fluids that may be present on site either permanently or temporarily. The facility's existing SPCC/SPC Plan will be amended to include any additional subject containers brought on site as a result of the Project.
- Given the current Project scope, the impact to soil is minimal and is not anticipated to exceed acreage thresholds for requiring coverage under a construction stormwater general permit; however, a permit will be pursued if scope changes such that one is required. Regardless, the facility maintains an operational Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) which incorporates BMPs to protect surface water bodies that traverse the site or receive stormwater discharges from the site. The SWPPP is a "living document" that will be updated as construction progresses and for operation of the facility once the Project is completed, to ensure appropriate and effective management practices are applied as site conditions change.

2.3 Environmental Impacts During Operations

2.3.1 Air Quality

Potential adverse environmental effects from air emissions increases resulting from the Project will be avoided, minimized, or mitigated to the maximum extent practicable. Although this EAS is in support of the proposed Project, Koch has voluntarily and conservatively evaluated total facility-wide emissions (not just the proposed emissions increases) by conducting an air quality impact assessment (AQIA) pursuant to PSD regulations, which are designed to protect public health and welfare and ensure that economic growth occurs in a manner consistent with the preservation of existing clean air resources (i.e., without allowing significant deterioration of existing good air quality). That AQIA demonstrates that total facility-wide emissions will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of any National

Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) and thus will not have a significant impact on air quality.

As part of the voluntary and conservative PSD review, Koch also performed a Best Available Control Technology (BACT) evaluation for all emission sources authorized by the permit. In addition to meeting BACT, the KMe Facility emission sources will meet all applicable New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) and Maximum Achievable Control Technology (MACT) Standards, and all state emissions limitations and work practice requirements.

2.3.1.1 Local Ambient Air Monitors

LDEQ operates a network of ambient monitoring stations approved by EPA that continually monitor and record ambient concentrations of certain air pollutants. For the criteria pollutants evaluated as part of the AQIA (see Appendix E of the November 2022 Application, February 2023 Revised AQIA, and June 2023 Revised AQIA), the following are the closest monitoring stations to the KMe Facility that monitor each pollutant.²⁰

Monitoring Station	Pollutants Monitored
Geismar	PM _{2.5}
Dutchtown	NO _x
Convent	Ozone
Capitol	CO, PM ₁₀

Monitored concentrations of criteria pollutants at these stations show that the design value for each pollutant is less than the respective NAAQS. The monitored design values in the form of the NAAQS²¹ over the 3-year period 2019-2021²² for each relevant pollutant and averaging period are shown below and compared to the NAAQS.

²⁰ LDEQ’s Air Assessment and Planning Division won a competitive EPA air-monitoring grant announced in November 2022 that will provide funding to add two temporarily located community (TLC) monitors, including one in St. James Parish. (<https://deq.louisiana.gov/assets/docs/DiscoverDEQ/2022/DiscoverDEQNewsletter-Issue131-December2022.pdf>, accessed Feb. 14, 2023.)

²¹ The appropriate “rank” of data chosen for comparison to the NAAQS depends on the pollutant and averaging period. For example, for the 1-hour CO data, the appropriate choice of data for comparison to the NAAQS is the second-highest observation recorded over the year. This is what is referred to in air quality analyses as the “form of the NAAQS”.

²² Evaluation of ambient air data versus the NAAQS requires an average of the most recent three years of the appropriate rank of data. This 3-year average has been calculated and listed in each case.

Table D-2: LDEQ Monitoring Station Monitored Values Compared to the NAAQS				
Pollutant	Averaging Period	Units	Monitored Design Value	NAAQS
CO	1-Hour	µg/m ³	1,610	40,000
	8-Hour	µg/m ³	1,266	10,000
NO ₂	1-Hour	µg/m ³	56.4	188
	Annual	µg/m ³	11.5	100
Ozone	8-Hour	µg/m ³	116	137
PM _{2.5}	24-Hour	µg/m ³	17.6	35
	Annual	µg/m ³	7.9	12.0
PM ₁₀	24-Hour	µg/m ³	53	150

2.3.1.2 Air Quality Impact Assessment (AQIA)

The AQIA presented in Appendix E of the November 2022 Application, and revised in February 2023 and June 2023, evaluated whether emissions from the KMe Facility would cause or contribute to an exceedance of the applicable National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) and PSD increments. The NAAQS include both primary standards, which are designed to protect the health of sensitive populations such as asthmatics, children and the elderly, as well as secondary standards, which are designed to protect the environment. The NAAQS is a maximum allowable concentration "ceiling." A PSD increment, on the other hand, is the maximum allowable increase in concentration that is allowed to occur above a baseline concentration for a pollutant. The baseline concentration is defined for each pollutant and, in general, is the ambient concentration existing at the time that the first complete PSD permit application affecting the area is submitted. LTAP emissions increases, specifically ammonia and methanol emissions increases from the Project, were also evaluated in the AQIA.

St. James Parish is designated as "attainment" or "unclassifiable" for all NAAQS, meaning the air quality meets these standards. PSD review was completed for the following pollutants emitted from the KMe Facility: NO_x, CO, PM/PM₁₀/PM_{2.5}, VOC, and GHG.

Rather than evaluate just the Project emissions increases, Koch has conservatively evaluated total facility emissions of each criteria pollutant where such emissions exceed the PSD significance threshold. The AQIA is performed primarily through conducting computer modeling of the dispersion of air emissions from the facility. PSD Significance Modeling is the first step in conducting the PSD AQIA. The results

of the significance modeling determine whether the maximum off-site impact resulting from the KMe Facility exceeds the PSD significant impact level (SIL) for any NAAQS. For each NAAQS pollutant and averaging period for which the PSD significance modeling results exceed the SIL, full NAAQS modeling and PSD Increment modeling (where applicable) are performed. These more refined analyses require the development of an inventory of offsite emissions sources (i.e., other facilities) that affect the air quality in the area included in the modeling. The area of the offsite inventory is determined during the significance modeling and inventory data is provided by LDEQ. The significant impact analysis modeling results are summarized in Table D-3.

Table D-3: Significant Impact Analysis – Modeling Results				
Pollutant	Averaging Period	Maximum Modeled Concentration^{a,b} (µg/m³)	SIL (µg/m³)	> SIL?
CO	1-hour	1453.56	2,000	No
	8-hour	441.48	500	No
NO ₂	Annual	0.40 ^c	1	No
	1-hour	13.47 ^c	7.5	Yes
PM ₁₀	Annual	0.16	1	No
	24-hour	1.32	5	No
PM _{2.5} ^d	Annual	0.11	0.2	No
	24-hour	1.01	1.2	No
Notes:				
a. For the annual averaging period, modeled concentrations represent the maximum annual average concentration over five years. b. For the short-term averaging periods, modeled concentrations represent the maximum highest first high (H1H) value over five years, except for the 1-hour NO ₂ and 24-hour PM _{2.5} , which represent the highest five-year average. c. Tier 3 (OLM) was used for 1-hour modeling. Tier 1 (full conversion) was used for annual modeling. d. The modeled concentrations for PM _{2.5} include secondary concentrations calculated using the MERP methodology as presented in Section 2.3 of the AQIA.				

The only pollutant and averaging period for which modeling indicated that the SIL was exceeded is 1-hour NO₂. Thus, refined modeling for 1-hour NO₂ was required. (There is no PSD Increment associated with 1-hour NO₂; therefore, PSD increment analysis is not required.) Refined modeling including emissions from nearby sources was performed to assess impacts for the 1-hour NO₂ NAAQS; the results of the NAAQS analysis are shown in the following table.

Table D-4: Full-Impact NAAQS Analysis Results						
Pollutant	Averaging Period	Modeled Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Background Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)^a	Modeled + Background ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	NAAQS ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	> NAAQS?
NO ₂	1-hour	126.0	56.4	182.4	188	NO
Notes:						
a. The background concentration for 1-hour NO ₂ was based on the 2019-2021 design values for the Dutchtown Station (AQS # 22-005-0004).						

In summary, the PSD modeling demonstrates that potential impacts from the KMe facility-wide emissions are below the SIL except for 1-hr NO₂. For 1-hr NO₂, the refined modeling results do not exceed the NAAQS; therefore, the AQIA demonstrates that emissions from the facility will not cause or contribute to exceedance of any NAAQS or PSD increment and thus will not result in significant deterioration of ambient air quality.

The Louisiana Ambient Air Standards (LAAS) for ammonia and methanol were also considered as part of the AQIA. Because prior permitting actions for the KMe Facility have included AQIAs that evaluated impacts from facility LTAP emissions, the AQIA has evaluated LTAP emissions increases proposed in the November 2022 Application and the Addendum (note, however, that portions of the EJ analysis included in Section 2.11 of this EAS are based on total LTAP emissions from the facility). Per LDEQ LTAP modeling guidance, ambient modeling is assessed in steps. In Step 1, emissions from the facility alone are modeled and if the resulting modeled concentration is $\leq 7.5\%$ of the LAAS, no further modeling is required. If Step 1 modeling shows that the modeled concentration is $> 7.5\%$, then additional modeling is required. The LTAP analysis modeling results are summarized in Table D-5. Modeled concentrations were below 7.5% of the LAAS.

Table D-5: LTAP Analysis – Modeling Results					
Pollutant	Averaging Period	Maximum Modeled Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	LAAS ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Modeled Concentration as Percent of LAAS	>7.5%?
Ammonia	8-hour	44.04	640	6.9%	No
Methanol	8-hour	72.02	6,240	1.2%	No

Additional analyses were conducted in accordance with the PSD requirements of LAC 33:III.509.O and P. These analyses evaluated the potential air quality impacts

projected for the area as a result of general commercial, residential, industrial and other growth associated with the KMe Facility as well as the potential for impairment to soils, vegetation, and visibility as a result of the KMe Facility and general commercial, residential, industrial and other growth associated with the facility. An analysis of the potential for impacts on nearby Class I areas was also performed. Per the growth analysis, the Project is not expected to result in significant air quality impacts as a result of associated general commercial, residential, industrial and other growth because such growth is expected to be minimal. The analysis of soil and vegetation impacts demonstrates that the KMe Facility emissions will not result in harmful effects to soils and vegetation because emissions from the facility will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of any secondary NAAQS.²³

A Level 1 visibility screening was conducted that showed that the level of proposed facility-wide emissions will not yield significant impairment to local visibility. Finally, the potential for Class I area impacts resulting from the KMe Facility was considered. The review determined that neither a notification to the Federal Land Manager nor an evaluation of Class I Air Quality Related Values is required. A detailed Air Quality Impact Assessment Report was included in Appendix E to the November 2022 Application, and revised in February 2023 and June 2023.

2.3.1.3 BACT Summary

The KMe Facility will minimize any potential impact from air emissions associated with not just the proposed Project but also with operation of the overall facility by voluntarily applying BACT to all emission units authorized by the permit. The detailed BACT analysis is presented in Part 4 of the November 2022 Application and Part 3 of the Addendum. Applying BACT means that a facility is controlling emissions to the extent demonstrated to be technically feasible and economically reasonable, without causing adverse energy and environmental impacts.

Under the PSD program as voluntarily and conservatively applied to this permitting action, Koch has proposed BACT for each emissions unit at the facility to minimize the emissions of each PSD-regulated pollutant for which the facility potential to emit will be greater than or equal to the pollutant-specific PSD “significance” level following the proposed Project. BACT may be an add-on control device or a design, equipment, work practice or operational standard. The BACT determination process for each emissions unit involves identifying all available and technically feasible emission control options for each pollutant and, selecting as BACT, the option that will achieve the maximum degree of reduction after consideration of cost and any associated economic, energy, or environmental impacts that would result from

²³ United States Environmental Protection Agency. New Source Review Workshop Manual: Prevention of Significant Deterioration and Nonattainment Area Permitting. Web. 1990. <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/1990wman.pdf>, accessed October 31, 2022.

application of the control option. A technically feasible technology that is more effective at reducing emissions can be rejected as BACT in favor of a less effective control option if it is determined that the more effective technology is not cost effective or would cause economic, energy or environmental impacts that render it undesirable. The permit applicant is responsible for conducting and documenting the BACT analysis and presenting the proposed BACT selection for each emissions unit-pollutant combination to LDEQ in the permit application. Evaluations of capital cost, operating costs, and any energy, environmental or economic impacts must be included if any top-ranked technically feasible control options are rejected as BACT. The minimum BACT standard that must be used (“floor”) is either an applicable Maximum Achievable Control Technology (MACT) Standard or a New Source Performance Standard (NSPS). MACT and NSPS standards are federal regulations intended to limit emissions of hazardous and criteria air pollutants, respectively, from facilities in various manufacturing categories or defined emission units.

The following summarizes the proposed controls and work practice standards for the KMe Facility emission sources to meet BACT (see Part 4 of the November 2022 Application and Part 3 of the Addendum for the detailed BACT analysis):

- The steam methane reformer (SMR) and boiler (BLR) are equipped with selective catalytic reduction (SCR), which is the top-ranked control option for NO_x; they are also equipped with an oxidation catalyst, which is the top-ranked control option for both CO and VOC. Good combustion practices are used to minimize PM, PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} emissions, and energy efficiency measures, including good combustion practices, and clean burning fuels, are used to minimize GHG emissions. Also, the Lurgi MegaMethanol[®] process is inherently carbon efficient relative to other methanol technologies, as described in the BACT analysis.
- The flare, used as a control device for various process vents, will be operated in accordance with 40 CFR 60.18 (NSPS) and 40 CFR 63.11 (MACT) for control of VOC emissions.
- Truck and rail loading vapors are routed to a vapor control unit (VCU) for destruction of VOC emissions; use of natural gas as fuel, energy efficiency, and good operating practices minimize combustion emissions, including GHGs, from the VCU.
- The wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) operates in compliance with the stringent MACT requirements of 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart G.
- The fugitive components are managed with a leak detection and repair (LDAR) program in accordance with NSPS 40 CFR 60, Subpart VVa and MACT 40 CFR 63, Subpart H to reduce VOC emissions.

- Fugitive components containing greater than 5% methane or carbon monoxide will be managed with an LDAR program to reduce GHG and CO emissions.
- Emergency engines, generators and fire water pumps comply with applicable NSPS and MACT standards, including work practices.
- The cooling tower uses high-efficiency drift eliminators for control of particulate matter emissions. The cooling tower is designed as direct-contact and monitoring and repair of leaks is performed in accordance with the MACT standards of 40 CFR 63, Subpart F to minimize VOC, CO, and GHG emissions from HON-regulated heat exchange systems.
- The methanol tanks and slop vessel are equipped with vapor collection and are routed to a scrubber and flare, respectively, to minimize VOC emissions. As noted, the flare will comply with applicable NSPS and MACT standards.
- Terminal tanks are equipped with internal floating roofs to control VOC emissions.
- The gasoline tank is equipped with submerged fill pipe to control VOC emissions.

2.3.2 Greenhouse Gas Emissions

The Project consists of a number of activities with the collective primary goal of increasing utilization of the existing KMe Facility assets and achieving a 25% increase of the KMe Facility design production rate. Accordingly, the Project will leverage the existing energy and carbon efficiency that has been integrated into the KMe Facility's Combined Reforming process design as described below.

Energy and carbon efficiency have been integrated into the Combined Reforming (SMR+ATR) process design. Specifically, with Combined Reforming, adding an AutoThermal Reactor (ATR) downstream of steam methane reforming (SMR) optimizes the carbon monoxide to hydrogen stoichiometry/ratio (key components to produce methanol), and thus carbon efficiency. As a result, the Combined Reforming process design is inherently carbon efficient converting nearly 80% of the carbon entering the facility into methanol (final product).²⁴ This contrasts significantly with other industrial processes that leverage SMR, such as on purpose Hydrogen (H₂) plants which typically convert all carbon from feedstocks/fuels to carbon dioxide emissions (process is selective for H₂ product). Natural gas-based methanol production via Combined Reforming is estimated to emit 10-20% of the GHG emitted by coal-based methanol produced internationally and is also more carbon efficient than more traditional SMR based natural gas to methanol production common in U.S. and other global markets. According to the

²⁴ "Table 3: Overall Carbon Balance of the Plant": Demonstrating Large Scale Industrial CCS through CCU – A Case Study for Methanol Production – ScienceDirect.

International Panel for Climate Change (IPCC) Guidance for National Inventories summarized in IPCC's Emission Factor Database (EFDB), the carbon emissions intensity of the Lurgi MegaMethanol® process utilized at the KMe Facility is roughly half that of conventional natural gas-based SMR methanol production on a MT CO₂/MT of methanol basis.²⁵

In its September 2022 Net Zero Tracking Report on Chemicals²⁶, the International Energy Agency (IEA) highlights the importance of private and public sector investments in energy efficiency and conversion from coal- to natural gas-based chemical processing, stating:

"The coal-based chemical industry, particularly prevalent in China, poses a significant environmental challenge, as emission intensities are considerably higher than in natural gas-based production. Methanol can be produced far more affordably from coal in China, which has in turn facilitated the large-scale (and rapidly growing) route of producing plastics from coal.... Increased energy efficiency – achieved both through incremental improvements to existing methods and step changes resulting from switching to fundamentally more efficient methods (e.g. from coal- to natural gas-based processing) is also important in the Net Zero Scenario."

Koch's continued investment in the KME Facility's Combined Reforming process is consistent with IEA's stated step change goal noted above as it not only reflects investment in low carbon feedstock-based methanol production, but also investment in the Combined Reforming process design, which is fundamentally more carbon efficient than other more traditional natural gas-based methanol production that relies solely on SMR.

The fraction of carbon that is not converted into product is emitted as carbon dioxide at low concentrations in the post combustion exhaust stream. Greenhouse gas emissions are regulated under PSD regulations, thus utilizing carbon capture and sequestration (CCS) to further reduce GHG emissions was evaluated as part of the BACT analysis (see Part 4 of the November 2022 Application).

For the KMe Facility, a CCS process would include equipment to capture the carbon dioxide from the dilute combustion stream. This can be accomplished by running the combustion gases through a tower (vessel) where they come into contact with an amine solution that preferentially absorbs the carbon dioxide while the rest of the gases are emitted. Then a separate process would use heat to remove the relatively pure carbon dioxide as a concentrated stream, essentially regenerating the amine to be used again to capture CO₂ in a recycle loop. The carbon dioxide stream would then be pressurized and transported to a location where it could be

²⁵ https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/EFDB/find_ef.php, accessed October 31, 2022.

²⁶ <https://www.iea.org/reports/chemicals>, accessed October 31, 2022.

injected into a geologic formation where it would be sequestered, unless sequestration is available on the facility property. Each of these processes (capture, concentration, compression, transport, and sequestration) requires significant capital equipment/investment and energy to pump fluids, compress them, heat them (to remove CO₂ from the amine), and ultimately sequester them in an underground cavern. Additionally, as noted in more detail in the BACT analysis presented in Part 4 of the November 2022 Application, this process becomes a significant GHG producer as well and, therefore, reduces overall carbon capture efficiency unless the system is sized to not only capture emissions from the facility, but also from the additional boiler emissions associated with the steam generation needed to regenerate the amine, which would add further significant cost.

To further evaluate the technical feasibility and cost effectiveness of CCS technology specifically for the KMe Facility, Koch contracted two outside engineering firms, one to conduct preliminary engineering to estimate the capital expenditures, annual utilities and operating expenditures, and develop equipment lists for the capture and compression components of CCS (the Capture and Compress Study), and the other to evaluate the geological fit for sequestration below the site property (the Sequestration Study). The Capture and Compress Study determined that the dilute post combustion streams could likely be captured via amine but would require approximately 5 million MMBtu of natural gas firing annually for the generation of steam to regenerate the amine resulting in additional CO₂ and traditional criteria pollutant emissions. An electricity-based heat pump option was considered, which would use electricity rather than a natural gas fired boiler to regenerate the amine. However, this option was found to be both less cost efficient than a natural gas fired boiler and not commercially demonstrated at the size required.

The Sequestration Study evaluated cost but also focused on the geological fit for sequestration below site property. While the Sequestration Study found the geological conditions at the site to be a strong fit for sequestration potentially making onsite sequestration feasible, the Capture and Compress Study found that capture and compression of the available post combustion, dilute and low-pressure CO₂ streams dominate the economic assessment and proved consistent with BACT precedent – i.e., that CCS is not a cost effective option for the KMe Facility's process. The findings were also directionally consistent with the recently published Louisiana State University (LSU) study on Carbon Capture potential in Louisiana's Industrial Corridor.²⁷ That study quickly ruled out low quality industrial candidates with dilute, post combustion streams such as the KMe Facility and found that CCS was not likely economically feasible for even the most ideal industrial sites with

²⁷ https://www.lsu.edu/ces/publications/2019/doe_carbonsafe_02-18-19.pdf, accessed October 31, 2022.

more than 10 times the emissions and availability of concentrated CO₂ streams, noting:

"However, industrial CCS is expensive. The capture component of an industrial CCS project is the largest individual cost item and can account for as much as half of an industrial CCS investment (Simbolotti, 2010). Industrial CCS investment costs, however, are a little more nuanced than those associated with coal-fired power plants since they are driven in part by the CO₂ emissions purity and, as noted earlier, the partial pressure of the CO₂ source. Higher CO₂ concentrations and pressures allow for capture systems with lower operational and capital costs."

As for transportation costs associated with offsite sequestration, they are a very small portion of total annualized cost given the significant capital and operating costs associated with capture.

As noted above, the inherent carbon efficiency of the combined reforming process (SMR with ATR), which has a natural incentive to maximize conversion of feed carbon into carbon monoxide building blocks for methanol production, does not result in waste streams rich in CO₂. The KMe Facility continues to evaluate advances in the technology and potential future market incentives to competitively implement CCS and plans to meet with the LDEQ periodically to share learnings.

BACT for greenhouse gas emissions will be implemented in the form of energy efficient operations and maintenance that will be made enforceable through a permit condition limiting emissions of CO₂e per ton of methanol produced on an annual basis,²⁸ which is similar to what has been determined as BACT for other chemical processing sites, including methanol facilities. The proposed two-tiered limit is reflective of the inherent carbon efficiency of KMe's Combined Reforming process and will ensure energy efficient operation. Furthermore, the limit

²⁸ As noted above, the IEA has recognized that the increase in energy efficiency achieved through step changes resulting from switching to fundamentally more efficient methanol production methods, including conversion from coal- to natural gas-based methanol production, is key to GHG emissions reductions goals. Therefore, while the Project itself will result in a relatively modest increase in GHG gas emissions from the KMe Facility, it is very possible that the Project increase will be more than offset by global reductions resulting from the displacement of less efficient, coal-based methanol production and/or more traditional natural gas-based methanol production that relies solely on SMR. Moreover, even if only the direct Project GHG emissions increases were considered, quantifying any potential impacts from such emissions is not possible and, therefore, has not been attempted. As EPA states in its PSD and Title V Permitting Guidance for Greenhouse Gases, "[C]limate change modeling and evaluations of risks and impacts of GHG emissions currently is typically conducted for changes in emissions orders of magnitude larger than the emissions from individual projects that might be analyzed in PSD permit reviews. Quantifying these exact impacts attributable to the specific GHG source obtaining a permit in specific places is not currently possible with climate change modeling." PSD and Title V Permitting Guidance for Greenhouse Gases, EPA-457/B-11-001, March 2011 at p. 42 (available at <https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-08/documents/ghgguid.pdf>, accessed October 28, 2022).

recognizes that onsite steam generation results in higher emissions of CO₂e per ton of methanol produced compared to sites that purchase steam from an offsite supplier.

As noted in the BACT analysis, Koch will also be implementing a new leak detection and repair (LDAR) program for monitoring and minimizing leaks from piping components in methane (natural gas) service to reduce fugitive GHG emissions.

Additionally, as noted in Section 1.1.1.1, KII continues to focus on energy efficiency and energy intensity, which has resulted in recognition by EPA with corporate Energy Star Partner of the Year award in 2022. Consistent with KII's focus on energy efficiency, Koch has invested in and is in the process of commissioning a steam condensing electrical generation turbine to leverage excess process steam (otherwise released to atmosphere) to reduce grid electricity consumption by 30-50% and is working to optimize up to 90% reduced grid electricity consumption under normal operation. Leveraging EPA's latest regional Egrid factors, a 50-75% annualized reduction in purchased electricity would reduce KMe's Scope 2 (indirect) GHG emissions by 15,000-25,000 Metric Tons CO₂e/year plus approximately 5% associated distribution line losses which would be avoided with onsite power generation.

2.3.3 Water Usage

The KMe Facility obtains the water it uses for process water, utility water, and fire water directly from the Mississippi River through an intake structure. The Project will result in an increase in water demand of up to 25%, but overall demand post Project will remain within the currently authorized limit of 10.8 MMgal/day (actual use has averaged approximately 4MM gal/day with peak withdrawal of 5.6 MMgal/day). The KMe Facility potable water is supplied from a public utility. From an environmental impact standpoint, compared to potential concerns related to groundwater aquifer resource availability, there are no identifiable concerns with the industrial use of Mississippi River water.

Section 316(b) of the Clean Water Act requires EPA to issue regulations governing the design and operation of water intake structures (the pipe and screens in the river connected to water supply pumps), in order to minimize potential adverse impacts to aquatic life. As part of the initial installation and commissioning of the site, KMe was required to perform testing on the facility's water intake structure pursuant to Section 316(b) to ensure that aquatic life would not be adversely impacted by the water intake structure. This initial testing was completed at maximum expected water intake flowrates and the results showed no adverse effects. To ensure no adverse effects during facility operation, an enforceable limit on the intake velocity across the intake screens was established. With this Project there will be an incremental increase of roughly 1 MMgal/day in water demand to supply additional cooling water and boiler feed water makeup (required to meet the

increased steam demand). However, the increase in water demand will not require any physical modifications to the intake structure or installation of any additional pumps. Therefore, no additional testing is expected to be required since KMe will continue to meet the existing intake velocity limit.

2.3.4 Wastewater and Stormwater Discharges

2.3.4.1 Wastewater

In Louisiana, the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program has been delegated to LDEQ, with federal oversight, and is called the LPDES permitting program. The KMe Facility operates under LPDES Permit Number LA0127367.

The facility discharges into two waterbodies, the Mississippi River (subsegment 070301) and the St. James Canal (subsegment 020101). The Mississippi River segment receiving the discharges is not impaired (i.e., it does not exceed any ambient water quality standard). Prior to discharge, the process wastewater streams are sent to a wastewater treatment facility, which includes equalization, pH adjustment, biological treatment, and clarification and is designed and operated to meet the stringent federal and state wastewater discharge requirements of the LPDES permit. The treated discharges to the Mississippi River are also subject to LPDES Technology Based Effluent Limits (TBELs) commensurate with the nature of the facility's operations, specifically the requirements under 40 CFR Part 414, Subparts F & I for the Organic Chemicals, Plastics and Synthetic Fibers production category. The treated process wastewater is combined with other wastewater streams, including boiler and cooling tower blowdown, demineralized regeneration wastewater, and return waters from the feed water treatment plant clarifier systems prior to discharge to the Mississippi River.

Non-process area stormwater, hydrostatic test water and other miscellaneous waters are discharged to the St. James Canal in accordance with EPA and Louisiana regulations, guidance and/or pertinent general permits. The St. James Canal is impaired for nitrates, phosphorous, fecal coliform, and dissolved oxygen, but the LDEQ has determined that the wastewater discharges to the canal from the KMe facility are protective of human health, aquatic life, the environment and designated uses of the St. James Canal. The proposed Project will not impact discharges to the St. James Canal.

The Project will result in an increase in production rates, which will result in an increase in the volume of process-generated wastewaters sent to the wastewater treatment facility as well as an increase in the volume of blowdown waters from cooling and steam systems, demineralized regeneration wastewater, and return waters from the feed water treatment plant clarifier systems. The increase in volume of wastewater flow will result in a commensurate increase in volume of

wastewater discharged to the Mississippi River. While a change in concentration of pollutants in the wastewater discharge is not anticipated, there will be an associated increase in pollutant loading (lb/day) from the final outfall that discharges to the Mississippi River due to the increase in discharge volume. An update to the KMe Facility's LPDES permit was requested to account for these changes and the KMe Facility will ensure that the facility's WWTP is designed and operated to comply with all permit conditions. As part of this permitting process, KMe also requested changes to the LPDES permit to better reflect the as-built operation of the KMe Facility. These changes included narrative updates, updates to represented streams routed to each permitted outfall, updates to the layout and location of permitted stormwater outfalls, and other minor changes.

The site will continue to perform annual Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) testing on the final outfall to the Mississippi River. This testing is in place to ensure that wastewater effluent discharged into the Mississippi River does not negatively impact aquatic ecosystems.

2.3.4.2 Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Including Best Management Practices (BMPs)

KMe recognizes how critical the water quality of the nearby St. James Canal is to area residents using the waterway in a variety of ways. As a result, KMe is committed to responsibly managing its permitted discharge of stormwater to the St. James Canal. Stormwater associated with industrial activity at the site is managed and monitored in accordance with a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) as required under the permit LA0127367. The SWPPP incorporates Best Management Practices (BMPs) to protect nearby surface water bodies that traverse the site or receive stormwater discharges from the site. BMPs can include both structural and non-structural measures. The SWPPP is a "living document" and is updated routinely to ensure appropriate and effective management practices are applied as site conditions change.

The SWPPP also ensures that the potential adverse environmental effects associated with the generation of solid and/or hazardous wastes resulting from spills of oil or hazardous substances are minimized to the maximum extent possible. Some areas of the facility have very specific controls/BMPs in place due to the nature of the activity performed and to protect the quality of the stormwater leaving the site. As listed in the SWPPP, these specific BMPs and/or good housekeeping measures include, but are not limited to:

- Containment dikes provided for chemical storage tanks, with visual inspections prior to release of accumulated stormwater;
- Minimization of exposed bare soils;

- Wastes and chemicals are stored in covered containers or designated storage areas under roofing to prevent contact with stormwater;
- Immediate cleanup of spills prior to next storm event; and,
- Maintenance operations conducted under roof where practicable, and maintenance related fluids stored indoors or within covered containers.

If necessary, the KMe Facility will obtain coverage under an LPDES General stormwater permit for construction activities associated with the proposed Project. Regardless, Koch will update its existing SWPPP as necessary to ensure appropriate and effective best management practices are applied and implemented to address activities during construction as well as to address post-project changes related to operations.

To minimize the quantity of stormwater leaving the KMe Facility, the site's original footprint includes permeable surfaces in areas of low contamination potential. While impermeable surfaces are utilized directly in the process block areas to provide proper containment, the outlying areas are majority gravel and/or grass, thus reducing the runoff coefficient and thus the volume of runoff that leaves the site. The proposed Project will have minimal impact to impermeable surfaces and therefore minimal impact to the quantity of stormwater runoff.

The containment areas in the process block have a higher potential for contamination and therefore the site utilizes a "first-flush" protocol to protect against potentially contaminated stormwater being sent directly to offsite waters. This protocol requires stormwater that is generated within the process block area from the first inch of rainfall to be collected in a separate, segregated sewer system (the Potentially Contaminated Sewer System, or PCSS) and to be routed to the onsite WWTP for treatment prior to discharge to the Mississippi River. After the first inch of rainfall, to prevent overwhelming the wastewater treatment plant, the PCSS is diverted to a lined pond that can discharge to the Mississippi River (this stream is not discharged to the St. James Canal). Note that after the first inch of rainfall, the potential for contamination is low and, therefore, treatment at the WWTP is not necessary.

2.3.4.3 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan

The KMe Facility operates under an SPCC/SPC Plan in accordance with requirements of 40 CFR 112 and LAC 33:IX.Chapter 9 to aid in the prevention of spills of subject fluids at the facility. This includes routine inspection of containers of stored oils and chemicals to ensure that all are in working order with no signs of maintenance needs or imminent failure. The facility's existing SPCC/SPC Plan will be amended to include any Project related equipment, as necessary.

2.3.5 Solid and Hazardous Waste

The KMe Facility is registered with LDEQ as a Small Quantity Generator (SQG), as the facility produces less than 2,200 lb/month of hazardous waste. This is not anticipated to change as a result of the Project. The KMe facility does not own or operate a hazardous waste treatment, storage or disposal unit on-site. All hazardous wastes are properly managed under the generator rules and are manifested for off-site treatment, disposal or recycle.

Koch is also registered with the LDEQ as a generator of industrial solid wastes (G-093-13828). Koch complies with the LDEQ solid waste regulations by appropriately managing solid wastes prior to off-site disposal and by submitting annual generator reports.

Solid and hazardous waste minimization practices are implemented facility-wide through a variety of best management practices, from generation minimization to reuse where possible.

Wastes generated during normal operation of the facility are characterized, transported and disposed of in compliance with all applicable solid and/or hazardous waste regulations. The KMe Facility produces a number of routine “wastes” and also materials that are reused/recycled, including:

- Used Oil that is shipped offsite and reused in compliance with used oil regulations (thus not considered a “waste”)
- Non-Hazardous Industrial Solid Waste
 - Oily rags and debris wastes, such as clean up from oil spills, absorbent pads, contaminated gravel and debris
 - Plant water treatment lab testing wastes, which do not contain methanol
 - Wastewater Treatment Plant centrifuge cake, which is a solid waste and stored in a lined roll-off box prior to off-site disposal
- Hazardous Waste
 - Methanol lab testing wastes
 - Off-Spec methanol (when <5,000 BTU/lb) waste, such as methanol spill clean ups and methanol purges
 - Aerosol can liquid waste/unpunctured aerosol cans
 - Waste paint, coatings, and thinner waste
- Universal waste
 - Batteries (non-alkaline), lamps/bulbs (i.e., fluorescent), mercury-containing equipment, and pesticides

All KMe Facility wastes are managed in appropriate tanks or containers located on concrete surfaces so as to preclude any potential for impacts to soils and underlying groundwater resources. After being containerized, industrial wastes are taken to the onsite Central Accumulation Area (CAA) and stored properly until disposal. The proposed Project is not anticipated to generate any new wastes, change the facility's generator status from SQG, or require any updates to current waste management practices. Wastes generated during construction of the Project will be managed as described above in accordance with applicable regulations.

2.4 Noise, Odor, Light, and Aesthetics – Minimization of Impacts

The methanol manufacturing process is not prone to excessive noise that would create a public nuisance, and standard operational procedures have been implemented to minimize any noise from railcar coupling and decoupling. Compliance with OSHA noise standards for employee hearing protection serves to minimize noise as well. Through these and other measures, the KMe Facility complies with generally accepted noise ordinance standards. The proposed Project will be executed (constructed and operated) within the existing facility, thus within the current operating footprint, with no discernable change in noise level. Furthermore, the KMe Facility implements standard practices for hearing conservation for all employees and contractors. The standard practices set forth criteria used to develop safe work practices necessary to minimize the impact of exposure to workplace noise and that outline procedures to anticipate the potential for hazardous exposures, control exposures, and verify the effectiveness of control measures.

No offensive odors are associated with current operations, nor anticipated in connection with the Project. Notably, the odor threshold for methanol is approximately 2,000 ppm.²⁹ The modeling analysis conducted as part of this permit action predicted a maximum increase in ground level concentration of methanol at or beyond the property boundary of 0.072 ppm. In the event an incident occurs resulting in a release or spill that leads to detection of odors, the KMe Facility will use an air monitoring team trained to use air monitoring instruments to determine if there are detectable levels of odors at the fence line. Data will be gathered to investigate and take any necessary corrective actions.

Facility area lighting required for safe, 24/7 operations of the facility is consistent with the industrial zoning for the site³⁰. This includes the process area lighting as well as lighting on the flare and other elevated structures. Minimization of non-routine flaring is a priority both from the standpoint of minimizing associated emissions and visual aesthetics and is inherently driven by the desire to minimize

²⁹ <https://kochfertilizer.com/Communities/kochfertilizer/getsdgs.ashx?ID=1150>, accessed October 31, 2022.

³⁰ <https://www.stjamesla.com/DocumentCenter/View/690/Land-Use-Map-PDF>, accessed October 31, 2022.

the lost production and product that may be associated with non-routine flaring events.

2.5 Impacts to Traffic and Local Infrastructure

A traffic study³¹ conducted in 2016 prior to construction of the KMe Facility, showed that existing roadways and intersections had adequate capacity to handle all traffic associated with the original construction of the facility and with plant operations out to the year 2026. Nonetheless, two additional turn lanes were constructed on the Highway 3127 entrance to the facility to minimize any potential traffic impacts. Additionally, in response to a community member request, lighting was recently installed on the underside of the heavy haul bridge over Highway 18 to increase traffic visibility at that location.

The long-term impact of the proposed Project on roads and vehicle traffic is expected to be minimal compared to current conditions. Raw materials will continue to arrive at the facility primarily by pipeline, but also by truck. Products will continue to leave via truck, rail, and the marine dock adjacently located up-river of the marine offloading facility. The materials transported will be of the same types that are already handled by the facility and its transporters. Although there will be some increased volume via these modes of transportation, there will be no significant changes that would impact public resources. This is due to the fact that although production rate is increasing, the additional production volume is expected to primarily serve non-local customers and thus be shipped by rail and marine vessel.

There may be an increase in road traffic during construction expected to last a number of months; however, increased traffic on nearby roadways is anticipated to be manageable, as Highway 3127 is a two-lane highway with adequate shoulders and turn lanes, including the turn lanes added as part of the initial construction of the KMe Facility. During construction on the Project, the KMe Facility will have a traffic control plan in effect, and project teams will work with the St. James Parish Sheriff's Office to provide traffic control and assistance, as needed, at the facility entrances as well as within the local community. State and parish permit procedures will be followed and coordinated with the Louisiana State Police to minimize the traffic impact. Adequate privately-owned existing roadways leading from Highway 3127 to the facility are suitable for handling the traffic volumes and no additional accesses are required. Additionally, the KMe Facility does not foresee or anticipate the need for off-site or remote parking.

Infrastructure to the surrounding communities will not be impacted by the proposed Project due to the following factors:

³¹ Traffic Analysis Report, 138643-0000-RPT-CS-0001, YUHUANG CHEMICAL, INC., METHANOL PLANT, ST. JAMES PARISH, LOUISIANA.

- There will be no need for additional medical facilities in the surrounding communities. There is a hospital in St. James Parish (located in Lusher approximately 20 miles from the KMe Facility), as well as several urgent care and medical clinics within near proximity. Additional metropolitan hospitals and specialty health services are available within close proximity in the New Orleans and Baton Rouge areas. St. James Parish is also located within the Acadian Ambulance service area.³²
- There are no anticipated significant additional costs for schools as a result of this Project. In fact, the economic impact from additional taxes generated by the Project will provide increased long-term funds to improve local schools (see more details in Section 3.1 of this EAS). Further, Koch's community efforts with its partner schools and other local area schools will continue.

2.6 Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR) and Louisiana Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority (CPRA) Requirements

The KMe Facility is located within the Louisiana Coastal Zone. Certain work within the Coastal Zone is regulated by the Louisiana Department of Natural Resources – Coastal Management Division (LDNR) per Louisiana Administrative Code Title 43, Part I. Unless otherwise exempt, activities that may impact coastal resources within the Coastal Zone require authorization from LDNR in the form of a Coastal Use Permit. Coastal Use Permitting is pursued through a Joint Permit Application submitted online to both the LDNR and the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).

The majority of the KMe Facility site is above the 5-foot elevation contour (considered to be "fastland"), and thus is exempt from Coastal Use Permitting per LAC 43:I.723.B.1. The initial construction of the landward side of the facility (work performed within the Mississippi River levee flood protection area) was determined to be exempt from LDNR Coastal Use Permitting through issuance of Coastal Use Permit Exemption P20141674 dated January 20, 2015. The heavy haul road and marine offloading ramp were not exempt from permitting and their construction was approved by LDNR through issuance of Coastal Use Permit P20150795 dated January 27, 2016. Installation of a water intake structure adjacent to the marine offloading ramp was authorized by LDNR through Coastal Use Permit P20170424 issued October 9, 2017. To reflect final facility design plans, updates were proposed, and the exemption was confirmed through issuance of Coastal Use Permit Exemption P20161140 on January 10, 2017, for the landward side of the facility, and the timeline for Coastal Use Permit P20150795 was extended on February 24, 2021 for the heavy haul bridge, road and marine offload facilities. A previously authorized onsite marine barge loading dock was not constructed.

³² <https://acadianambulance.com/locations/louisiana/>, accessed October 31, 2022.

Instead, the KMe Facility uses the marine loading dock located adjacent to the site that is operated by Plains Marketing LP.

The proposed Project will not require onsite physical construction activities, such as dirt work, that could impact coastal resources. Thus, a Coastal Use Permit is not required for the Project.

The Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority (CPRA) was established as the single state entity with authority to articulate a clear statement of priorities and to focus development and implementation efforts to achieve comprehensive coastal protection for Louisiana. It currently operates under the Louisiana Coastal Management Zone Master Plan implemented in 2017, with plans to update the Master Plan in 2023.³³ The 2017 Master Plan includes one project within the KMe Facility area, known as the St. James – Vacherie Nonstructural Risk Reduction (Project ID: STJ.02N). The project is focused on properties that are at risk for future flood damage based on their location within flood-prone areas and encompasses a large area of the west bank of the parish beyond the KMe Facility area. It includes floodproofing of non-residential properties where 100-year flood depths are 1-3 feet, elevating residential properties where 100-year flood depths are 3-14 feet, and acquiring residential properties where 100-year flood depths are greater than 14 feet. The project specifications currently include mitigation of two non-residential properties and ten residential properties.³⁴

No other CPRA projects were identified within the vicinity of the KMe Facility.

The existing KMe Facility does not impact the current CPRA Master Plan as described above. The November 2022 Application and Addendum do not propose any changes to the site that would impact the current CPRA Master Plan. Koch will review the new 2023 Master Plan when available to stay apprised of any future planned projects in the area in relation to the KMe Facility site and operations, including the proposed Project.

2.7 Cultural and Historical Resources Effects

The following sections summarize actions that have been and will be taken to ensure that the proposed Project does not impact previously identified historic resources.

2.7.1 Sugar Mill Remains

A Phase I Cultural Resource Survey was performed prior to construction of the site in August and September 2014. The survey identified remnants of a historic sugar

³³ <https://coastal.la.gov/our-plan/>, accessed October 31, 2022.

³⁴ See 2017 Louisiana Comprehensive Master Plan for a Sustainable Coast at p. 125, available at http://coastal.la.gov/wp-content/uploads/2017/04/2017-Coastal-Master-Plan_Web-Book_CFinal-with-Effective-Date-06092017.pdf, accessed November 1, 2022

mill at the site, referred to as Site 16SJ82. The survey was reviewed and approved by the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) in letters dated February 20 and April 17, 2015. Phase II Archeological Testing and Evaluation to further define Site 16SJ82 with respect to its eligibility for nomination to the National Register of Historic Places was conducted in February 2015, under a site investigation plan approved by SHPO. Based on the results of the Phase II Evaluation, an Avoidance Plan was developed to set aside the area of archeological Site 16SJ82 to protect it from any future ground-disturbing activities. The area has been fenced off and secured to prevent entry by unauthorized personnel, and the area has been fallow since completion of the historic resource evaluation. SHPO approved the Avoidance Plan by letter dated July 22, 2015.

Koch is not proposing any construction activities near Site 16SJ82 in connection with the proposed Project. The area will remain protected in accordance with the Avoidance Plan.

2.7.2 Graugnard Farms Plantation House

The Phase I Cultural Resource Survey also identified the Graugnard Farms Plantation House, a property listed on the National Register of Historic Places, located on property near the KMe Facility that is not owned by Koch. In a letter dated July 22, 2015, the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) concurred that the initial construction of the KMe Facility would not adversely impact the plantation home. Subsequently, in August 2016, the Graugnard Farms Plantation House was sold to a new owner who planned to relocate the home. The house was lifted from its original pier foundation and placed on steel girders in preparation for moving. All plumbing and electrical connections were disconnected.

At the current time, the house is on steel girders in preparation for moving but has not been relocated and remains on the property that KMe does not own, near the KMe Facility. We understand that ownership of the house may have reverted to the Graugnard family. Koch is not proposing any construction activities near the house in association with the proposed Project.

2.7.3 Other Historic Resources

The September 2014 Phase I Cultural Resource Survey included evaluation of cultural resources situated within or immediately adjacent to the site. With respect to cemeteries and historic structures, the survey included a review of the area within 1 mile of the site location. Other than the Graugnard Farms Plantation House described previously, no other identified historic structures met the criteria for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. SHPO agreed with these findings in a letter dated April 17, 2015. With the November 2022 Application and Addendum, Koch is not proposing expansion of the site or any construction activities that would require further evaluation of potential cultural resources in the area.

2.8 Wetlands/Waters of US

USACE issued a Jurisdictional Determination (JD) on July 29, 2015, identifying the extent of wetlands and other waters of the US (WOUS) on the property subject to USACE jurisdiction. With the exception of the Mississippi River levee batture, the JD documents that there are no wetlands regulated under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act on the property. Some portions of the drainage ditches on the property were documented as being jurisdictional WOUS.

The November 2022 Application and Addendum do not propose onsite construction activities that are anticipated to impact jurisdictional wetlands or WOUS that would require USACE permitting by Koch. A scope item that is part of the Project includes connecting an existing, off-property, third-party ethane supply pipeline to new piping at the KMe Facility. The third party that will be constructing the ethane supply piping will secure any necessary wetland permits for its work on or off Koch property.

2.9 Threatened, Endangered, Protected Species Impacts

Prior to the initial construction of the KMe Facility, the site consisted of land that was in agricultural service for decades. No threatened or endangered species or sensitive habitats were identified in the field as part of the initial site surveys conducted prior to the initial construction of the facility. In addition, in conjunction with the USACE jurisdictional review in 2015, a review of the Project area (landward) was conducted using the Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) online tool provided by the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to determine whether critical habitat or species would be adversely impacted by the initial construction of the facility. The USFWS-based review determined that the new facility would not have an effect on Federal trust resources under USFWS jurisdiction and protected by the Endangered Species Act of 1973. The USFWS IPaC tool was used again in 2017 to assess the potential for impacts to listed species as a result of construction of the marine offloading facility, heavy haul bridge and heavy haul road. The IPaC tool noted three listed species that have the potential to occur in the Project vicinity. These include the West Indian Manatee (*Trichechus manatus*), the Pallid Sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*), and the Monarch Butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*). The manatee (listed as threatened) and sturgeon (listed as endangered) are both aquatic species; therefore, only where construction is proposed in the marine environment (i.e., in the Mississippi River) would there be a potential impact to these species. Currently, the Monarch Butterfly is listed as a candidate species and, as such, there are no regulatory requirements related to this particular species at this time.

The proposed Project will not involve construction activities in the Mississippi River thus there are no potential impacts to manatee or sturgeon. In addition, the only

construction is landward construction primarily associated with existing equipment (within the developed/industrial footprint) that would not impact any listed species.

2.10 Emergency Response and Prevention

Potential adverse environmental effects associated with operation of the KMe Facility could result from a fire, an explosion, a hazardous materials release, a spill, a security breach, or a combination of these. Any of these incidents can affect any or all of the three environmental media: air, water, and land. The KMe Facility implements regulatory requirements and best practices to avoid these incidents to the maximum extent. Following implementation of the Project, the KMe Facility operations will continue to be addressed by the following security and emergency response related requirements and practices:

- Compliance with OSHA's Process Safety Management (PSM) rules at 29 CFR Part 1910, Subpart H
- Compliance with EPA's Risk Management Program (RMP) regulations (40 CFR Part 68) and the equivalent LDEQ program (LAC 33:III.Chapter 59)
- Compliance with the federal, state, and local requirements of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act as set forth in 40 CFR Parts 355 to 372 and LAC 33:V.10101 to 10123
- Adoption of and conformance with voluntary best practices including partnering with local, state, and federal authorities
- Design to meet applicable fire codes

The PSM program, implemented pursuant to OSHA regulation 29 CFR 1910, is a comprehensive program designed to prevent or minimize the consequences of catastrophic releases of toxic, reactive, flammable, or explosive chemicals to employees and contractors of a regulated facility.³⁵ The PSM regulations require that process safety information be developed and that such information be used to prepare safe operating procedures and to train persons who will be involved with such processes. In addition, a process hazard analysis is required to be conducted for each process initially and updated periodically. The PSM program entails the development of a written plan of action regarding employee participation as well as consulting with employees on the conduct and development of process hazard analyses and on the development of other elements of PSM required under the rule. The KMe Facility will fully comply with these regulations with respect to the proposed Project, including any new equipment and project modifications.

Key elements of the PSM rule are the requirement to implement a Management of Change (MOC) program for any changes to a process and to conduct a pre-startup

³⁵ For more information on the OSHA PSM program, see <https://www.osha.gov/SLTC/processsafetymanagement/>, accessed October 31, 2022.

safety review. As required by these PSM regulations, the KMe Facility employs a comprehensive and proactive MOC system. Any "changes" to existing processes occurring as a result of the Project will be identified via the MOC process and will undergo the appropriate review and documentation. Prior to startup of the facility following construction of the proposed Project, a safety review will be conducted and documented. Any identified unsafe condition will be mitigated prior to startup.

Piping and instrumentation diagrams/drawings (P&IDs) as well as operating procedures and instructions will be updated, as necessary, to reflect implementation of the proposed Project. If the changes made by the Project affect the operating and/or maintenance procedures, then operating personnel as well as employees engaged in routine and non-routine work in the process area will receive refresher or additional training. Any incident investigation recommendations, compliance audit findings, or process hazard analysis recommendations will be reviewed and addressed, as necessary, before initiating startup following implementation of the proposed Project.

The KMe Facility is also subject to EPA rules in 40 CFR Part 68 - called the Risk Management Program (RMP). Many of the compliance components of the RMP rules are identical to the requirements of the OSHA PSM rules. However, while the PSM rules are intended to protect facility employees, the RMP rules are intended to protect surrounding communities.³⁶ One requirement of RMP that differs from PSM regulations is the requirement for a facility to determine its worst-case and alternative release scenarios and provide those to the EPA for the purpose of planning emergency response. The LDEQ has adopted the EPA RMP rules by reference, with a few additional requirements, at LAC 33:III.Chapter 59. The KMe Facility is currently a Program Level 1 facility under RMP, which is the lowest level, because no public receptors are predicted to be impacted in the event of a worst-case scenario.

Koch has ensured that the facility is prepared and that emergency response services are available in the unlikely event of potential environmental releases and/or fire. Koch has adopted a policy that it will respond to all emergencies within the facility 24 hours per day, 365 days per year, using on-duty facility Emergency Response Teams. The KMe Facility maintains an Emergency Response Plan (ERP) that describes the planning and capabilities of the facility and provides the Emergency Action Plan (EAP) to inform employees of the required actions in the case of an emergency. Appropriate updates will be made to the ERP to address the proposed Project.

The KMe Facility Emergency Response Plan also provides emergency health care information on the proper first aid treatment for exposure, as well as employee

³⁶ For more information on the EPA RMP program, see <https://www.epa.gov/rmp/risk-management-program-rmp-rule-overview>, accessed October 31, 2022.

training for informing the public and response agencies (e.g., the fire department) should an incident occur. Information regarding the Emergency Response Plan is also routinely shared with the St. James Parish Emergency Preparedness Department. KMe Facility personnel will contact and maintain communications with the St. James Local Emergency Planning Commission if and when there is a potential for direct impact to the public.

2.11 Environmental Justice (EJ)

An environmental justice assessment was performed to ensure that any adverse environmental effects of the proposed Project, including any adverse environmental effects on communities of color or people living with low income, have been avoided to the maximum extent possible. This assessment was performed utilizing the EPA's Environmental Justice Screening and Mapping Tool (EJScreen), Version 2.1 (October 2022).³⁷ While this EAS and thus this environmental justice assessment are both focused on assessing the potential impacts from the proposed Project, because the EJScreen results do not account for the existing KMe Facility, this analysis conservatively addresses the potential impacts on the surrounding community from the entire KMe Facility following implementation of the proposed Project.

Accordingly, throughout this environmental justice assessment, potential impacts from the KMe Facility are considered and assessed.

This Section is organized as follows:

- Section 2.11.1 provides an overview of environmental justice and relevant federal policies guiding this analysis;
- Section 2.11.2 summarizes the baseline environmental justice analysis conducted using EPA's EJScreen version 2.1 to identify the baseline burdens and vulnerabilities in the community surrounding the KMe Facility;
- Section 2.11.3 identifies potential adverse and beneficial impacts from the Facility and assesses these impacts in the context of baseline conditions to understand potential cumulative impacts to the community.
- Section 2.11.4 describes how Koch fosters meaningful engagement and involvement in the community, and describes the specific activities conducted to engage the community with respect to this permit application; and
- Section 2.11.5 provides conclusions of the environmental justice analysis.

³⁷ US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). EJScreen: Environmental Justice Screening and Mapping Tool (version 2.10). Oct 11, 2022.

2.11.1 Definition of Environmental Justice and Applicable Regulations

Currently, there is no specific regulatory requirement or guidance from the EPA or LDEQ requiring an environmental justice analysis for this major air permitting effort. This following federal policy summary is provided as a general framework guiding consideration of environmental justice within this EAS.

In 1994, in response to growing concern that minority³⁸ and low-income populations bear a disproportionate amount of adverse health and environmental effects, President Clinton issued Executive Order 12898 on environmental justice formally focusing federal agency attention on this issue. Executive Order 12898, *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations*, requires federal agencies to assess the potential for their actions to have disproportionately high and adverse environmental and health impacts on minority and low-income populations, and directs them to develop strategies for implementing environmental justice.

The EPA defines “environmental justice” as follows:³⁹

The fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies.

The EPA defines “fair treatment” as follows:³⁹

No group of people, including a racial, ethnic, or a socioeconomic group, should bear a disproportionate share of the negative environmental consequences resulting from industrial, municipal, and commercial operations or the execution of federal, state, local, and tribal programs and policies.

The EPA defines “meaningful involvement” as follows:³⁹

- 1) Potentially affected community residents have an appropriate opportunity to participate in decisions about a proposed activity that will affect their environment and/or health;
- 2) The public’s contribution can influence the regulatory agency’s decision;

³⁸ To utilize more inclusive language, for the remainder of this assessment the terms “people of color” or “communities of color” are used instead of the term “minority;” the EPA has also adopted similar phrasing updates in EJScreen 2.1.

³⁹ EPA. 1998. Final Guidance for Incorporating Environmental Justice Concerns in EPA’s NEPA Compliance Analyses.

- 3) The concerns of all participants involved will be considered in the decision-making process; and,
- 4) The decision-makers seek out and facilitate the involvement of those potentially affected.

Recently, EPA provided *Principles for Addressing Environmental Justice in Air Permitting*,⁴⁰ which provides suggested direction to guide federal, state, and local permitting programs that can inform this EAS process. Additional guides, *Environmental Justice and Civil Rights in Permitting Frequency Asked Questions*⁴¹ and *EPA Legal Tools to Advance Environmental Justice*⁴² provide additional direction, specifically addressing questions related to permitting processes and cumulative impacts analysis. This environmental justice analysis takes into account these and other guidance documents and provides an environmental justice perspective of potential environmental effects of the proposed Project being evaluated in this EAS.

In this analysis, impacts are defined as adverse or beneficial health or environmental effects of the KMe Facility on the surrounding community. This includes cumulative impacts on the surrounding community that could result when any impacts from the KMe Facility combine with other impacts. Disproportionate impacts are defined as adverse impacts borne disproportionately on the basis of race, color, or national origin.

2.11.2 Baseline Environmental Justice Assessment Using EJScreen

This section presents a screening-level review of the baseline conditions, burdens, and vulnerabilities for the community in the area surrounding the KMe Facility using EJScreen (Version 2.1, released October 2022).³⁷³⁷ EJScreen is the most widely used federal assessment tool for evaluating potential impacts to communities facing environmental justice-related concerns. It provides a nationally consistent dataset and approach for combining environmental and demographic socioeconomic indicators used to assess potential exposure in vulnerable communities. In this analysis, the results of the tool were used to identify potential baseline environmental concerns present in the community that warrant additional review and guide further assessment of whether the KMe Facility might contribute to adverse and disproportionate impacts.

⁴⁰ EPA. 2022. Principles for Addressing Environmental Justice in Air Permitting. Memorandum from Joseph Goffman, Principal Deputy Assistant Administrator, Office of Air and Radiation, to Air and Radiation Division Directions, EPA Regions I-X. December 22, 2022.

⁴¹ EPA. 2022. Environmental Justice and Civil Rights in Permitting Frequency Asked Questions. Office of General Counsel. August 2022.

⁴² EPA. 2022. EPA Legal Tools to Advance Environmental Justice. Office of General Counsel. May 2022.

2.11.2.1 EJScreen Overview

EJScreen calculates 12 “Environmental Justice Indexes (EJ Indexes),” one for each of 12 individual environmental indicators, where the EJ Index is a percentile ranking among two comparison populations: state and US. Each EJ Index is available at state and US comparison levels within the standard reports (Attachment D-1) exportable from the tool.

As recommended by EPA, the 80th percentile is a suggested starting point for the purpose of identifying geographic areas in the US that may warrant further consideration, analysis, or outreach.⁴³ That is, if any of the EJ Indexes are at or above the 80th percentile, then further review may be appropriate. LDEQ also has used the 80th percentile as the threshold for assessing the need for further evaluation.^{44,45} In this analysis, EJ Indexes equal to or greater than the 80th percentile among either of the two comparison populations are scrutinized to assess the potential for disproportionate impacts.

An EJ Index for a particular environmental indicator (e.g., PM_{2.5} or Air Toxics Cancer Risk) combines the following information for the user-specified study area:

- the environmental indicator percentile for a Census block group,
- a demographic index for a Census block group, consisting of percent low-income population⁴⁶ and percent people of color, and
- population size for block group.

The EJ Index results are intended to represent the average resident within the study area; however, the data used to calculate the index are based on a combination of Census tract- and Census block group-levels, which can be larger geographic areas than the user-defined study area. In this way, the EJ Indexes represent the closest approximation to the average resident in the study area but are estimates only, with some imprecision.

2.11.2.2 Study Area Definition

Figure D-1 shows the 30.18 square mile study area for this environmental justice analysis, which is defined as a 3.1-mile (5 kilometer [km]) ring centered around the

⁴³ EPA. 2022. EJSCREEN Technical Documentation; EPA. 2019. EJSCREEN Technical Documentation (note: both guides remain relevant as the 2022 update does not provide the comprehensive level of information that the 2019 version includes).

⁴⁴ LDEQ. June 3, 2022. Basis for Decision, Magnolia Power LLC – Magnolia Power Generating Station Unit 1, AI No. 222431. LDEQ-EDMS Document 13323744, see discussion of “EJSCREEN,” on page 22.

⁴⁵ LDEQ. April 29, 2022. Basis for Decision, Indorama Ventures Olefins, LLC – Westlake Ethylene Plant, AI No. 5337. LDEQ-EDMS Document 13275727, see discussion of “EJSCREEN,” on page 22.

⁴⁶ The low-income population metric is developed using a threshold of two times the federal poverty level.

KMe Facility. Use of a 3.1-mile radius is consistent with LDEQ^{44,45} and EPA practice,⁴⁷ and is also the maximum distance recommended by EPA.⁴³ The 3.1-mile study area is large enough to encompass multiple census blocks near the KMe Facility, thereby reducing uncertainties in demographic estimates, while also not including areas that are too distant and not representative of the area closest to the Facility.

EJScreen was used to generate reports for the study area encompassed within a 3.1-mile distance from the KMe Facility. As an alternate point of comparison, a study area defined by a 1-mile radius was also evaluated. Comparisons across different study area sizes may suggest large differences are present in environmental vulnerabilities though this is not necessarily an accurate interpretation. The EJScreen technical guide indicates, "...EJ index values are often very uncertain at block group resolution. Therefore, modest differences in percentile scores between block groups or small buffers should not be interpreted as meaningful because of the uncertainties in demographic and environmental data at the block group level."⁴⁸

The study area defined by a 3.1-mile (5 km) ring is located at a point between the KMe Plant production unit (M1) and the KMe Terminal (T1) (29.984221,-90.850335) (see Figure D-1 and the EJScreen Reports in Attachment D-1). The smaller, 1-mile study area was centered around the same point. The 1-mile radius is comprised of Census block group 220930405001 within Census tract 22093040500. The same Census tract and block group are included within the 3.1-mile study area along with Census block groups 220930405002 and 220930404002 in Census tract 22093040400.

The EJScreen analysis based on the 3.1-mile ring is more representative and relevant for characterizing the environmental justice vulnerability of the communities surrounding the KMe Facility than the 1-mile ring based on the following rationale:

- The 3.1-mile ring covers 30.18 square miles and an approximate population of 1,142 and incorporates the nearest communities in St. James Parish. The 1-mile ring does not provide adequate coverage of neighboring communities further away from the KMe Facility or the east bank of the river, covering only 3.14 square miles and an approximate population of 41.
- EPA cautions on use of smaller study areas (e.g., less than one mile) with smaller population counts due to uncertainties in the spatial resolution of the Census and environmental datasets that are used in EJScreen. The 1-mile

⁴⁷ https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2022-07/Valero%20Houston%20Order_6-30-22_0.pdf, accessed February 17, 2023.

⁴⁸ EPA. 2019. EJSCREEN Technical Documentation.

study area population count of 41 may introduce uncertainties due to small sample size.

This environmental justice analysis will focus on the EJScreen results for the 3.1-mile study area. However, the EJScreen report for both the 3.1- and 1-mile radii are included in Attachment D-1.

2.11.2.3 EJ Indexes

The demographic index and population count are combined with each of the 12 individual environmental indicators to yield 12 EJ Indexes. An EJ Index is higher for Census block groups where the demographic index is higher, where there are more people living with low income and/or a higher percentage of people of color. As discussed previously, EJ Indexes equal to or greater than the 80th percentile, when compared with state or US populations are highlighted in this analysis. Table D-6 provides a summary of the EJ Indexes exceeding the 80th percentile among the state or US for the 3.1-mile study area; 7 of 12 EJ Indexes are included in this table. The complete EJScreen results are provided in Attachment D-1.

Table D-6: EJ Indexes Exceeding the 80th Percentile		
EJ Indexes > 80 th Percentile	State Percentile	US Percentile
<i>Area: 30.18 square miles; Population: 1,142</i>		
EJ Index for 2017 Air Toxics Cancer Risk	91	95
EJ Index for Air Toxics Respiratory HI	90	94
EJ Index for Diesel Particulate Matter	86	90
EJ Index for Lead Paint	80	81
EJ Index for Particulate Matter 2.5	83	89
EJ Index for RMP Facility Proximity	79	87
EJ Index for Wastewater Discharge	87	90
Notes: HI = hazard index RMP = Risk Management Program *These values do not take into account any impact from the KMe Facility or Project.		

The EJ Indexes representing the 2017 Air Toxics Cancer Risk, Air Toxics Respiratory Hazard Index (HI), diesel particulate matter (DPM), Lead Paint, PM_{2.5}, Risk Management Program (RMP) Facility Proximity, and Wastewater Discharge exceed the 80th percentile in the state and/or US comparison populations. These percentiles do not necessarily indicate health concerns but rather the need to review site-specific data or perform additional analysis for the study area. In addition to the percentiles, EPA also suggests considering the following:

- if and to what extent the environmental data show values above relevant health-based or regulatory thresholds,
- the significance of said thresholds, severity of health or impacts of environmental concern, and,
- the degree of any disparity amongst various groups exposed to environmental pollutants.

These EJ Indexes are further discussed in the context of the KMe Facility-specific impacts in Section 2.11.3.

2.11.2.4 Environmental Indicators for Baseline Assessment

EJScreen evaluates 12 environmental indicators that range from estimates of human health risk to proxies for potential exposure such as proximity to hazardous waste sites. These indicators are presented without consideration of the socioeconomic/demographic indicators. The environmental indicators associated with the EJ Indexes exceeding the 80th percentile as highlighted in Table D-6, are presented in Table D-7. These values do not take into account any impact from the KMe Facility or Project.

Table D-7: Baseline Environmental Indicators of Interest for the Study Area			
Environmental Indicators of Interest	Environmental Indicator Value*	State Percentile	US Percentile
<i>Area: 30.19 square miles; Population: 1,142</i>			
2017 Air Toxics Cancer Risk (risk per million people)	54	92	95-100 th
Air Toxics Respiratory HI (unitless)	0.5	90	95-100 th
Diesel Particulate Matter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.388	73	70-80 th
Lead Paint (% Pre-1960 Housing)	0.23	65	51
Particulate Matter 2.5 ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	9.29	58	71
RMP Facility Proximity (facility count/km distance)	0.75	61	68
Wastewater Discharge (toxicity-weighted concentration/meter distance)	0.0065	69	65
Notes:			
HI = hazard index			
RMP = Risk Management Program			
*These values do not take into account any impact from the KMe Facility or Project.			

2.11.2.4.1 2017 Air Toxics Cancer Risk

The air toxics cancer risk indicator provides a numerical estimate of the probability of “excess lifetime cancer” in terms of cases of cancer per million people. Excess lifetime cancer relates to the potential for developing cancer over the course of a lifetime, apart from the existing background cancer rate. The significance of the cancer risk indicator value is assessed through comparison of the estimated excess lifetime cancer risk to EPA’s acceptable range for cancer risk of 1 in one million to 100 in one million.⁴⁹ This range reflects a *de minimis* or negligible increased cancer risk level above background cancer risk, which is approximately 400,000 in one million, or 1 in 2.5 people, based on 2017-2019 data.⁵⁰ EPA’s risk assessment methodology applied in calculating cancer and noncancer risks incorporates multiple factors representing a reasonable maximum exposure and applies toxicity values for each chemical that are modified by uncertainty and sensitivity factors that account for and are protective of sensitive subpopulations.⁵¹ If estimated cancer risks are within or lower than this range, cancer risk is considered negligible.^{49,51} If cancer risks are greater than EPA’s acceptable risk range, then additional analysis is recommended. Typically, this includes refining data inputs and assumptions to reflect “site-specific” conditions.⁵¹

The air toxics cancer risk indicator value presented in EJScreen is based on EPA’s AirToxScreen 2017⁵² (Air Toxics Screening Assessment), which provides modeled health risks at the Census tract resolution level. The AirToxScreen cancer risk represents an upper-bound baseline risk level, for which it is conservatively assumed that someone is breathing the air toxics continuously over a 70-year lifetime. The health risks are based on modeling National Emissions Inventory and other emissions data sources for each Census tract. A Census tract is comprised of Census block groups and is oftentimes a larger geographic area than the 3.1-mile study area. Therefore, risks provided for the Census tract may reflect risks associated with emissions from facilities that are distant from the KMe Facility. In addition, EJScreen uses 2017 AirToxScreen information for any Census tract that intersects with the study area (i.e., Census tracts 22093040400 and 22093040500, shown as Census tracts “404” and “405” in Figure D-1), which can also result in ascribing air toxics cancer risks to the study area that are not necessarily

⁴⁹ This range is derived from the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (40 CFR Part 300), which states that “acceptable exposure levels are generally concentration levels that represent an excess upper bound lifetime cancer risk to an individual of between 10^{-4} and 10^{-6} using information on the relationship between dose and response.” For reference, the nomenclature used by the EPA, 10^{-4} and 10^{-6} , is equivalent to the terms ‘1 in one million to 100 in one million.’

⁵⁰ National Cancer Institute, Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results Program <https://seer.cancer.gov/statfacts/html/all.html>, accessed October 28, 2022.

⁵¹ EPA. 1989. Risk assessment guidance for Superfund Volume I, Human health evaluation manual (Part A), Interim Final. EPA/540/1-89/002.

⁵² EPA. 2022. 2017 AirToxScreen Mapping Tool. Available at: <https://www.epa.gov/AirToxScreen/2017-airtoxscreen-assessment-results>, accessed October 27, 2022.

representative. For example, only a small portion of tract 404 is included in the study area, but these results nevertheless influence the total cancer risk estimate calculated in EJScreen.

The EJScreen air toxics cancer risk indicator score of 54 in one million is well within EPA's acceptable cancer risk range of 1 in one million to 100 in one million. The cancer risk estimate in EJScreen is from the 2017 AirToxScreen and represents the baseline risk level in the study area, which does not account for contribution from the KMe Facility. These baseline risks are largely attributable to emissions of formaldehyde (39%), ethylene oxide (35%), chloroprene (7%), and carbon tetrachloride (6%),⁵² with facilities emitting the greatest amounts of these chemicals located 16 to 20 miles from the KMe Facility (see facility locations in Figure D-1). While distant from the KMe Facility, the sources of these air toxics emissions are relevant because they influence the Census tracts in which the study area is located.

Results from 2018⁵³ and 2019⁵⁴ AirToxScreen are available for the Census tracts within which the study area lies (22093040400 and 22093040500), though these results have not yet been incorporated into the EJScreen tool. The KMe Facility lies within Census tract 22093040500, which also makes up the majority of the study area evaluated in EJScreen, with a small portion of Census tract 22093040400 making up the remainder of the study area (refer to Census tracts "404" and "405" in Figure D-1 for Census tract boundaries). 2018 and 2019 AirToxScreen results were reviewed to understand potential changes in baseline air toxics cancer risks that are incorporated in more recent versions of AirToxScreen but not yet reflected in EJScreen, which relies on the 2017 AirToxScreen results. 2018 and 2019 AirToxScreen results for the individual Census tracts within the study area must be reviewed because the environmental indicator value for the study area cannot be replicated outside of EJScreen.

With respect to Census tract 22093040500, where the KMe Facility is located and which makes up the majority of the study area, the 2018 results indicate that the total air toxics cancer risk remained similar to the 2017 results; although, the relative contributions from the air toxics changed, with an increase in ethylene oxide cancer risk contribution and decreases in carbon tetrachloride, chloroprene,

⁵³ EPA. 2022. 2018 AirToxScreen Mapping Tool. Available at: <https://www.epa.gov/AirToxScreen/2018-airtoxscreen>, accessed October 27, 2022. The 2018 AirToxScreen used the 2017 National Emissions Inventory (NEI) as a starting point and updated these data for 2018 from comments provided by state, local and tribal agencies during the AirToxScreen review.

⁵⁴ EPA. 2022. 2019 AirToxScreen Mapping Tool. Available at: <https://www.epa.gov/AirToxScreen/2019-airtoxscreen>, accessed January 20, 2023. The 2019 AirToxScreen used the 2017 National Emissions Inventory (NEI) as a starting point and updated these data for 2019 from comments provided by state, local and tribal agencies during the AirToxScreen review.

and formaldehyde cancer risk contributions (see Table D-8). The 2019 air toxics cancer risks, the most recent available, are substantially lower (26%) than those reported in EJScreen, reported at 39 in one million. From 2018 to 2019, air toxics contributions show a decrease in chloroprene and ethylene oxide risk contributions and an increase in carbon tetrachloride and formaldehyde risk contributions (see Table D-8). Air toxics cancer risks also decreased substantially (26%) between 2017 and 2019 in Census tract 22093040400, a small portion of which comprises the remainder of the study area evaluated in EJScreen. While distant from the KMe Facility (see Figure D-1), the sources of these air toxics emissions are relevant because they influence the Census tracts in which the study area is located.

The KMe Facility does not and will not contribute to emissions of ethylene oxide, chloroprene, or carbon tetrachloride, but will emit up to 0.47 ton per year of formaldehyde. The cancer risk from the KMe facility's formaldehyde emissions (0.021 in one million) is nearly two orders of magnitude less than the lower end of EPA's acceptable cancer risk range (1 in one million). Facility-specific emission rates and related cancer risk contributions are presented in Section 2.11.3.1.1.

Table D-8: Baseline Cancer Risk Reported in AirToxScreen 2017-2019 in Vicinity of KMe Facility					
Year	Cancer Risk (per million people)	Cancer Risk Contribution by Chemical (%)^a			
		Ethylene Oxide	Chloroprene	Carbon Tetrachloride	Formaldehyde
Census Tract 22093040500^b					
2017	53	35	7	6	39
2018	54	47	3	4	34
2019	39	30	1	8	47
Census Tract 22093040400^c					
2017	57	35	9	5	37
2018	60	49	4	4	31
2019	42	32	2	7	44
Notes					
a. KMe Facility does not and will not contribute to existing emissions of ethylene oxide, chloroprene, or carbon tetrachloride.					
b. The cancer risk estimates are based on Census Tract 22309040500, where the KMe Facility is located.					
c. The cancer risk estimates are based on Census Tract 22309040400, a small portion of which is included in the KMe Facility 3.1-mile study area.					

2.11.2.4.2 Air Toxics Respiratory HI

The EJ Index for air toxics respiratory HI is a measure of estimated noncancer health impacts specific to the respiratory system. The environmental indicator for this EJ Index is an HI value of 0.5 (90th percentile in state and 95-100th percentile in US). EPA uses a risk management threshold HI of 1 to assess potential noncancer health impacts, wherein HIs less than 1 indicate exposures are below levels of concern. The HI of 0.5 reported for the 3.1-mile study area is substantially below EPA's threshold of 1, which indicates no potential for adverse noncancer health impacts.

The air toxics noncancer HI indicator value presented in EJScreen is based on EPA's AirToxScreen 2017.^{52,55} As with the cancer risk estimate provided in AirToxScreen, the noncancer HI value provided in EJScreen is associated with all Census tracts within which the study area lies (i.e., Census tracts "404" and "405", as shown in Figure D-2) and may reflect noncancer hazards associated with emissions from facilities that are distant from the KMe Facility and may not accurately reflect hazards in the vicinity of the facility.

The 2017 AirToxScreen HI value of 0.5 represents an upper-bound baseline hazard level and is largely attributable to emissions of formaldehyde (35%), acetaldehyde (26%), acrolein (20%), and DPM (7.6%),⁵² with facilities emitting the greatest amounts of these chemicals located 16 to 20 miles from the KMe Facility (see facility locations in Figure D-2). Formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, and DPM are associated with cancer risk, but are also evaluated for noncancer health impacts. Acrolein is not a carcinogen. While distant from the KMe Facility, the sources of these air toxics emissions are relevant because they influence the Census tracts in which the study area is located. Compared to 2017 HI values, the 2018 and 2019 AirToxScreen results for Census tracts 22093040500 and 22093040400 have trended downward and remained well below EPA's risk management threshold HI of 1, each with HIs of 0.4 (2018) and 0.3 (2019). These values, which are a fraction of EPA's threshold HI of 1, demonstrate that exposure is well below noncancer health impact levels of concern. For both Census tracts (see Table D-9), relative contributions of acrolein and DPM to the HI have decreased between 2017 and 2019, but relative contributions of acetaldehyde and formaldehyde to the HI have increased. While distant from the KMe Facility (see Figure D-2), the sources of these air toxics emissions are relevant because they influence the Census tracts in which the study area is located.

⁵⁵ Although EJScreen currently only uses results from 2017 AirToxScreen, results from more recent versions of AirToxScreen (i.e., 2018 AirToxScreen and 2019 AirToxScreen) which use the 2017 NEI data as a starting point but were updated for 2018 or 2019 based on comments provided by agencies during the AirToxScreen review are also publicly available for individual Census tracts and are referenced in this document.

Table D-9: Baseline Air Toxic Respiratory HI Reported in AirToxScreen 2017-2019 in Vicinity of KMe Facility					
Year	Hazard Index	Air Toxic Respiratory HI Contribution by Chemical (%) ^a			
		Acetaldehyde	Acrolein	DPM	Formaldehyde
Census Tract 22093040500^b					
2017	0.5	26	20	8	35
2018	0.4	27	12	10	37
2019	0.3	30	10	7	42
Census Tract 22093040400^c					
2017	0.5	26	20	8	35
2018	0.4	27	12	10	37
2019	0.3	29	10	7	41
Notes					
a. KMe Facility does not and will not contribute to existing emissions of acrolein.					
b. The air toxic respiratory HIs are based on Census Tract 22093040500, where the KMe Facility is located.					
c. The air toxic respiratory HIs are based on Census Tract 22093040400, a small portion of which is included in the KMe Facility 3.1-mile study area.					
DPM = diesel particulate matter					
HI = hazard index					

The KMe Facility does not and will not contribute to existing emissions of acrolein. Facility-specific emissions and associated impacts to air toxic respiratory risks are discussed further in Section 2.11.3.1.2.

2.11.2.4.3 DPM

The EJ index for DPM (86th percentile in state and 90th percentile in US) is based on an estimated DPM air concentration of 0.388 µg/m³. This estimated air concentration is greater than the state (0.297 µg/m³) and US (0.294 µg/m³) average concentrations. This value is derived from 2017 AirToxScreen and reflects commercial marine vessel emissions; on-road, heavy duty diesel vehicle emissions; locomotive emissions; and other sources. When evaluated in the absence of the demographic index, this environmental indicator is ranked at or below the 80th percentile for both the state (73rd percentile) and US (70-80th percentile) (Table D-7). 2017, 2018, and 2019 AirToxScreen data show that the ambient air concentrations of DPM were 0.39 µg/m³, 0.43 µg/m³ and 0.26 µg/m³, respectively, in the Census tract 22093040500 where the KMe Facility is located, which reflects fluctuations in ambient concentrations, and a substantial reduction in predicted DPM air concentrations between 2017 and 2019. Emissions of DPM from the KMe Facility

are due to emergency engines only and modeled off-property concentrations resulting from these emissions represent less than two percent of the baseline DPM concentration of 0.388 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ reported in EJScreen. Facility-specific DPM emissions are discussed further in Section 2.11.3.1.3.

2.11.2.4.4 Lead Paint

The EJ Index for lead-based paint (80th percentile in state and 81st percentile in US) is based on the percent of homes within the study area that were constructed prior to 1960, a time preceding the removal of lead from paint. Lead-based paint is of concern in communities with older homes because chipped and worn paint contributes to lead in house dust. Dust on home indoor surfaces, such as floors and toys, may be contacted by young children who then incidentally ingest the dust, including lead paint chips in house dust, through skin-to-mouth contact. There is a well-established relationship between elevated lead exposure and developmental health effects in children. The Louisiana Department of Health (LDH) lists the Lead-Based Paint Hazard Control Grant from Housing and Urban Development (HUD) as providing no cost lead abatement services to qualifying applicants.⁵⁶ LDEQ's website also lists references for controlling and addressing lead in residential buildings.⁵⁷ These programs serve to reduce potential lead exposures in older homes.

The environmental indicator value for this index is 23%, which means that the lead in house dust may be a concern in 23% of homes within the study area, and is comparable to the fraction of older homes (pre-1960) reported for the state (20%) and US (27%). When evaluated in the absence of the demographic index, this environmental indicator is ranked below the 80th percentile for both the state and US. The KMe facility does not emit lead or use lead-based paints, as discussed in Section 2.11.3.1.4.

2.11.2.4.5 Particulate Matter (PM_{2.5})

The EJ index for PM_{2.5} (83rd percentile in state and 89th percentile in US) is based on an estimated PM_{2.5} air concentration of 9.3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. When evaluated in the absence of the demographic index, this environmental indicator is ranked below the 80th percentile. The annual PM_{2.5} concentration of 9.3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ provided in the EJScreen tool for the 3.1-mile study area is derived from a 2018 analysis using the tool's downscaler model. EPA's model uses monitored data and community-scale model data to develop a relationship between observed concentrations from monitors and modeled concentrations to predict concentrations in unmonitored regions.

⁵⁶ Louisiana Department of Health (LDH). 2022. Lead Abatement Services. Available at: <https://ldh.la.gov/page/3163>, accessed February 17, 2023.

⁵⁷ LDEQ. 2022. Lead-Based Paint. Available at: <https://deq.louisiana.gov/page/lead-based-paint>, accessed February 17, 2023.

To assess how well EJScreen predicts air concentrations, monitoring data from the State and Local Air Monitoring Station (SLAMS) site nearest the KMe Facility (Geismar, AQSID 22-047-0005) were reviewed and contrasted with the EJScreen prediction for this location. The Geismar station is located approximately 20 miles northwest of the facility and had an annual PM_{2.5} concentration of 8.9 µg/m³ in 2018. The 2018 EJScreen downscaler model concentration for the location of the monitor is 10.1 µg/m³. This comparison indicates the downscaler model is overpredicting PM_{2.5} concentrations by approximately 13%. This suggests that the PM_{2.5} concentrations for the KMe study area reported in EJScreen may be similarly overpredicted.

In addition, review of air monitoring data for the Geismar station indicate that PM_{2.5} concentrations between years 2010 and 2022⁵⁸ are generally decreasing, as shown in Figure D-3. The current design value for the Geismar monitor is 7.9 µg/m³ based upon the three-year 2019 to 2021 average, which is substantially lower than the 2018-based EJScreen concentration of 10.1 µg/m³ for this location. Given that EJScreen relies on a 2018 analysis and area PM_{2.5} concentrations are trending downward, it is possible that the EJScreen tool may further overestimate current PM_{2.5} concentrations for the study area.

To understand the facility-specific PM_{2.5} impacts, PM_{2.5} concentrations were estimated using air dispersion modeling. A maximum off-property concentration of 0.11 µg/m³ was predicted; this concentration is roughly one percent of the baseline PM_{2.5} concentration predicted in EJScreen, as discussed further in Section 2.11.3.1.5.

2.11.2.4.6 RMP Facility Proximity

The EJ Index for proximity to facilities with RMPs (79th percentile in state and 87th percentile in US) is based on a total count of facilities within 5 km (or nearest facility beyond 5 km) of the study area, each divided by distance. The environmental indicator value for this index is 0.75 facilities per kilometer. This indicator is below the average indicator values calculated for the state (0.96) and US (0.77), and when evaluated in the absence of the demographic index, this environmental indicator is ranked below the 80th percentile for the state and US. In a query of EPA's Facility Registry Service (FRS)⁵⁹ database, no RMP facilities were found within 5 km of the KMe Facility. The nearest RMP facility, a Program Level 3 facility, is located 6.67 km from KMe.

The RMP Facility Proximity EJ Index is included in EJScreen because these facilities represent a *potential* for accidental releases, explosions, or fires that could impact

⁵⁸ As noted in Figure D-3, data for 2022 are not full-year values and only include data collected between the first three quarters (January 1-September 30) of the year.

⁵⁹ <https://www.epa.gov/frs/frs-query>, accessed February 17, 2023.

surrounding communities. Importantly, EPA has found a reduction in the frequency of accidents at RMP facilities since the RMP Rule became effective in 1996.⁴⁸ Moreover, recently, EPA proposed revisions to its RMP rules, some of which are intended to “advance fair treatment of those populations by reducing the disproportionate damages that RMP-reportable accidents might otherwise inflict on those populations,” where the ‘populations’ are those that are historically underserved and overburdened populations living in close proximity to RMP facilities.⁶⁰ Once final, EPA’s regulatory actions should, therefore, reduce impacts on overburdened communities. The KMe facility is required to maintain an RMP and has a robust process safety management (PSM) program in place, including a comprehensive emergency response plan, as described in Section 2.10. Facility-specific RMP considerations are discussed in Section 2.11.3.1.6.

2.11.2.4.7 Wastewater Discharge

The EJ Index for wastewater discharge ranked in the 80th percentile or greater; however, the environmental indicator for wastewater discharge evaluated in the absence of the demographic index did not result in an elevated percentile. This indicator takes into account the proximity of the average resident in the study area to a stream or river reach receiving Louisiana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (LPDES) loadings reported to the Toxic Release Inventory (TRI). This discharge information is used in EPA’s Risk Screening Environmental Indicators (RSEI)⁶¹ model which combines information on chemical concentrations, fate and transport factors, weighted toxicity values, and other factors to allow users to perform comparative analyses of specific facilities, industries, or geographies. EJScreen relies on RSEI modeled outputs to generate a toxicity-weighted stream concentration for segments within 500 meters of the study area, divided by distance between the study area and stream segment.

The environmental indicator value of wastewater discharge in the study area is 0.0065, which is two to three orders of magnitude lower than the state average value (0.37) and the US average (12). Despite the very low environmental indicator value for the study area relative to the state and US comparison populations, the percentiles for this environmental indicator in the study area range between the 65th to 69th percentiles among all comparison populations, and the EJ Indexes for wastewater discharge are even higher and greater than the 80th percentile threshold (87th percentile in state and 90th percentile in US, see Table D-7).

In an email from EPA responding to questions about the EJScreen wastewater indicator posed by LDEQ for an analysis associated with a permitting action for a

⁶⁰ EPA. 2022. Regulatory Impact Analysis, Safer Communities by Chemical Accident Prevention, Proposed Rule. April 19, 2022. <https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-HQ-OLEM-2022-0174-0003>, accessed February 17, 2023.

⁶¹ EPA 2022 Risk-Screening Environmental Indicators (RSEI) Model. <https://www.epa.gov/rsei>, accessed October 28, 2022.

facility owned by Entergy Louisiana, EPA explained that the high percentiles of this EJ Index and the underlying environmental indicator are due to:

- 1) a 3 km cutoff around stream segments for processing, which results in a large number of block group values being set to zero (for Louisiana, 29% of block groups have a wastewater discharge indicator of zero), and
- 2) the data having a logarithmic distribution, with most values being very small, so even a very low environmental indicator value for wastewater discharge ends up being high on the distribution curve.⁶²

Given the very low environmental indicator value for wastewater discharge relative to state and US averages, the high percentiles for this EJ Index are not accurate representations of the baseline wastewater discharge condition in the study area surrounding the KMe Facility. Instead, the very low environmental indicator value for wastewater discharge evidences that the baseline wastewater discharge condition in the study area does not pose an environmental justice concern for the communities surrounding the KMe Facility. This is discussed further in Section 2.11.3.1.7.

2.11.2.5 Socioeconomic/Demographic Indicators

EJScreen evaluates seven socioeconomic/demographic indicators that represent the social vulnerability characteristics of a population that does not have equitable access to environmental protections afforded to other populations. These factors are listed in the EJScreen standard report (Attachment D-1). EJScreen calculated a demographic index of 68% for the study area, as compared to the state of Louisiana average of 41% and the US average of 35%. The demographic index is at the 81st percentile when compared to the rest of the state. In addition to the demographic index, three out of the seven socioeconomic/demographic indicators ranked at or greater than the 80th percentile in the state or US comparison populations as listed below:

- People of color (80th percentile in state and 83rd percentile in US)
- Low income (74th percentile in state and 86th percentile in US)

⁶² 2022. LDEQ. Basis of Decision, Entergy Louisiana, Michoud Electric Generating Plant and New Orleans Power Station, Permit No. LA0004324. <https://edms.deq.louisiana.gov/app/doc/view?doc=12303187>, accessed October 31, 2022. In August 4, 2020 email from EPA, questions raised regarding low wastewater treatment metric resulting in elevated EJ Index, "The numbers look odd for 2 reasons. First, the data has a logarithmic distribution, with most values being very small, so this example ends up being high on the distribution curve even though it is a fairly small number. This characteristic is then reinforced because there is a 3 km cutoff around stream segments for the processing. This results in a large number of block group values being set to Zero. For Louisiana, 29% of block groups have a Wastewater Discharge Indicator of Zero."

- Less than high school education (70th percentile in state and 80th percentile in US)

The influence of the KMe Facility on community socioeconomics, through investments in the economy, education, and outreach, are summarized in Section 2.11.3.2 and discussed in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 of the EAS. Examples of how the KMe Facility is making a positive impact on socioeconomic indicators include additional local employment opportunities and providing scholarships and services to schools in the area.

2.11.3 Assessment of Project Impacts

EJScreen provides a screening-level assessment of baseline characteristics for a given area based on environmental and socioeconomic/demographic indicators. As noted above, there are seven EJ Indexes ranked in the 80th percentile or greater for the study area defined as the area encompassed within a 3.1-mile mile radius of KMe facility.

The KMe Facility started operation in 2020 and, as a result, the environmental data sets used in the EJScreen analysis do not account for the KMe Facility emissions or other factors. Therefore, while the EAS and this environmental justice assessment are focused on assessing the potential impacts of the proposed Project, the following assesses the potential impact of the entire KMe Facility post Project.

2.11.3.1 Impacts Pertaining to Elevated EJ Indexes

EJ Indexes are greater than the 80th percentile threshold when compared with the state and/or US populations for air toxics cancer risk, air toxics respiratory HI, DPM, lead paint, PM_{2.5}, RMP facility proximity, and wastewater discharge. Potential impacts of the KMe Facility related to these indexes are discussed in the following sections.

2.11.3.1.1 Air Toxics Cancer Risk

The EJ Index for air toxics cancer risk (91st percentile in state and 95th percentile in US) for the 3.1-mile study area, based on an estimated cancer risk of 54 in one million, exceeds the 80th percentile when comparing to both the state and the US.

To understand the KMe Facility impacts in the context of baseline risks, cancer risks were calculated based on total facility-wide emissions post Project and air dispersion modeling techniques described in the AQIA of this application with modeling inputs as shown in Tables 1 through 5 of Attachment D-2. The modeled off-property air concentrations were used to estimate potential cancer risks for the study area, conservatively assuming that someone is continuously breathing the evaluated pollutants at the modeled concentrations. Annual average air concentrations within the study area were estimated for carcinogenic air toxics

associated with KMe Facility operations: aldehydes, benzene, cadmium, dichlorobenzene, ethylbenzene, formaldehyde, naphthalene, and nickel, in addition to DPM which contains carcinogenic compounds. As shown in Table D-10, the maximum off-property annual average concentrations of carcinogenic air toxics predicted by air modeling are all well below the LAAS, which are established at concentrations protective of daily exposure over a lifetime.⁶³

Based on EPA methodology for modeling health risks, the potential cancer risk associated with KMe Facility total emissions ranges from 0.02 to 2 excess lifetime cancer cases in one million at the current residence with the highest modeled air toxics concentrations (Table D-11). This estimated cancer risk is near or below the lower threshold of EPA's acceptable cancer risk range of 1 to 100 in one million excess lifetime cancer cases.

In this analysis, a cancer risk range rather than a single cancer risk estimate is presented due to uncertainty in estimating DPM carcinogenic potency.⁶⁴ The impact of this uncertainty is significant because DPM is the largest contributor from the KMe Facility to total cancer risk. In EPA's toxicity assessment for DPM, EPA concluded that DPM is carcinogenic but that the available human and animal studies supporting this assessment are inadequate to allow for quantifying the carcinogenic potency for use in risk assessment.⁶⁴ California EPA has nevertheless proposed a quantitative estimate of carcinogenic potency for DPM that is used to derive the EPA Regional Screening Levels (RSLs) and is used to estimate DPM cancer risk in the EJScreen tool. The California EPA estimate of DPM toxicity was used to represent the "midpoint" of estimated cancer risks for DPM presented in Table D-11 and depicted in Figure D-4. The lower and upper ends of the cancer risk range are based on order-of-magnitude toxicity estimates previously proposed, but later withdrawn, by EPA.⁶⁴

The maximum KMe Facility air toxics residential cancer risk is approximately 0.04% to 4% of the 2017 cancer risk of 54 in one million predicted by EJScreen for the 3.1-mile study area, and the combined "baseline" and KMe Facility total air toxics cancer risk is 54 to 56 in one million people. Thus, the cumulative cancer risk for the residential area with highest predicted cancer risk within the study area may be unchanged, or modestly increased above the 2017 baseline reported in EJScreen after the addition of the cancer risk based on KMe Facility emissions, indicating that the cancer risks associated with KMe Facility emissions have little to no impact. When more recent AirToxScreen results are considered, i.e., 2019 cancer risk of 39 in one million for Census tract 22093040500 where the KMe facility and a majority of the study area are located (see Table D-8), the maximum residential cumulative

⁶³ Louisiana Register, Vol 17, pg. 1204, Dec 20, 1991.

⁶⁴ EPA. 2003. Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) Chemical Assessment Summary, Diesel Engine Exhaust https://iris.epa.gov/ChemicalLanding/&substance_nmbr=642, accessed February 17, 2023.

cancer risks for the study area are lower, ranging from 39 to 41 in one million. Regardless of which AirToxScreen cancer risk estimate is considered, the maximum predicted total cancer risks for nearby residential areas is well within EPA's acceptable cancer risk range of 1 to 100 in one million.

In summary, air toxics cancer risk reported in EJScreen for the study area, 54 in one million, may be unchanged or increase slightly to 56 in one million people with consideration of emissions from the KMe Facility, which result in a facility-specific estimated cancer risk range of 0.02 to 2 in one million. The predicted cancer risks are primarily attributable to DPM emissions from six emergency engines and firewater pumps, which are essential to safe operation of the facility. These risks are well within EPA's risk management range of 1 to 100 in one million people, indicating that cumulative risks for the study area are below levels of concern. Furthermore, predicted air concentrations are below the LAAS, which are protective of daily exposure over a lifetime, and recent EPA AirToxScreen results for 2019 indicate that air toxics cancer risks for this area are lower than that reported in EJScreen, indicating cumulative risks presented here provide a conservative estimate of total air toxics cancer risk.

Table D-10: Comparison of Maximum Off-Property Carcinogenic Air Toxic Annual Average Concentrations to Louisiana Ambient Air Standards			
Chemical	Maximum Annual Average Air Concentration (µg/m³)	Louisiana Ambient Air Standard - Annual Average (µg/m³)	Louisiana Ambient Air Standard - 8 Hour Average (µg/m³)
Acetaldehyde	0.00085	46	NA
Other Aldehydes	0.0028	46	NA
Arsenic	<0.00001	0.02	NA
Benzene	0.00039	12	NA
Cobalt	<0.00001	NA	NA
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	0.00001	NA	1,430
DPM	0.0065	NA	NA
Ethylbenzene	0.00019	NA	10,300
Formaldehyde	0.0054	7.7	NA
Naphthalene	0.00002	NA	1,190
Nickel	0.00002	0.21	NA
<p>Notes: NA = not available µg/m³ = microgram per cubic meter LDEQ = Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ 2013)</p> <p>References: LDEQ. 2013. Title 33 Environmental Quality. Table 51.2. Louisiana Toxic Air Pollutant Ambient Air Standards. May.</p>			

Table D-11: Estimated Facility Cancer Risks at Maximally Exposed Current Residential Location	
Chemical	Cancer Risk^a
DPM	1.6E-07 (midpoint of potential cancer risk range; ideally presented as 2E-08 to 2E-06) ^b
Formaldehyde	2.1E-08
Acetaldehyde	1.1E-09
Other Aldehydes	6.2E-10
Benzene	3.1E-10
Ethylbenzene	2.5E-11
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	NC
Arsenic	NC
Cadmium	NC
Chromium VI	NC
Cobalt	NC
Naphthalene	NC
Nickel	NC
Total Cancer Risk	2E-07 (i.e., 0.2 in one million) (midpoint of 2E-08 to 2E-06 estimated cancer risk)
Notes:	
<p>a. Cancer risks presented for the residence with the highest predicted risk, UTM: 708807, 3319335.</p> <p>b. The DPM cancer risk presented here is based on a toxicity estimate proposed by California EPA (3E-04 per $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) and has not been formally adopted for use in baseline risk assessment by EPA. EPA has determined that the existing literature is lacking and does not support quantitative dose-response evaluation of DPM carcinogenic potency.⁶⁴ Due to uncertainty in quantifying DPM potency, risks are better represented as a range using an analysis initially presented and then withdrawn by EPA (10^{-3} to 10^{-5} per $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$). The use of this range underscores the lack of confidence expressed by EPA in assessing the carcinogenic potency of this chemical mixture.</p> <p>NC: risks not calculated due to extremely low (i.e., $<0.00001 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) predicted air concentration.</p>	

2.11.3.1.2 Air Toxics Respiratory HI

The EJ Index for noncarcinogenic air toxics (90th percentile in state and 94th percentile in US) is based on estimated air toxics noncancer HI of 0.5. As shown in Table D-12, the maximum off-property annual average concentrations predicted by

air modeling of the KMe Facility non-carcinogenic air toxic emissions are all well below LAAS, which are established at concentrations that are protective of daily exposure over a lifetime.

Maximum air concentrations were modeled based on proposed Facility emission limits and used to calculate a Facility-specific noncancer HI, presented in Table D-13. The maximum estimated HI for a current residence is 0.04, which is well below the EPA's risk management threshold of 1. Hydrogen sulfide is the primary contributor to this HI, followed by ammonia and DPM. When adding the HI estimated for the Facility to the HI predicted by EJScreen for the 3.1-mile radius study area, the maximum cumulative HI is 0.54, which represents little to no change relative to the baselinlevel reported in EJScreen. Additionally, the cumulative noncancer HI metric is well below EPA's risk management threshold of 1 for noncancer health hazards. The actual noncancer HI contribution from the KMe Facility is expected to be lower than that reported in Table D-13, as recent changes in wastewater treatment processes have improved solids management and are expected to have substantially reduced emissions of hydrogen sulfide. While the site anticipates that some hydrogen sulfide emissions will still be present, the predicted noncancer HI for the Facility would be as low as 0.0006 without the influence of hydrogen sulfide emissions. The noncancer HIs for the vicinity of the Facility are depicted in Figure D-5.

In summary, all modeled chemical concentrations are below LAAS, and when the HI of 0.04 estimated for the Facility is added to the HI of 0.5 predicted by EJScreen for the 3.1-mile radius area, the maximum cumulative HI is 0.54, which is well below EPA's risk management threshold of 1 for noncancer health hazards and represents a noncancer hazard of essentially zero. With recent changes to the wastewater treatment processes likely having resulted in a decrease in hydrogen sulfide emissions, the noncancer HI contribution from the Facility is likely reduced further thereby likely further reducing any potential noncancer hazard associated with air toxics emitted from the Facility.

Table D-12: Comparison of Maximum Off-Facility Annual Average Noncarcinogenic Air Toxics Concentrations to Louisiana Ambient Air Standards		
Chemical	Maximum Annual Average Air Concentration (µg/m³)	Louisiana Ambient Air Standard - 8 Hour Average (µg/m³)
Ammonia	1.2	640
Barium	0.00004	12
Hydrogen sulfide	1.7	330
Manganese	<0.00001	4.8
Mercury	<0.00001	1.2
Methanol	40	6,240
n-Hexane	0.0081	4,190
Toluene	0.00044	8,900
<p>Notes: NA = not available µg/m³ = microgram per cubic meter LDEQ = Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ 2013)</p> <p>References: LDEQ. 2013. Title 33 Environmental Quality. Table 51.2. Louisiana Toxic Air Pollutant Ambient Air Standards. May.</p>		

Table D-13: Estimated Facility Respiratory HI	
Chemical	Maximum Residential Exposure Location
Hydrogen sulfide	0.037
Ammonia	0.00012
DPM	0.00010
Methanol	0.000068
Other Aldehydes	0.000056
Nickel	NC
Barium	0.000020
Formaldehyde	0.00017
2,2,4-trimethylpentane	0.0000015
Acetaldehyde	0.000056
n-Hexane	0.0000024
Benzene	0.0000013
Naphthalene	NC
Ethylbenzene	2.0E-08
Toluene	6.0E-09
Naphthalene	NC
Nickel	NC
Total Facility HI	0.04
Notes: a. Noncancer HI presented for the residence with the highest predicted risk, UTM: 708807, 3319335 HI = Hazard Index NC: HI not calculated due to extremely low (i.e., <0.00001 µg/m ³) predicted air concentration.	

2.11.3.1.3 DPM

The EJ index for DPM (86th percentile in state and 90th percentile in US) is based on an estimated DPM air concentration of 0.388 µg/m³. This air concentration is greater than the state (0.297 µg/m³) and US (0.294 µg/m³) average concentrations. Emissions of DPM from the KMe Facility are from six emergency engines and firewater pumps only, which are essential to safe operation of the facility.

Figure D-6 presents modeled DPM concentrations in the vicinity of the KMe Facility. The predicted maximum DPM Facility-specific fence line concentration is 0.0065 µg/m³, which is 1.7% of the baseline air concentration of 0.388 µg/m³. The concentration at the nearest residence is even lower, at 0.0005 µg/m³. The cumulative DPM concentration, the sum of EJScreen DPM air concentration and Facility-specific maximum modeled prediction, is 0.394 µg/m³. The cumulative DPM

concentration is even lower at the nearest residence, $0.389 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, and represents a very small increase above baseline conditions. DPM is a mixture of carcinogenic and noncarcinogenic compounds, which are accounted for in EJScreen's Air Toxics Cancer and Air Toxics Respiratory HI metrics. As discussed in Sections 2.11.3.1.1 and 2.11.3.1.2, cancer risk and noncancer HI attributable to all air toxics emitted from the Facility, including DPM, are below or near the lower risk management thresholds established by EPA.

2.11.3.1.4 Lead Paint

The EJ Index for lead-based paint (80th percentile in state and 81st percentile in US) is based on the percent of homes within the study area that were constructed prior to 1960, a time preceding the removal of lead in paint. Lead in house dust may be a concern in older homes within the study area; however, this environmental indicator will not be influenced by the KMe Facility. Planned updates to the KMe Facility will not use lead-based paint or coatings. In addition, the KMe Facility will not emit lead into air as part of operations; therefore, there are no anticipated impacts from the KMe Facility on this environmental indicator or EJ Index.

2.11.3.1.5 PM_{2.5}

The EJ Index for PM_{2.5} (83rd percentile in state and 89th percentile in US) is based on the annual average PM_{2.5} levels in the air identified through EPA modeling and monitoring efforts. The PM_{2.5} concentration of $9.29 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ provided in EJScreen for the 3.1-mile study area is greater than both the state and US averages reported in EJScreen (9.2 and $8.67 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, respectively). As noted in Section 2.11.2.4.5, these values are extremely conservative as the EJScreen downscaler model is shown to overestimate ambient PM_{2.5} levels and actual 2019 to 2021 design value for the closest ambient monitor is only $7.9 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

Using estimated emissions information for the Facility, the maximum annual average PM_{2.5} concentrations were modeled (see Figure D-7). The first step in this process is to model project emissions (in this case, all emissions from the Facility (post Project) and compare the result to the SIL for each pollutant and averaging period. The SIL is a de minimis threshold or level below which air quality impacts from the new or modified facility are considered insignificant.⁶⁵

The SIL for annual PM_{2.5} is $0.2 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. Modeling of Facility emissions produced a maximum impact of $0.11 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, which is below the level of the SIL (see Table D-3). This result includes the contribution from the secondary formation of particulates, calculated according to EPA guidance.⁶⁶ As noted previously in Section 2.11.2.4.5, this maximum impact is roughly 1 percent of the baseline PM_{2.5}

⁶⁵ "Guidance on Significant Impact Levels for Ozone and Fine Particles in the Prevention of Significant Deterioration Permitting Program," April 17, 2018.

⁶⁶ "Guidance on the Development of Modeled Emission Rates for Precursors (MERPS) as a Tier 1 Demonstration Tool for Ozone and PM_{2.5} under the PSD Permitting Program", April 30, 2019.

concentration predicted by EJScreen. Additionally, the 24-hour maximum predicted PM_{2.5} concentration is 1.01 µg/m³, which is below the 24-hour SIL of 1.2 µg/m³ (see Table D-3). Because conservatively modeled Facility impacts are projected to be below the SILs, the Facility will not contribute to a significant increase in annual PM_{2.5} concentrations in the area surrounding the Facility.

The present design value from the closest ambient monitor is 7.9 µg/m³, well below the level of the NAAQS, which was established to provide public health protection. The Facility will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of the NAAQS.

2.11.3.1.6 RMP Facility Proximity

The EJ Index for RMP Proximity (79th percentile in state and 87th percentile in US) is based on a count of facilities subject to RMP requirements within 5 km of the study area, divided by distance from the KMe Facility, yielding an environmental indicator value of 0.75 facilities per kilometer. Although this EJ Index is greater than the 80th percentile for the US comparison population, the environmental indicator for this index (0.75) is well below the indicator value calculated for the state (0.96) and just below the value calculated for the US (0.77) comparison populations. Furthermore, when evaluated in the absence of the demographic index, this environmental indicator is ranked below the 80th percentile.

As noted in Section 2.10, KMe is currently subject to EPA's RMP regulations (40 CFR Part 68) and the equivalent LDEQ program (LAC 33:III.Chapter 59).⁶⁷ KMe is currently a Program Level 1 facility under RMP (the lowest program level) because no public receptors are predicted to be impacted in the event of a worst-case release scenario. KMe maintains an Emergency Response Plan (ERP) that describes the planning and capabilities of the facility to provide emergency response services in the unlikely event of potential environmental releases and/or fire. Information regarding the ERP is routinely shared with the St. James Parish Emergency Preparedness Department, and KMe Facility personnel will contact and maintain communications with the St. James Local Emergency Planning Commission if and when there is a potential for direct impact to the public.

KMe will continue to comply with federal RMP requirements and the equivalent LDEQ program and will remain a Program Level 1 facility under RMP after the Project because the worst-case release scenario following the Project also would not impact public receptors. Also, note that, in 2022, amendments to the federal RMP regulations were proposed to include "several changes and amplifications to the accident prevention program requirements, enhancements to the emergency preparedness requirements, increased public availability of chemical hazard information, and several other changes to certain regulatory definitions or points of

⁶⁷ EPA. 2022. Risk Management Program (RMP) Rule Overview <https://www.epa.gov/rmp/risk-management-program-rmp-rule-overview>, accessed February 17, 2023.

clarification.”⁶⁸ With these changes, the EPA determined that there will be a reduction in “disproportionate damages that RMP-reportable accidents might otherwise inflict on those populations,” with “those populations” referring to historically underserved or overburdened populations living in the vicinity of RMP facilities. Once finalized, EPA’s regulatory actions should, therefore, reduce impacts on overburdened communities.

2.11.3.1.7 Wastewater Discharge

The EJ Index for wastewater discharge is 87th percentile in the state and 90th percentile in US. However, as explained above, the high percentiles for this EJ Index are not accurate representations of the baseline wastewater discharge condition in the study area surrounding the KMe Facility. Instead, the very low environmental indicator value for wastewater discharge (a value of 0.0065, which is nearly two orders of magnitude lower than the average indicator values reported for the state [0.37] and three orders of magnitude lower than that for the US [12]) signifies that the baseline wastewater discharge condition in the study area does not pose an environmental justice concern for communities surrounding the KMe Facility. Additionally, continued compliance with the facility’s LPDES permit will ensure that wastewater discharges do not result in adverse environmental effects.

The KMe Facility operates under the LPDES program for its wastewater discharges and raw water intake. Specifically, LPDES permit number LA0127367 includes provisions under the Clean Water Act (CWA) for both point source discharges to nearby waterways, as well as surface water intake requirements as governed by CWA Section 316(b). The permit includes discharge limits along with specific monitoring and reporting requirements and other provisions to protect receiving waterways, the Mississippi River and St. James Canal. The permit includes allowances for discharge of treated process wastewaters as well as industrial stormwater, hydrostatic test waters, sanitary system effluents, boiler and cooling tower blowdowns, demineralized regeneration wastewater, and return waters from the feed water treatment plant clarifier systems to the Mississippi River. The St. James Canal receives only stormwater and previously monitored hydrostatic test wastewater. The LPDES permit limits are established at concentrations that have been determined by LDEQ to maintain compliance with applicable water quality criteria for each receiving waterbody. For this reason, discharges within permit limits do not cause adverse environmental effects.

As a result of the Project, there will be an increase in the volume of wastewater flow sent to the KME Facility’s existing wastewater treatment facility as well as an increase in volume of boiler and cooling tower blowdown, demineralized

⁶⁸ EPA. 2022. Accidental Release Prevention Requirements: Risk Management Programs Under the Clean Air Act; Safer Communities by Chemical Accident Prevention (Proposed Rule). Docket (EPA-HQ-OLEM-2022-0174). August. Available at: <https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-HQ-OLEM-2022-0174-0003>, accessed February 17, 2023.

regeneration wastewater, and return waters from the feed water treatment plant clarifier systems, with a commensurate increase in the volume of effluent discharged to the Mississippi River. While a change in concentration of pollutants in the wastewater discharge is not anticipated, there will be an associated increase in pollutant loading (lb/day) from the final outfall that discharges to the Mississippi River due to the increase in discharge volume. Accordingly, Koch submitted a permit application to update the LPDES permit to authorize the increase in wastewater discharge volume and corresponding increase in pollutant loading. The LPDES permit limits will be established at concentrations determined by LDEQ to maintain compliance with applicable water quality criteria for each receiving waterbody, and the KMe Facility will be required to comply with monitoring requirements to ensure that discharges are within permit limits. For this reason, discharges will not cause adverse environmental effects and will remain protective of receiving water quality.

The very low environmental indicator value for wastewater discharge (a value of 0.0065, which is nearly two orders of magnitude lower than the average indicator values reported for the state [0.37] and three orders of magnitude lower than that for the US [12]) signifies that the baseline wastewater discharge condition in the study area does not pose an environmental justice concern for communities surrounding the KMe Facility. Additionally, continued compliance with the facility's LPDES permit will ensure that wastewater discharges do not result in adverse environmental effects.

2.11.3.2 Beneficial Impacts

The optimized KMe Facility will provide significant beneficial impacts to the community, influencing social structures and economics, as detailed in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 below. Social benefits will be realized through investments by Koch in the areas of education, community enrichment, entrepreneurship, and environment. Long-term economic benefits to the community will be gained through job creation and labor income during Project construction and continued operations. As discussed previously, these benefits directly and positively impact two of the three demographic categories that are highlighted by EJScreen: education level and income.

2.11.4 Meaningful Involvement with Community

As noted in Section 1.1.3.2 of this EAS, Koch utilizes a variety of different venues and practices to foster regular meaningful engagement and involvement with the community on an ongoing basis. Examples of such engagement/involvement include joint training with local emergency services personnel, employee outreach through volunteer activities, KMe's participation with the St. James Citizens Advisory Panel and the focus group meetings described below. Examples of key

community engagement activities leading up to the filing of this permit application are further discussed below.

The KMe Facility hosted the St. James Citizens Advisory Panel (CAP) meeting in April 2022, which was attended by industry representatives and community members. KMe provided an overview and a tour of the facility and received strong, positive feedback. In mid-August 2022, KMe held a separate joint meeting with emergency agency personnel including the Parish President along with sheriff, fire department and emergency planning representatives to provide information about the KMe Facility and a tour of the site.

In June and July 2022, Koch hosted meetings with two small focus groups made up of residents of St. James Parish and the 5th District. The members of these focus groups were chosen by an outside firm who solicited input from the parish president, a local councilmember, school board members, and other local leaders. The objective of these focus groups was to engage with the community to learn more about what residents value within the St. James Parish community, what most concerns them about the community, and what opportunities they see for the community into the future. The June 2022 meeting focused on general industry in the area, and the July 2022 meeting focused more specifically around operations at the KMe Facility. Feedback from these focus groups included the following:

- Environment and Health: community residents desire more information from industry on impacts from emissions and help understanding EPA and LDEQ website information related to spills and permit exceedances; comments from the June meeting included “not knowing what they are breathing,” “seems like a lot of people dying from cancer,” “seems like a lot of spills and permit exceedances,” “balancing staying here with potential health risks”
- Employment: residents would like for industry to better publicize job openings and foster more local hiring and educational support to enable local hiring
- Communication: include all media venues (online newsletters, mailings, website, social media), initiate recurring KMe CAP meetings/open houses
- Community Involvement: more engagement with High Schools, publicize community giving, looking to partner with industry for support of youth and other local resources (e.g., fire department), many were unaware of KMe community giving programs
- Community Resources: lack of recreational and other resources for youth in the community, industry pays taxes to the parish, but the community does not see the benefits
- KMe specific: increased communication on environmental and health matters and safety incidents as well as community involvement activities,

transparency in communication, jobs, and follow-through on the focus group meetings

As a follow-up to the information received through the focus group meetings, on August 30, 2022, Koch Methanol hosted a Community Outreach Meeting at the Westbank Reception Hall in Vacherie, Louisiana. Invitations were communicated via newspaper advertisements, postcards (over 570 residents; entire 5th District), email and telephone, and local community residents along with local emergency response personnel and community leaders were invited to attend. The purpose of the meeting was to provide the community the opportunity to connect with personnel from the KMe Facility; to learn about Koch, the KMe Facility and its operations, including its hiring practices, job opportunities, community engagement, safety practices, emergency response capabilities and environmental performance in the areas of air emissions, wastewater discharges, and waste management; and to inform the community of Koch's plans to submit this permit application to authorize the KMe Optimization Project and other changes to the permit. Feedback regarding the KMe Facility, its operations and the plan to submit this permit application was solicited so that Koch could better understand and respond to community questions and concerns and communicate Koch perspective where not well understood. Pertinent feedback received along with Koch's actions to address this feedback include the following:

- The community highly values the ability to directly engage with industry on an ongoing basis. Continued involvement in the community that allows the community to provide feedback outside of permit actions is appreciated. Koch is exploring holding additional community engagement meetings and is currently in the process of selecting board members for a community advisory board (CAB) to foster regular and sustained engagement between the KMe Facility and the community and so that community feedback can be received on a routine and ongoing basis. The first CAB meeting is scheduled for March 2023. A reconvening of the original focus group members from the July 2022 meetings occurred on January 17, 2023. Although only a few of the original focus group members attended, the discussion regarding initiation of a CAB was very well received. Koch also communicated the filing of this permit application with community members and leaders, and made this application easily accessible to the community by posting it on the Koch website, along with other timely company news articles.
- The community values the support Koch provides to the community (e.g., support after Hurricane Ida, donating school resources), including increased opportunities for scholarships. As noted in this EAS, Koch is committed to investing in a variety of community enrichment opportunities; and, by further optimizing the KMe Facility operations, the proposed Project will allow Koch to continue those investments.

- *Transparency regarding operations and emissions is highly valued.* During the meeting, Koch personnel shared estimates of total authorized air emissions under the current permit compared to the levels that are being requested with this permit application. Information regarding modeled off-site pollutant concentration levels was also communicated. Additionally, Mobile Area Monitoring Lab (MAML) air quality data from recent, nearby LDEQ monitoring was provided during the meeting and was very much appreciated by the community.⁶⁹ In an effort to provide ongoing transparency, Koch is evaluating options for “fence line” monitoring at the site with the full intention to install such monitoring. Additionally, as explained in this permit application, Koch has voluntarily performed a PSD review for this permit application, which includes a demonstration that all emissions units authorized by the permit meet BACT and that emissions of PSD-regulated pollutants will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of any NAAQS.
- *One commenter was concerned that the “fruits of these focus groups would not be listened to.”* The CAP noted above provides a forum for continuing dialogue and challenge between industry and the community. In addition, as noted earlier, KMe is exploring holding additional community engagement meetings as well as establishing an ongoing CAB between the KMe Facility and the community so engagement can occur, and feedback can be received on a routine and ongoing basis. The CAP is an industry/community forum for the St. James area whereas the CAB will be a KMe/community-focused forum. Additionally, Koch is evaluating options for “fence line” monitoring at the site with the full intention to install such monitoring.

2.11.5 Conclusions

This environmental justice analysis was performed to ensure that any adverse environmental effects of the proposed Project, including any adverse environmental effects on environmental justice communities, have been identified and avoided to the maximum extent possible. Among the 12 EJ Indexes calculated by EPA’s EJScreen tool for the study area surrounding the KMe Facility, seven ranked at or equal to the 80th percentile threshold used by EPA and LDEQ to assess the need for further evaluation: 2017 air toxics cancer risk, air toxics respiratory HI, DPM, lead paint, PM_{2.5}, RMP facility proximity, and wastewater discharge. The remaining five EJ Indexes ranked below the 80th percentile threshold. Based on the EJScreen report, additional analysis of each of the seven EJ Indexes ranked at or equal to the 80th percentile threshold was performed to further evaluate potential facility-specific

⁶⁹ LDEQ’s Air Assessment and Planning Division won a competitive EPA air-monitoring grant announced in November that will provide funding to add two temporarily located community (TLC) monitors, including one in St. James Parish. (<https://deq.louisiana.gov/assets/docs/DiscoverDEQ/2022/DiscoverDEQNewsletter-Issue131-December2022.pdf>, accessed Feb. 14, 2023.)

impacts. This analysis of environmental indicators indicates that the KMe Facility will not cause adverse impacts and, therefore, will not result in disproportionate impacts and is based on review of data relied upon in EJScreen, facility-specific air modeling, and other facility characteristics as follows:

- 2017 Air Toxics Cancer Risk and Respiratory HI: Risks from overall KMe Facility emissions are below or well within EPA's acceptable risk management ranges.
 - EJScreen reports a cancer risk of 54 in one million for the study area, which is well within the 1 to 100 in one million risk management range established by EPA. KMe's maximum contribution is 0.02 to 2 additional cancer cases per million people, largely due to DPM emissions from the periodic use of emergency engines. This estimated cancer risk is near or below the lower threshold of EPA's acceptable cancer risk range of 1 to 100 in one million excess lifetime cancer cases. The maximum cumulative cancer risk of 54 to 56 in one million is also well within EPA's risk management range. Furthermore, recent EPA AirToxScreen results for 2019 indicate that air toxics cancer risks for this area are lower than that reported in EJScreen, indicating that the cumulative risks presented here provide a conservative estimate of total air toxics cancer risk.
 - EJScreen reports a respiratory HI (i.e., noncancer hazard) of 0.5, which is below EPA's risk management threshold of 1. KMe's maximum contribution for a current residence is an HI of 0.04, resulting in a cumulative HI of 0.54, which is below EPA's threshold of 1 and represents little to no change to the baseline level and a noncancer hazard of essentially zero. Additionally, with the implementation of recent changes to the KMe Facility's wastewater treatment processes and the likely reduction in hydrogen sulfide emissions, the noncancer HI contribution from the KMe Facility may be as low as 0.0006, which again, reflects a noncancer hazard of essentially zero.
- DPM: The predicted maximum DPM Facility-specific concentration at a current residence is 0.0005 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, which is 0.13% of the baseline air concentration of 0.388 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ reported in EJScreen. The maximum predicted DPM Facility-specific concentration at the fence line is 0.0065 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, which is 1.7% of the baseline air concentration reported in EJScreen. The cumulative DPM concentration, the sum of EJScreen DPM air concentration and Facility-specific modeled prediction, is 0.389 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at the nearest residence and 0.394 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ at the fence line, both of which represent small increases above baseline conditions. DPM is a mixture of carcinogenic and noncarcinogenic compounds, which are accounted for in the air toxics modeled for the KMe

Facility. As noted above, air toxics health risks associated with the KMe Facility are well below EPA risk management ranges.

- Lead Paint: The majority of the KMe Facility was newly constructed starting in 2017 and did not require use of lead-based paint or coatings, and planned updates to the KMe Facility will not use lead-based paint or coatings. Furthermore, the facility will not emit lead into the air as part of operations. Therefore, there are no anticipated impacts from the KMe Facility on this environmental indicator or EJ Index.
- PM_{2.5}: Modeling of Facility emissions produced maximum annual average and 24-hour average impacts of 0.11 µg/m³ and 1.01 µg/m³, respectively, which are below the levels of the respective SILs. Because conservatively modeled Facility impacts are below the SILs, they are considered insignificant and demonstrate that emissions from the Facility will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of the NAAQS for PM_{2.5}, which have been established at concentrations that are protective of public health.
- RMP Proximity: KMe is currently a Program Level 1 facility under RMP because no public receptors are predicted to be impacted in the event of a worst-case release scenario. Additionally, KMe will continue to comply with federal RMP requirements and the equivalent LDEQ program and will remain a Program Level 1 facility under RMP after the Project because the worst-case release scenario following the Project also would not impact public receptors.
- Wastewater Discharge: The very low EJScreen indicator value for wastewater discharge (a value of 0.0065, which is nearly two orders of magnitude lower than the average indicator values reported for the state [0.37] and three orders of magnitude lower than that for the US [12]) signifies that the baseline wastewater discharge condition in the study area does not pose an environmental justice concern for communities surrounding the KMe Facility. Furthermore, KMe operates in compliance with LPDES permit limits established at concentrations that have been determined by LDEQ to maintain compliance with applicable water quality criteria for each receiving waterbody. Discharges within permit limits do not cause adverse environmental effects. Continued compliance with the facility's existing and future revised LPDES permit will ensure that wastewater discharges do not result in adverse environmental impacts.

While the KMe Facility operations following the Project will not result in adverse impacts on the surrounding community and, therefore, will not result in disproportionate impacts, beneficial social impacts will be realized through investments by Koch in the areas of education, community enrichment, entrepreneurship, and environment. In addition, economic benefits to the community will be gained through job creation and labor income during Project

construction and continued operations. Koch's investments are informed, in part, through engagement with the community which has included community outreach specific to this permit application. This engagement also has included joint training with local emergency services personnel, employee outreach through volunteer activities, KMe's participation with the St. James Citizens Advisory Panel, and hosting two focus group meetings and a subsequent follow up meeting along with a Community Outreach Meeting. Future engagement with local advisory groups (e.g., CAP or CAB) will continue to be a priority, informing KMe's long-term community outreach efforts.

In conclusion, this analysis demonstrates that the proposed Project will not result in adverse impacts either directly or cumulatively considering existing conditions surrounding the KMe Facility. Accordingly, it also demonstrates that the proposed Project will not cause disproportionate impacts (adverse impacts borne disproportionately on the base of race, color, or national origin).

3. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC BENEFITS

Does a cost benefit analysis of the environmental impact costs balance against the social and economic benefits of the proposed project demonstrate that the latter outweighs the former?

Yes. As noted in Section 2 above, environmental impact costs associated with the proposed Project will largely be avoided, and where the potential for environmental impact costs do exist, those impact costs have been minimized to the greatest extent feasible. Moreover, the social and economic benefits of the proposed optimization of the KMe Facility are significant and outweigh any remaining environmental impact costs. Specifically, the optimization Project strengthens the long-term viability of the Facility (including employment viability) such that the benefits from the original plant (as described below) will continue to be generated and, in many cases, increased. Benefits specifically attributable to the Project include additional property tax base from the capital investment, additional sales and use taxes for the parish and state, additional construction jobs, and an addition of up to 5 new permanent jobs.

3.1 Social Benefits

Social benefits resulting from the investment to build the KMe Facility in St. James Parish began early in the development with the agreement to buy the existing St. James Parish High School. Before the KMe Facility was planned, the St. James Parish School Board had decided to move the St. James High School to a new location; however, at the time funds were only available to buy the land and build a new football stadium at the new location. The developers of the project agreed to buy the high school for approximately \$10 million, and this provided enough funds to allow the parish to design the new high school and partially fund its construction. Construction of the new high school was completed in 2018.

Koch believes that strong communities are good for business. The company's core philosophy is anchored in a belief that for a business to survive and prosper, it must develop and use its capabilities to create sustainable value for both its customers and society. Working directly with local organizations is a key focus, and Koch is investing locally in the following four key areas:

Education: Supporting programs that give students and future workers the skills necessary for today's workplace. This includes parish school initiatives, local scholarships, and STEAM programs, including:

- River Parishes Community College Scholarships (3 annually including both high school students and adult learners)

- Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts and Mathematics (STEAM) Camp (supported for two years pre-COVID; school has not reinstated at this time)
- Support of Wildcat Productions which is a graphic design and video production certification curriculum for college and career bound high school students
- College and Career Center Initiatives financial support (e.g., students working with contractors designing and building the field press box)
- St. James High School Academic Champions in Education (ACE) Banquet (program starting in early high school years through graduation)
- St. James Parish Ag Day (educational support for students to learn via a classroom takeaway lesson including farm to table understanding of fast food)

Community Enrichment: Working with organizations that support community needs and allow for employee engagement through volunteering with various organizations, including:

- Hurricane Ida relief efforts⁷⁰
- Food and toy drives
- Festival of the Bonfires (financial and volunteer)
- Veteran’s Day Celebration (financial and volunteer)
- Emergency Preparedness services (donation for fire truck equipment & communication equipment upgrades)
- Food Bank
- St. James Arc, the community-based organization that advocates for and with people with intellectual and development disabilities (IDD) and serves them and their families

Entrepreneurship: Promoting entrepreneurial development while fostering economic and critical thinking skills, especially focused on initiatives that align with KII’s Principled Based Management™ philosophy, including:

- Junior Achievement (financial education and work readiness) providing both financial and volunteer support; includes developing student's social and interviewing skills for both St. James High School and Lutchter High School

⁷⁰ <https://newsdirect.com/news/out-of-the-storm-koch-employees-resilient-spirit-helps-hurricane-stricken-neighbors-236704107>, accessed November 1, 2022.

Environment: Assist organizations that foster environmental responsibility and provide environmental learning opportunities, including those that promote environmental stewardship, including:

- St. James 4-H (including additional support for tree planting in celebration of Arbor Day at the new St. James High School that included live oak as well as magnolia trees to honor the old Magnolia High School which was an all-Black high school in St. James Parish that closed during desegregation),⁷¹ and
- Pursuing Wildlife Habitat Council Conservation Certification at the KMe Facility (financial and volunteer); process has been initiated.

The Project that is the subject of this application will further optimize the existing KMe Facility and thereby contribute to the ongoing viability of the facility thus enabling Koch to continue these and other similar initiatives.

3.2 Economic Benefits

Capital expenditures to construct the KMe Facility were approximately \$1.85 Billion. Now that initial construction of the KMe Facility is complete, operations and maintenance (O&M) supports approximately 135 jobs directly, \$46 million annually in Gross State Product, and \$3 million in state and local taxes per year. On a net present value basis, over approximately 30 years the facility will contribute approximately \$1 billion in labor income to the Louisiana economy and \$166 million in state and local tax impacts, including property taxes paid by the facility.⁷²

Economists recognize that petrochemical jobs are some of the highest quality jobs in the United States as cited from the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics (May 2020).⁷³

In addition to the direct economic impacts created in the form of new jobs at the KMe Facility, operation of the facility is resulting in positive indirect economic impacts such as spending in the local and state economy for ongoing operations and maintenance materials and services, income tax payments from facility workers, and increased development in local services and related businesses, including the creation of additional indirect jobs. Indirect economic effects are referred to as multiplier or ripple effects. The KMe Facility, supporting

⁷¹ https://www.theadvocate.com/baton_rouge/news/environment/st-james-high-moved-to-make-way-for-chemical-plant-new-oaks-magnolias-echo-old/article_91512fde-9b57-11ed-94c3-87620df85d58.html, accessed February 17, 2023.

⁷² The economic impacts of Koch Methanol St. James – M1, Dave E. Dismukes, Ph.D., Gregory B. Upton, Jr., Ph.D., Center for Energy Studies, Louisiana State University, October 2021.

⁷³ United States Department of Labor Occupational Employment Statistics, Occupational Employment and Wages, May 2020, <http://www.bls.gov/oes/current/oes518091.htm>, accessed February 16, 2023.

approximately 135 direct jobs to operate the facility results in a total economic impact of 300 new permanent jobs created.⁷²

The construction of the KMe Facility spanned from 1st Quarter 2017 to commercial production in 3rd Quarter 2021 and is estimated to have supported 2,500 jobs, \$611 million in labor income, \$1 billion in Gross State Product, and \$72 million in state and local taxes.

Although the KMe Facility is located in St. James Parish, the initial construction phase generated economic impacts across the state. Estimates suggest:

- \$50+ million in labor income across three parishes
- \$10-\$50 million in labor income across an additional ten parishes
- \$5-10 million in labor income across an additional seven parishes

As noted earlier, the Project represented in this application strengthens the Facility's long-term viability (including employment viability) such that the benefits from the original plant (as described above) will continue to be generated. Additionally, it is currently estimated that this Project will result in an additional \$50 million in capital expenditures resulting in an additional annual tax revenue; an additional \$100 million in non-capital expenditures, including labor, over the engineering, design and construction period (providing approximately 50-100 temporary jobs); associated sales and use tax revenue; and an addition of up to 5 new permanent jobs.

4. ALTERNATIVE PROJECTS

Are there alternative projects that would offer more protection to the environment than the proposed project without unduly curtailing non-environmental benefits?

No. There is no alternative project that would achieve the same goal as the proposed Project at the KMe Facility. The KMe Facility produces commercial grade methanol for sale to domestic and international customers. The facility is sized and situated to make an economically viable contribution to anticipated market demands for the product, with the flexibility to ship via truck, rail and barge to North American customers as well as to export product via oceangoing vessels to international customers. The KMe Facility licensed and installed Lurgi MegaMethanol[®] technology is a highly efficient process that results in reduced consumption of natural gas feedstock as compared to conventional methanol production technologies. This along with the air emissions controls that the facility utilizes results in lower emissions of GHG, NO_x, CO, SO₂, PM and other pollutants per unit of methanol produced as compared to conventional methanol production technologies.

The proposed Project has been conceived and designed specifically to address opportunities for improved utilization and efficiency and increase capacity at the existing KMe Facility. The Project leverages the existing asset and infrastructure and will be constructed within the existing facility footprint. Building a greenfield facility or a new production train to achieve the same amount of additional methanol production would be highly inefficient relative to utilizing the KMe Facility's existing infrastructure (i.e., already invested in utility/base support such as steam system, flare, control rooms, water supply, electrical systems, etc.). Additionally, Koch does not own any other methanol production facilities where this Project could be executed. Accordingly, Koch is aware of no alternative projects that could achieve the Project goals with a lesser environmental impact.

The following sections discuss market supply and demand data that support the need for the KMe Optimization Project and future production increases along with alternative options that were evaluated for the ethane vaporizer portion of the proposed Project.

4.1 Market Supply and Demand

Global methanol demand is forecast to grow up to 6% compound annual growth rate (CAGR) over the next ten years.⁷⁴ Energy related demands create a growing

⁷⁴ <https://www.globenewswire.com/en/news-release/2022/07/06/2475166/0/en/Demand-for-methanol-is-projected-to-register-a-CAGR-of-6-through-2032-Persistence-Market-Research.html>, accessed October 31, 2022.

market for methanol supported by clean energy policies and commercialization of methanol as a lower emission fuel (e.g., marine fuel).⁷⁵ Energy related applications for methanol (e.g., fuel) are a growing sector of global methanol demand.⁷⁶

Methanol to olefins (MTO) represents a stable demand for methanol, as historical MTO operating rates have been resilient through different methanol/olefin price cycles. High oil prices and a forecasted slowdown in olefin capacity additions should support MTO affordability leading to stable demand. Via the MTO process, methanol is an alternative feedstock to produce light olefins (ethylene and propylene), which are then used to produce various everyday products used in packaging, textiles, plastic parts/containers and auto components. MTO applications make up approximately 17% of the global methanol demand.

Traditional chemical applications of methanol have seen steady growth. Demand growth is linked to global economic growth. The International Monetary Fund (IMF) World Economic Outlook forecasts approximately 3-4% annual GDP growth post COVID-19 recovery. Traditional chemical applications for methanol make up approximately 56% of the global methanol demand.⁷⁷

4.2 Alternative Processes Considered for Project Scope Items

Given that this Project is intended to increase the efficiency and capacity of an existing facility, alternatives are limited in scope. Any expansion projects beyond the current scope would require additional reactor capacity and infrastructure, thereby significantly increasing project cost, footprint and impacts. Notwithstanding this limitation, alternatives were considered for one of the primary Project scope items, namely injecting ethane into the natural gas feed to increase the carbon to hydrogen ratio. To accomplish this at the optimum temperature, liquid ethane needs to be vaporized into the natural gas feed. The following three technologies were evaluated to accomplish the vaporization:

- Shell and tube exchanger using low pressure steam (65# sat'd) with an estimated capital cost of \$55,000
- Electric heater (5KV) with an estimated capital cost of \$550,000
- Fired heater (Fuel gas) with an estimated capital cost of \$250,000

The shell and tube exchanger option was selected as the technology for heating the ethane feed, as it was the most efficient and effective from an energy standpoint due to the fact that it would utilize excess steam or, worst case, require some additional firing of the existing boiler. Even if additional boiler firing is required, the

⁷⁵ <https://eibip.eu/publication/methanol-fuel/>, accessed October 31, 2022.

⁷⁶ <https://www.methanol.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/03/Future-Fuel-Strategies-Methanol-Automotive-Fuel-Primer.pdf>, accessed October 31, 2022.

⁷⁷ Chemical Market Analytics by OPIS, 2022 Edition: Spring 2022 Update

shell and tube exchanger option was determined to be significantly more energy efficient than the other two options. The electric heater was deemed to be economically unfavorable. Furthermore, it would result in additional electrical demand and increased emissions at the source of the third-party utility company. The fired heater was eliminated due to its cost compared to the shell/tube exchanger as well as its production of air emissions.

5. ALTERNATIVE SITES

Are there alternative sites that would offer more protection to the environment than the proposed project site without unduly curtailing non-environmental benefits?

No. As the Project involves modifications to an existing facility, a traditional alternative sites analysis as would be conducted for a “greenfield” facility is not relevant for this case. Because the proposed Project has been conceived and designed specifically to address increased design production rate and thereby further optimize the existing KMe Facility, the Project could not be conducted at any alternative sites, particularly because Koch does not own or operate any other methanol production facilities.

Furthermore, the KMe Facility site is located in close proximity to an existing ethane supply line, thereby making it ideally situated for the ethane feed gas project scope item. Additionally, the KMe Facility is newly constructed and is equipped with some of the most stringent air emissions controls as further explained in the BACT analysis in Part 4 of the November 2022 Application and Part 3 of the Addendum. The facility is located in an area designated attainment for all national NAAQS, thereby avoiding emissions increases in a nonattainment area, and the Air Quality Impacts Analysis demonstrates the Project will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of the NAAQS or LAAS. In addition, the Project will be constructed at an already developed site that is zoned for heavy industrial activity and located in an industrial zone⁷⁸, and it will be implemented without impacting any known archaeological sites.

The KMe Facility was constructed in close proximity to required infrastructure (e.g., natural gas pipeline, rail, and marine terminal), which minimized environmental impacts associated with construction. The facility was built on a site developed for agriculture, reducing potential impacts to wetlands as compared to selecting a site characterized by previously undisturbed marsh or bottomland forested areas. The facility is not located adjacent to or in the vicinity of any estuarine bodies. As discussed in Section 2.9, no threatened or endangered species will be impacted by the Project. Additionally, the KMe facility is over 100 kilometers away from the Breton Sound Class I Wildlife Management Area. Wildlife populations present near the facility are not substantial in terms of numbers, as the majority of the area has been cultivated for farmland.

Finally, as discussed above, the KMe Facility has brought significant economic and social benefits to the local community. The facility is located between the Baton Rouge and New Orleans metropolitan areas, with the I-10 interstate highway and

⁷⁸ <https://www.stjamesla.com/DocumentCenter/View/690/Land-Use-Map-PDF>, accessed October 31, 2022.

major state highways providing easy access for workers. Additionally, Louisiana, and St. James Parish in particular, provides a positive business climate, including collaborative efforts by state and local officials to support Koch in achieving the project goals, including Louisiana's workforce development programs and outreach by Louisiana Economic Development. In sum, there are no alternative sites that would offer more protection to the environment than the site of the existing KMe Facility without unduly curtailing non-environmental benefits.

6. MITIGATING MEASURES

Are there mitigating measures which would offer more protection to the environment than the facility as proposed without unduly curtailing non-environmental benefits?

No. There are no additional mitigating measures which would offer more protection to the environment than the Project as proposed without unduly curtailing the Project's non-environmental benefits. The KMe Facility was constructed and is operated in a manner that ensures the potential and real adverse environmental effects are avoided to the maximum extent possible.

As discussed in detail under Section 2 above, the KMe Facility was designed and constructed with state-of-the-art pollution abatement equipment to meet stringent control standards. Once the proposed Project is implemented, environmental impacts will continue to be minimized by meeting or exceeding MACT and NSPS standards for emissions of NO_x, CO, VOC, and methanol, as well as BACT for NO_x, CO, PM, PM₁₀, PM_{2.5}, VOC, and GHG. As noted earlier, Koch has voluntarily completed a BACT analysis demonstrating that BACT level (and in some cases beyond BACT level) controls will be applied to all KMe Facility emissions units authorized by the permit thereby minimizing air emissions beyond what is required under applicable air permitting rules.

The KMe Facility was also designed to minimize methanol wastewater streams sent to wastewater treatment through the incorporation of recycling and reprocessing. Additionally, as discussed in detail in Section 2 above, the wastewater treatment plant is designed and operated to meet the stringent federal and state wastewater discharge requirements of the LPDES permit, which incorporates Technology Based Effluent Limits (TBELs). The proposed Project will not affect any permitted discharges to the St. James Canal.

Meeting environmental standards for waste management will also assure environmental impacts are minimized. The KMe Facility is a Small Quantity Generator (SQG), as the facility produces less than 2,200 lb/month of hazardous waste. Koch also generates industrial solid wastes. Solid and hazardous waste minimization practices are implemented facility-wide through a variety of best management practices, from generation minimization to reuse where possible. The proposed Project is not anticipated to generate any new wastes, change the facility's generator status from SQG, or require any updates to current waste management practices. Wastes generated during construction of the Project will be managed in accordance with applicable regulations.

Koch is committed to design and construct the proposed Project and to continue operating the KMe Facility so as to minimize environmental impacts to the greatest

extent practical, taking into consideration economic and energy costs. Beyond the regulatory and permitting requirements, Koch intends to continue driving stewardship at the site. This includes:

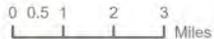
- a. Further consideration of CCS opportunities for control of GHG emissions from the SMR and Boiler as CCS technology evolves and economic circumstances change, including potentially utilizing onsite or nearby sequestration
- b. Periodic communication with LDEQ on progress of CCS considerations
- c. Koch has invested in and has recently commissioned a steam condensing electrical generation turbine to leverage excess process steam (otherwise released to atmosphere) to reduce grid electricity consumption by 30-50% and is working to optimize up to 90% under normal operation
- d. Continued community outreach (including initiation of a Community Advisory Board) to foster further discussions with members of the community, such as updates on local area monitoring performed by LDEQ
- e. Koch is working with 3rd party suppliers to reduce trips resulting in loss of O₂ as well as adding an additional methane line at the site – these projects will mitigate flaring (from O₂ production trips or from primary supplier upsets) which will lead to the reduction of emissions associated with flaring
- f. Koch recently invested in a Dissolved Air Flotation (DAF) unit to replace its Lamella Clarifier to further improve water quality by reducing suspended solids in the plant's effluent. Additionally, installation of a DAF has resulted in improved solids handling which should also have reduced hydrogen sulfide emissions.
- g. Koch is evaluating options for installing "fence line" monitoring at the site with the full intention to install such monitoring

Finally, the non-environmental social and economic benefits of the KMe Facility are substantial, with an initial capital investment in the local and state economy of approximately \$1.85 billion and approximately 135 direct new permanent jobs created to operate the facility (resulting in a total increase of approximately 300 permanent jobs when indirect jobs are considered), \$46 million in Gross State Product generated each year, and greater than \$3 million in state and local taxes annually. The Project will include an additional investment of approximately \$150 million (\$50 million in equipment and \$100 million in non-capital expenditures, including labor, providing approximately 50-100 temporary jobs), will provide additional property tax revenue as well as additional sales and use tax benefits, and will generate up to 5 new permanent jobs. As noted earlier, the Project strengthens the Facility's long-term viability (including employment viability) such that the benefits from the facility will continue.

FIGURES



- LEGEND**
- ★ Koch Methanol Facility
 - 1-Mile Radius Study Area
 - 3.1-Mile Radius Study Area
 - 2020 Census Tract (Cancer Risk)
 - Major Emitters (2017 AirToxScreen Facilities)
 - Risk Driving Chemical
 - Chloroprene
 - Ethylene Oxide
 - Formaldehyde



EJSCREEN STUDY AREAS AND NEARBY MAJOR SOURCES EMITTING CANCER RISK DRIVING AIR TOXIC CHEMICALS

Koch Methanol

FIGURE D-1

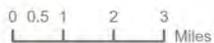
RAMBOLL US CONSULTING, INC.
A RAMBOLL COMPANY





LEGEND

- ★ Koch Methanol Facility
- 1-Mile Radius Study Area
- 3.1-Mile Radius Study Area
- 2020 Census Tract (*Respiratory HI*)
- Major Emitters (2017 AirToxScreen Facilities)
- HI Driving Chemical
- Acetaldehyde
- Diesel PM
- Formaldehyde



**EJSCREEN STUDY AREAS AND NEARBY
MAJOR SOURCES EMITTING
RESPIRATORY HI DRIVING AIR TOXIC
CHEMICALS**

Koch Methanol

FIGURE D-2

RAMBOLL US CONSULTING, INC.
A RAMBOLL COMPANY





PM_{2.5} ANNUAL AVERAGE CONCENTRATIONS AT GEISMAR MONITORING STATION NEAR KOCH METHANOL

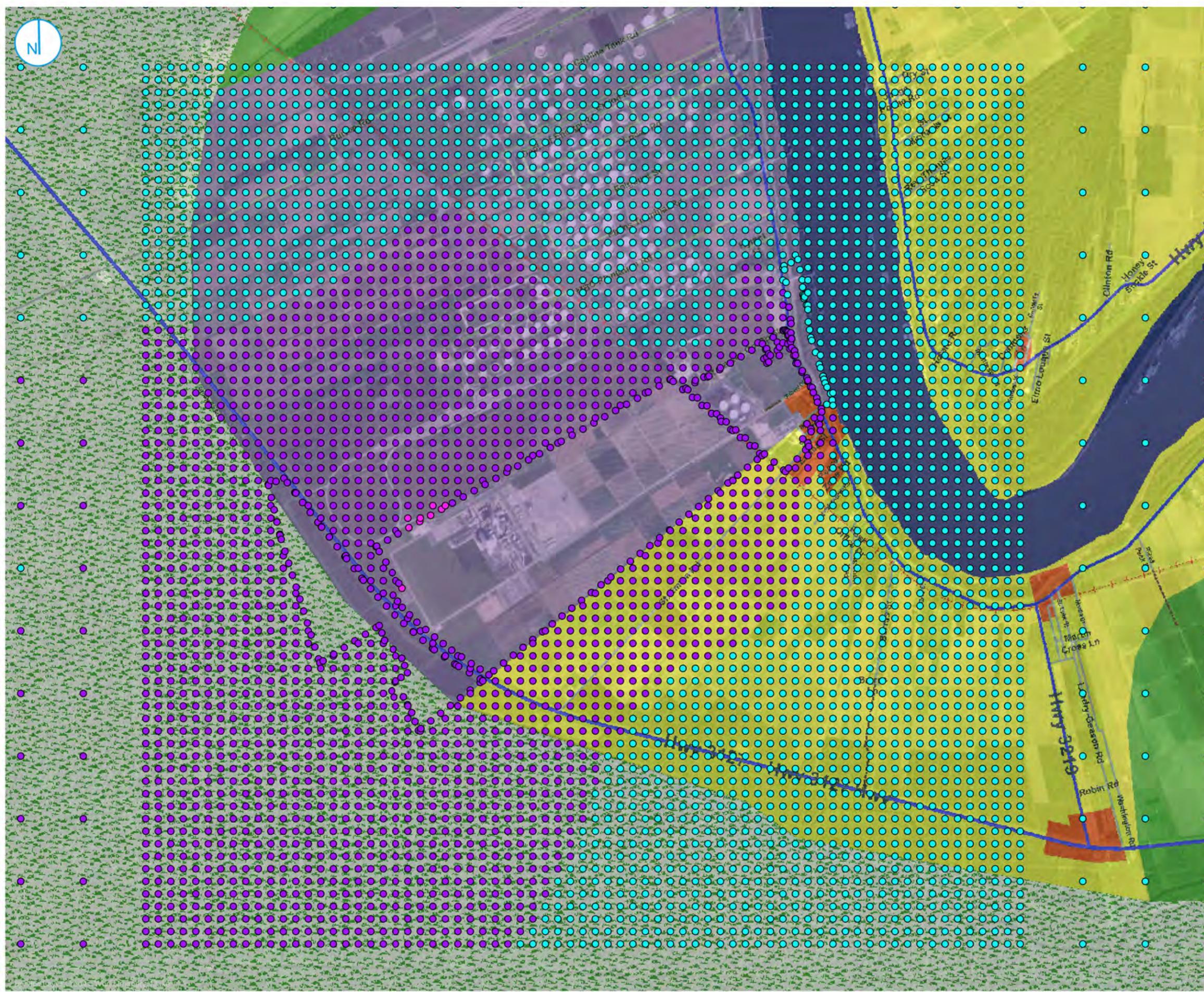
FIGURE D-3

RAMBOLL US CONSULTING, INC.
A RAMBOLL COMPANY

*Note: 2022 values are not full-year values but values through the first three quarters of the year (January 1 - September 30). Value is therefore provisional.

Koch Methanol





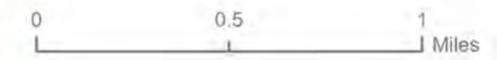
LEGEND

Cancer Risk

- > 1 in one million and <= 2 in one million
- > 0.1 in one million and <= 1 in one million
- >= 0.006 in one million and <= 0.1 in one million

Land Use

- Commercial / Residential Mixed
- Commercial
- Industrial
- Agriculture
- Residential Growth
- Existing Residential / Future Industrial
- Water
- Wetlands

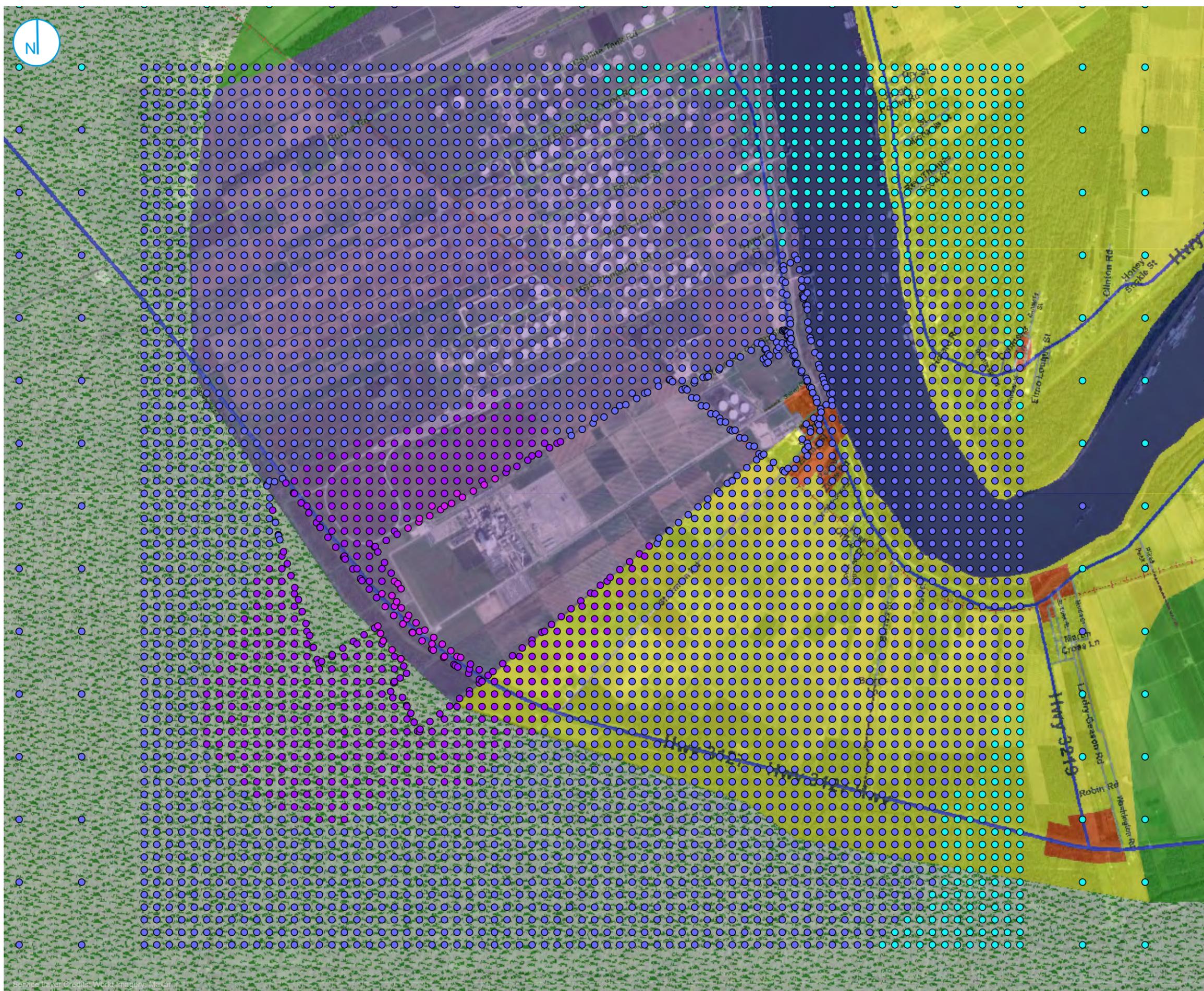


**FACILITY AIR TOXIC RESIDENTIAL
CANCER RISK ESTIMATES**

Koch Methanol

FIGURE D-4





LEGEND

Chronic HI

- > 0.5 and <= 0.8
- > 0.1 and <= 0.5
- > 0.01 and <= 0.1
- >= 0.001 and <= 0.01

Land Use

- Commercial / Residential Mixed
- Commercial
- Industrial
- Agriculture
- Residential Growth
- Existing Residential / Future Industrial
- Water
- Wetlands

* HI = Hazard Index

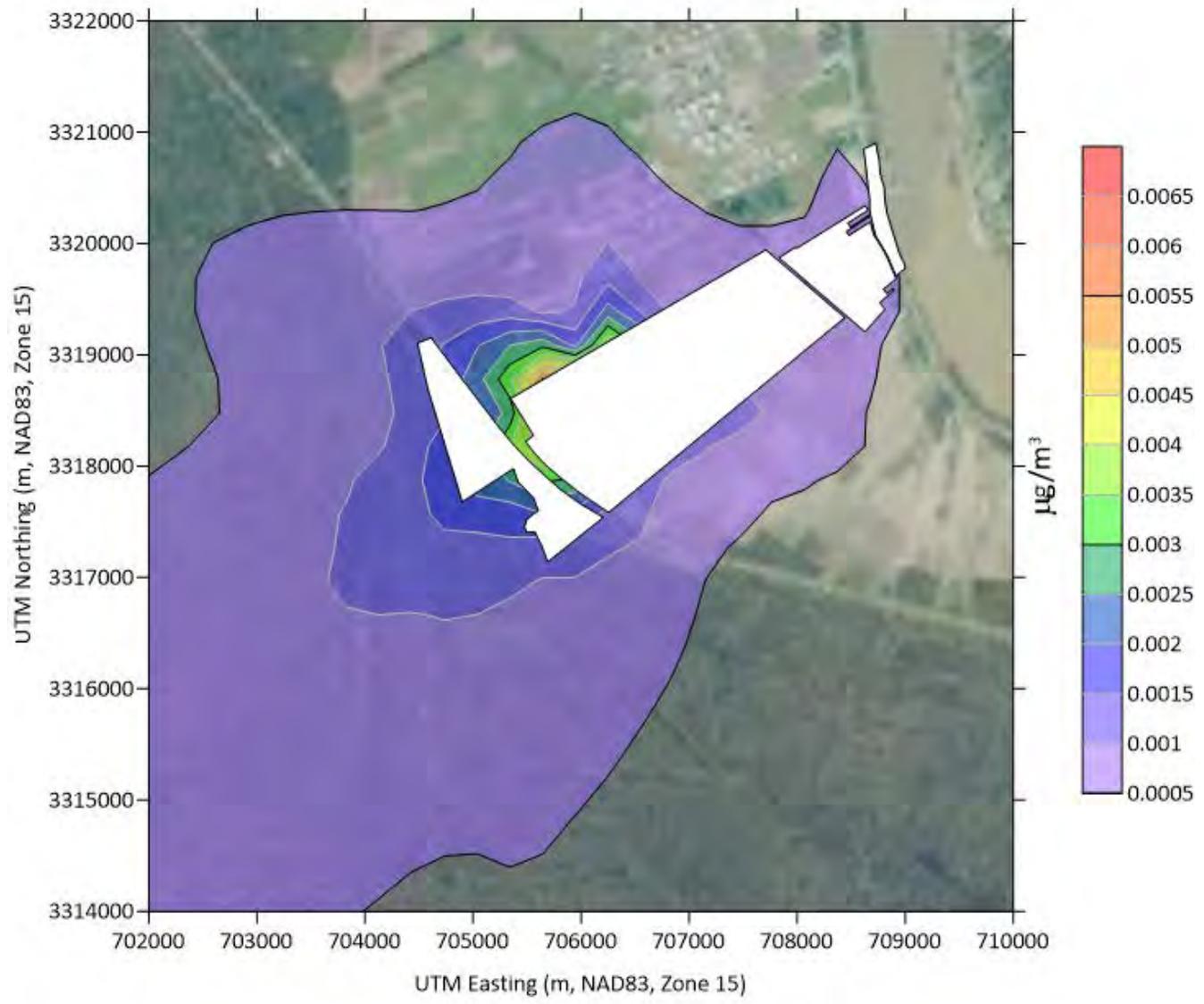


FACILITY AIR TOXIC RESIDENTIAL RESPIRATORY HI ESTIMATES

Koch Methanol

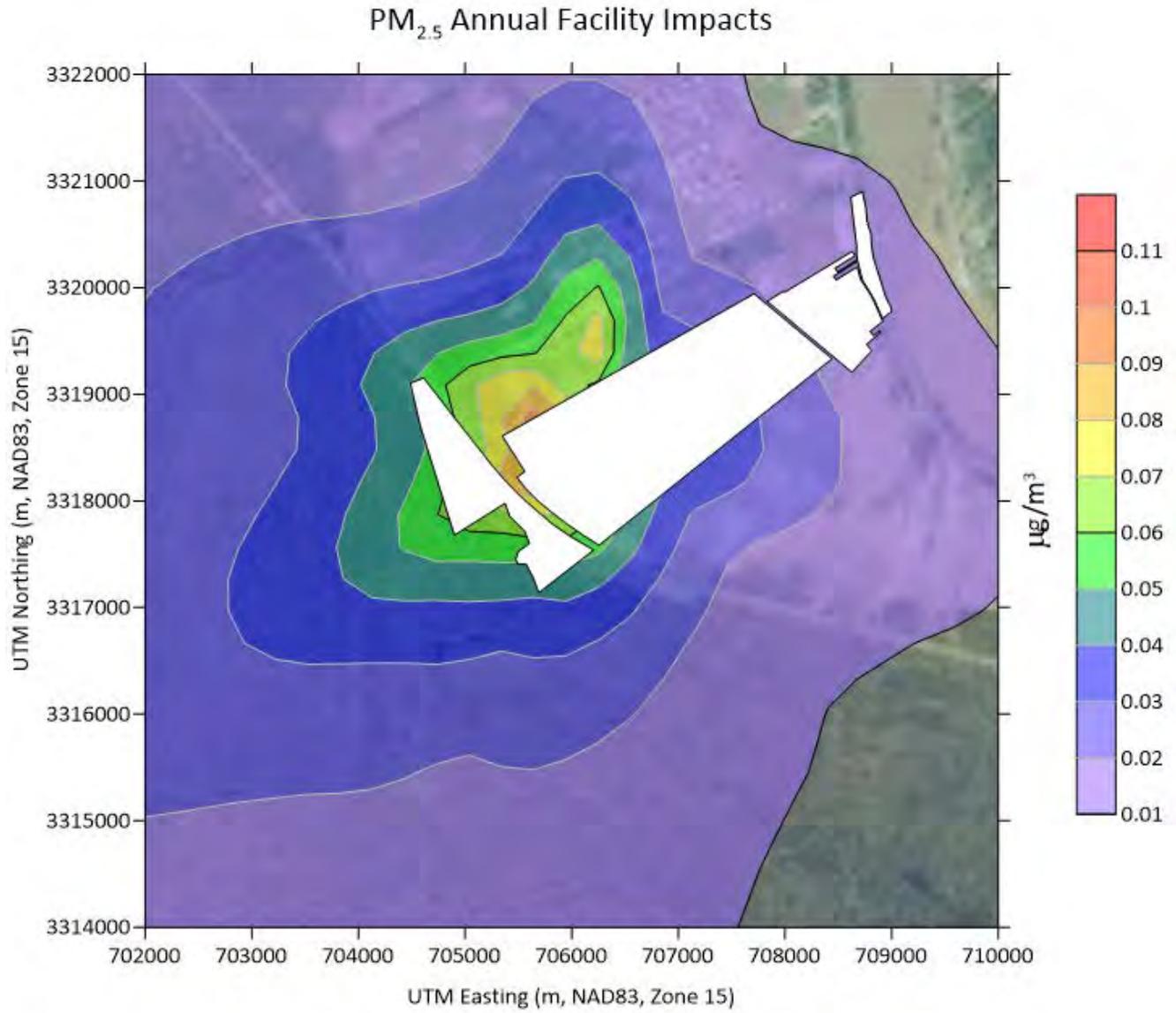
FIGURE D-5





AERMOD-PREDICTED FACILITY ANNUAL DPM CONCENTRATIONS

FIGURE D-6



AERMOD-PREDICTED FACILITY ANNUAL PM2.5

FIGURE D-7

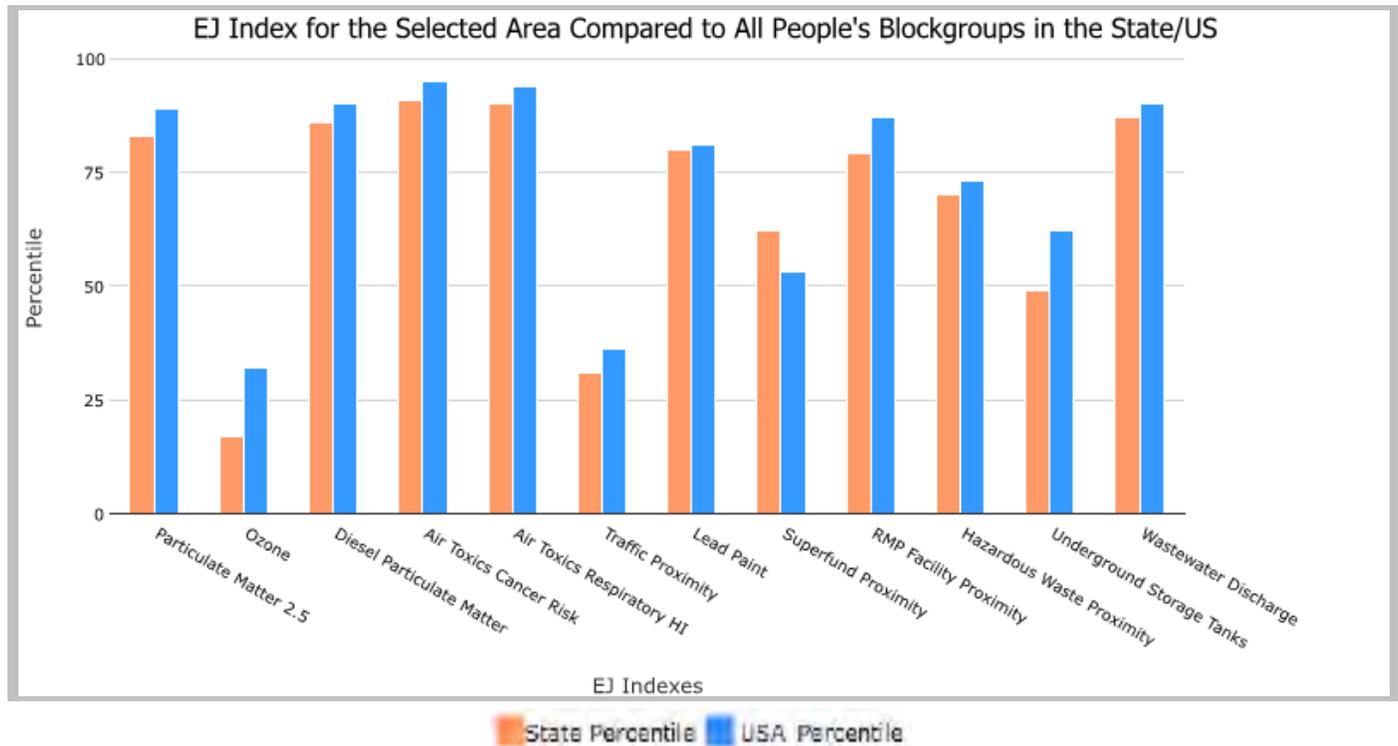
**ATTACHMENT D-1
EJSCREEN REPORTS**

3.1 miles Ring Centered at 29.984221,-90.850335, LOUISIANA, EPA Region 6

Approximate Population: 1,142

Input Area (sq. miles): 30.18

Selected Variables	State Percentile	USA Percentile
Environmental Justice Indexes		
EJ Index for Particulate Matter 2.5	83	89
EJ Index for Ozone	17	32
EJ Index for Diesel Particulate Matter*	86	90
EJ Index for Air Toxics Cancer Risk*	91	95
EJ Index for Air Toxics Respiratory HI*	90	94
EJ Index for Traffic Proximity	31	36
EJ Index for Lead Paint	80	81
EJ Index for Superfund Proximity	62	53
EJ Index for RMP Facility Proximity	79	87
EJ Index for Hazardous Waste Proximity	70	73
EJ Index for Underground Storage Tanks	49	62
EJ Index for Wastewater Discharge	87	90

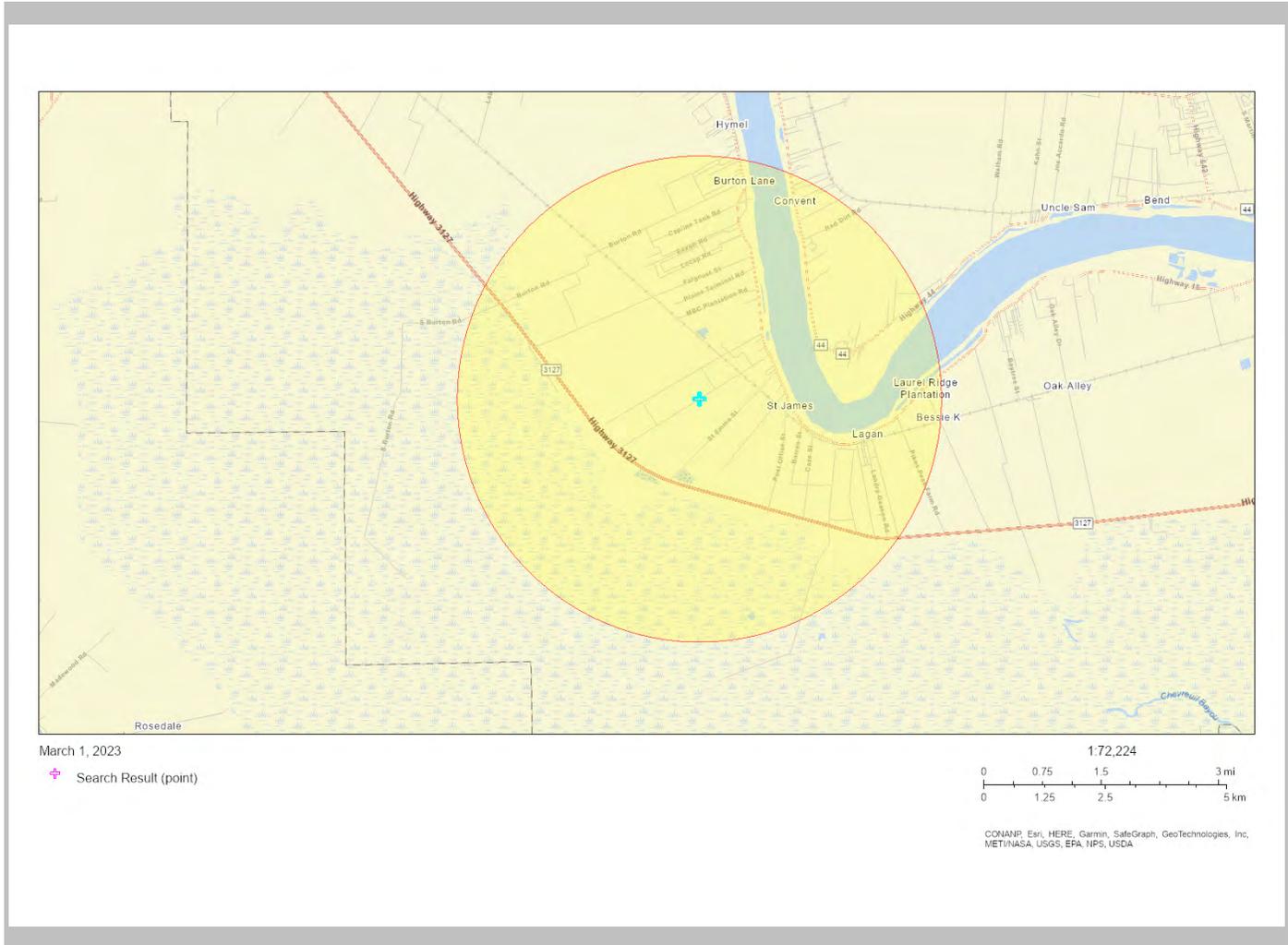


This report shows the values for environmental and demographic indicators and EJSCREEN indexes. It shows environmental and demographic raw data (e.g., the estimated concentration of ozone in the air), and also shows what percentile each raw data value represents. These percentiles provide perspective on how the selected block group or buffer area compares to the entire state, EPA region, or nation. For example, if a given location is at the 95th percentile nationwide, this means that only 5 percent of the US population has a higher block group value than the average person in the location being analyzed. The years for which the data are available, and the methods used, vary across these indicators. Important caveats and uncertainties apply to this screening-level information, so it is essential to understand the limitations on appropriate interpretations and applications of these indicators. Please see EJSCREEN documentation for discussion of these issues before using reports.

3.1 miles Ring Centered at 29.984221,-90.850335, LOUISIANA, EPA Region 6

Approximate Population: 1,142

Input Area (sq. miles): 30.18



Sites reporting to EPA	
Superfund NPL	0
Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities (TSDF)	0

EJScreen Report (Version 2.1)



3.1 miles Ring Centered at 29.984221,-90.850335, LOUISIANA, EPA Region 6

Approximate Population: 1,142

Input Area (sq. miles): 30.18

Selected Variables	Value	State Avg.	%ile in State	USA Avg.	%ile in USA
Pollution and Sources					
Particulate Matter 2.5 ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	9.29	9.2	58	8.67	71
Ozone (ppb)	34.6	37	5	42.5	9
Diesel Particulate Matter* ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.388	0.297	73	0.294	70-80th
Air Toxics Cancer Risk* (lifetime risk per million)	54	40	92	28	95-100th
Air Toxics Respiratory HI*	0.5	0.45	90	0.36	95-100th
Traffic Proximity (daily traffic count/distance to road)	31	640	20	760	18
Lead Paint (% Pre-1960 Housing)	0.23	0.2	65	0.27	51
Superfund Proximity (site count/km distance)	0.02	0.076	30	0.13	18
RMP Facility Proximity (facility count/km distance)	0.75	0.96	61	0.77	68
Hazardous Waste Proximity (facility count/km distance)	0.46	1.4	45	2.2	43
Underground Storage Tanks (count/km ²)	0.081	2.2	23	3.9	27
Wastewater Discharge (toxicity-weighted concentration/m distance)	0.0065	0.37	69	12	65
Socioeconomic Indicators					
Demographic Index	68%	41%	81	35%	88
People of Color	79%	42%	80	40%	83
Low Income	57%	38%	74	30%	86
Unemployment Rate	8%	7%	69	5%	76
Limited English Speaking Households	0%	2%	0	5%	0
Less Than High School Education	20%	14%	70	12%	80
Under Age 5	6%	7%	58	6%	60
Over Age 64	16%	15%	57	16%	51

*Diesel particular matter, air toxics cancer risk, and air toxics respiratory hazard index are from the EPA's Air Toxics Data Update, which is the Agency's ongoing, comprehensive evaluation of air toxics in the United States. This effort aims to prioritize air toxics, emission sources, and locations of interest for further study. It is important to remember that the air toxics data presented here provide broad estimates of health risks over geographic areas of the country, not definitive risks to specific individuals or locations. Cancer risks and hazard indices from the Air Toxics Data Update are reported to one significant figure and any additional significant figures here are due to rounding. More information on the Air Toxics Data Update can be found at: <https://www.epa.gov/haps/air-toxics-data-update>.

For additional information, see: www.epa.gov/environmentaljustice

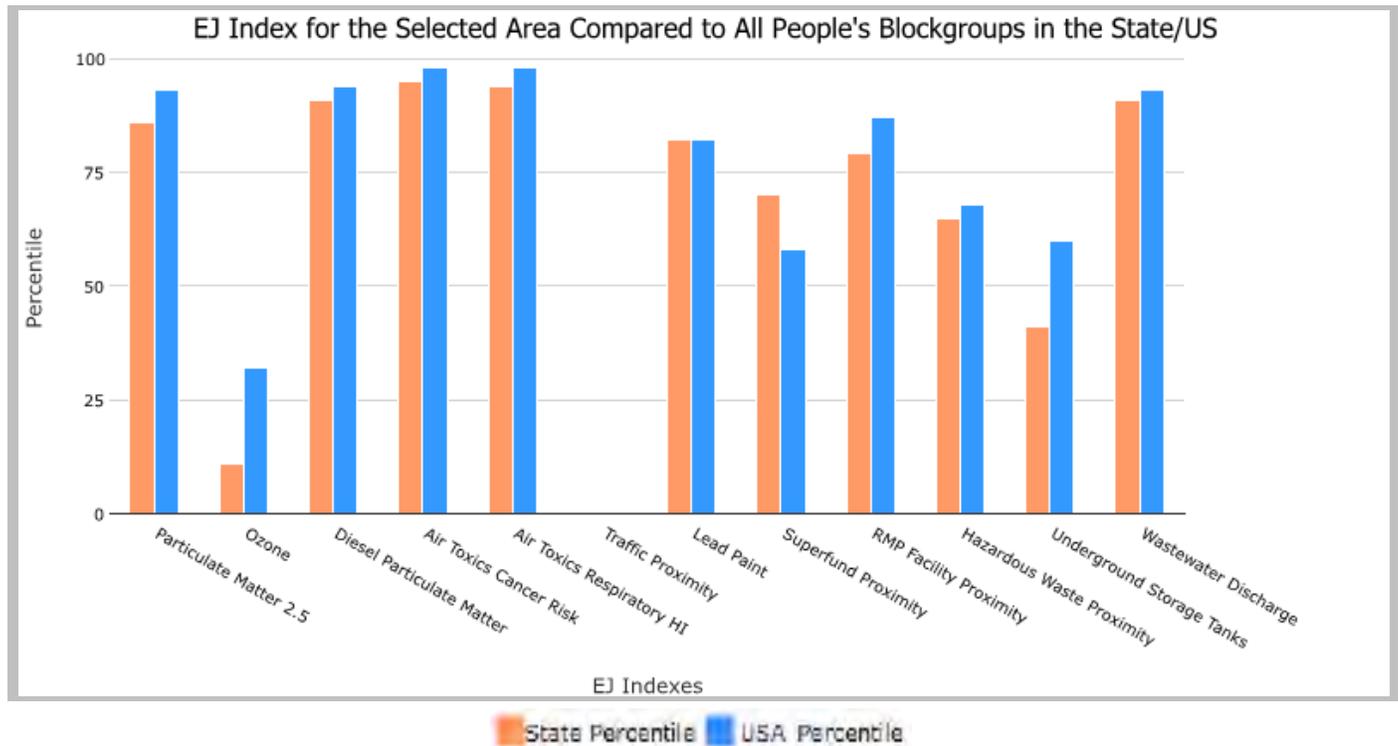
EJScreen is a screening tool for pre-decisional use only. It can help identify areas that may warrant additional consideration, analysis, or outreach. It does not provide a basis for decision-making, but it may help identify potential areas of EJ concern. Users should keep in mind that screening tools are subject to substantial uncertainty in their demographic and environmental data, particularly when looking at small geographic areas. Important caveats and uncertainties apply to this screening-level information, so it is essential to understand the limitations on appropriate interpretations and applications of these indicators. Please see EJScreen documentation for discussion of these issues before using reports. This screening tool does not provide data on every environmental impact and demographic factor that may be relevant to a particular location. EJScreen outputs should be supplemented with additional information and local knowledge before taking any action to address potential EJ concerns.

1 mile Ring Centered at 29.984221,-90.850335, LOUISIANA, EPA Region 6

Approximate Population: 41

Input Area (sq. miles): 3.14

Selected Variables	State Percentile	USA Percentile
Environmental Justice Indexes		
EJ Index for Particulate Matter 2.5	86	93
EJ Index for Ozone	11	32
EJ Index for Diesel Particulate Matter*	91	94
EJ Index for Air Toxics Cancer Risk*	95	98
EJ Index for Air Toxics Respiratory HI*	94	98
EJ Index for Traffic Proximity	N/A	N/A
EJ Index for Lead Paint	82	82
EJ Index for Superfund Proximity	70	58
EJ Index for RMP Facility Proximity	79	87
EJ Index for Hazardous Waste Proximity	65	68
EJ Index for Underground Storage Tanks	41	60
EJ Index for Wastewater Discharge	91	93

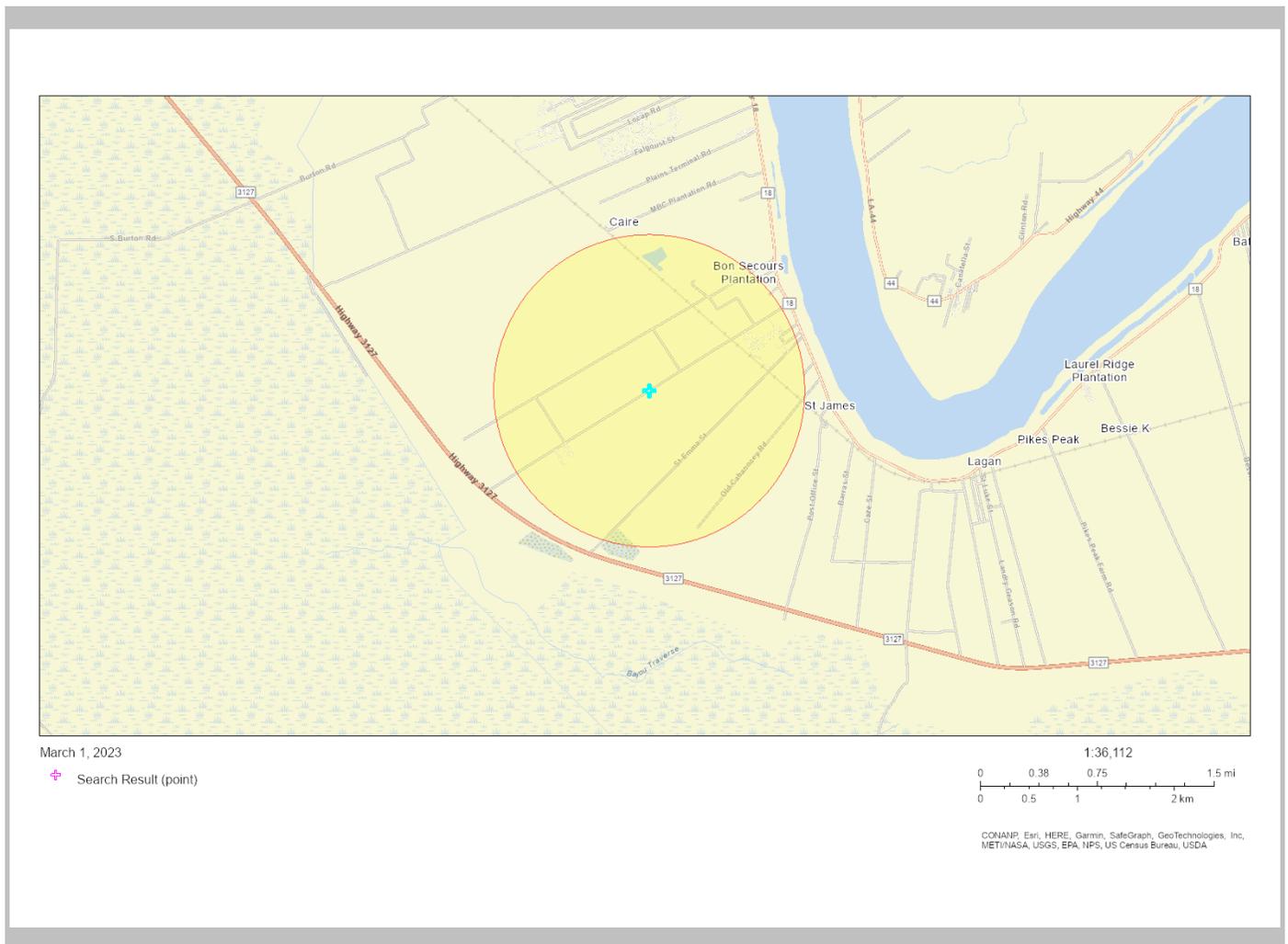


This report shows the values for environmental and demographic indicators and EJSCREEN indexes. It shows environmental and demographic raw data (e.g., the estimated concentration of ozone in the air), and also shows what percentile each raw data value represents. These percentiles provide perspective on how the selected block group or buffer area compares to the entire state, EPA region, or nation. For example, if a given location is at the 95th percentile nationwide, this means that only 5 percent of the US population has a higher block group value than the average person in the location being analyzed. The years for which the data are available, and the methods used, vary across these indicators. Important caveats and uncertainties apply to this screening-level information, so it is essential to understand the limitations on appropriate interpretations and applications of these indicators. Please see EJSCREEN documentation for discussion of these issues before using reports.

1 mile Ring Centered at 29.984221,-90.850335, LOUISIANA, EPA Region 6

Approximate Population: 41

Input Area (sq. miles): 3.14



Sites reporting to EPA	
Superfund NPL	0
Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities (TSDF)	0

EJScreen Report (Version 2.1)



1 mile Ring Centered at 29.984221,-90.850335, LOUISIANA, EPA Region 6

Approximate Population: 41

Input Area (sq. miles): 3.14

Selected Variables	Value	State Avg.	%ile in State	USA Avg.	%ile in USA
Pollution and Sources					
Particulate Matter 2.5 ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	9.24	9.2	55	8.67	69
Ozone (ppb)	34	37	3	42.5	8
Diesel Particulate Matter* ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.387	0.297	73	0.294	70-80th
Air Toxics Cancer Risk* (lifetime risk per million)	50	40	89	28	95-100th
Air Toxics Respiratory HI*	0.5	0.45	90	0.36	95-100th
Traffic Proximity (daily traffic count/distance to road)	N/A	640	N/A	760	N/A
Lead Paint (% Pre-1960 Housing)	0.16	0.2	54	0.27	42
Superfund Proximity (site count/km distance)	0.021	0.076	32	0.13	19
RMP Facility Proximity (facility count/km distance)	0.46	0.96	52	0.77	57
Hazardous Waste Proximity (facility count/km distance)	0.18	1.4	31	2.2	29
Underground Storage Tanks (count/km ²)	0.0066	2.2	14	3.9	0
Wastewater Discharge (toxicity-weighted concentration/m distance)	0.007	0.37	70	12	66
Socioeconomic Indicators					
Demographic Index	78%	41%	90	35%	94
People of Color	86%	42%	85	40%	87
Low Income	70%	38%	87	30%	93
Unemployment Rate	2%	7%	36	5%	30
Limited English Speaking Households	0%	2%	0	5%	0
Less Than High School Education	14%	14%	55	12%	68
Under Age 5	0%	7%	0	6%	0
Over Age 64	28%	15%	85	16%	85

*Diesel particulate matter, air toxics cancer risk, and air toxics respiratory hazard index are from the EPA's Air Toxics Data Update, which is the Agency's ongoing, comprehensive evaluation of air toxics in the United States. This effort aims to prioritize air toxics, emission sources, and locations of interest for further study. It is important to remember that the air toxics data presented here provide broad estimates of health risks over geographic areas of the country, not definitive risks to specific individuals or locations. Cancer risks and hazard indices from the Air Toxics Data Update are reported to one significant figure and any additional significant figures here are due to rounding. More information on the Air Toxics Data Update can be found at: <https://www.epa.gov/haps/air-toxics-data-update>.

For additional information, see: www.epa.gov/environmentaljustice

EJScreen is a screening tool for pre-decisional use only. It can help identify areas that may warrant additional consideration, analysis, or outreach. It does not provide a basis for decision-making, but it may help identify potential areas of EJ concern. Users should keep in mind that screening tools are subject to substantial uncertainty in their demographic and environmental data, particularly when looking at small geographic areas. Important caveats and uncertainties apply to this screening-level information, so it is essential to understand the limitations on appropriate interpretations and applications of these indicators. Please see EJScreen documentation for discussion of these issues before using reports. This screening tool does not provide data on every environmental impact and demographic factor that may be relevant to a particular location. EJScreen outputs should be supplemented with additional information and local knowledge before taking any action to address potential EJ concerns.

ATTACHMENT D-2
EJ MODELING INPUT TABLES

Table 1. Point Source Parameters in EJ Modeling							
Source	AERMOD ID	Location		Stack Parameters			
		UTM-x (m)	UTM-y (m)	Height (ft)	Temperature (F)	Velocity (ft/s)	Diameter (ft)
Steam Methane Reformer	M1_SMR	706279.00	3318808.00	213.25	336.00	78.93	10.66
Auxiliary Boiler	M1_BLR	706241.00	3318778.00	213.25	300.00	44.59	8.26
Process Condensate Stripper Vent	M1_PCV	706349.30	3318742.00	93.83	248	1.09	5.25
Flare	M1_FL_LT	705987.00	3318635.00	185.00	1832	65.60	4.45
Emergency Generator	M1_EGEN	706247.00	3318690.00	12.01	918	182.55	1.35
Fire Pump 1	M1_FP1	706440.00	3318692.00	12.01	918	173.85	0.49
Fire Pump 2	M1_FP2	706458.00	3318702.00	12.01	918	173.85	0.49
Fire Pump 3	M1_FP3	706468.00	3318707.00	12.01	918	173.85	0.49
Cooling Tower Cell 1	M1_CT_1	706192.00	3318720.00	46.00	68	22.13	34.38
Cooling Tower Cell 2	M1_CT_2	706198.00	3318709.00	46.00	68	22.13	34.38
Cooling Tower Cell 3	M1_CT_3	706205.00	3318697.00	46.00	68	22.13	34.38
Cooling Tower Cell 4	M1_CT_4	706211.00	3318687.00	46.00	68	22.13	34.38
Cooling Tower Cell 5	M1_CT_5	706217.00	3318675.00	46.00	68	22.13	34.38
Cooling Tower Cell 6	M1_CT_6	706224.00	3318664.00	46.00	68	22.13	34.38
Cooling Tower Cell 7	M1_CT_7	706230.00	3318653.00	46.00	68	22.13	34.38
Cooling Tower Cell 8	M1_CT_8	706236.00	3318642.00	46.00	68	22.13	34.38
Cooling Tower Cell 9	M1_CT_9	706243.00	3318632.00	46.00	68	22.13	34.38
Cooling Tower Cell 10	M1_CT_10	706248.00	3318620.00	46.00	68	22.13	34.38
Cooling Tower Cell 11	M1_CT_11	706233.00	3318610.00	46.00	68	22.13	34.38
Ammonia Tank	M1_TKNH3	706589.00	3318651.00	8.01	ambient	0.003	3.28
Methanol Scrubber	M1_D4001	706247.00	3318914.00	66.01	ambient	0.003	3.28
Admin Building Generator	M1ADGEN	708673.52	3319560.32	11.98	1175	264.51	0.04
Gasoline Tank	M1GASTK	706807.00	3318474.00	3.28	ambient	0.003	3.28
Generac 1	T1_EGEN1	708465.00	3319620.00	13.75	987	324.96	1.12
Generac 2	T1_EGEN2	708457.00	3319615.00	13.75	987	324.96	1.12
Vapor Combustion Unit	VCU	705814.20	3318792.60	45.00	1320	20.00	8.00
Trap Vents	TRAP	706341.82	3318718.17	9.84	212	0.003	0.06

Table 2. Polygon Area Source Parameters in EJ Modeling					
Source	AERMOD ID	Location		Release Parameters	
		UTM-x (m)	UTM-y (m)	Height (ft)	Number of Corners
M1 Area Fugitives	M1_FUG	706233.23	3318596.83	15.00	8
T1 Area Fugitives	T1_FUG	708143.78	3319773.28	15.00	8

Table 3. Volume Source Parameters in EJ Modeling						
Source	AERMOD ID	Location		Release Parameters		
		UTM-x (m)	UTM-y (m)	Height (ft)	Initial Horiz. Dim. (ft)	Initial Vert. Dim. (ft)
Waste Water Treatment Plant Fugitives	WWTP	706488.00	3318658.00	15.00	155.64	13.94

Table 4. Circle Area Source Parameters in EJ Modeling					
Source	AERMOD ID	Location		Release Parameters	
		UTM-x (m)	UTM-y (m)	Height (ft)	Radius (ft)
Above ground storage vessel	TK26202A	708202.90	3319662.60	50	110
Above ground storage vessel	TK26202B	708298.30	3319717.80	50	110
Above ground storage vessel	TK26202C	708156.80	3319729.10	50	110
Above ground storage vessel	TK26202D	708236.30	3319761.60	50	110



Koch Methanol St. James
5181 Wildcat Street
St. James, LA 70086

Post Office Box 510
Vacherie, LA 70090

SUBMITTED VIA EMAIL

September 14, 2023

Department of Environmental Quality
Office of Environmental Services
Public Participation and Permit Support Division
Public Participation Group
deq.publicnotices@la.gov

**RE: Koch Methanol St. James, LLC
Koch Methanol Facility
Comments Regarding Proposed Part 70 Air Operating Significant Permit Modification
and Initial Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Permit and the Associated
Environmental Assessment Statement
AI No. 194165
Permit Nos. 2560-00295-V6 and PSD-LA-851
Activity Nos. PER20220006 and PER20220007**

Dear Sir or Madam:

Koch Methanol St. James, LLC (Koch) is submitting the enclosed comments in support of the above referenced Proposed Part 70 Air Operating Significant Permit Modification and Initial Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Permit, and the associated Environmental Assessment Statement (EAS). The purpose of these comments is to provide the results of Koch's review of the environmental justice (EJ) assessment included in the previously submitted EAS to reflect the update of EJScreen to version 2.2. As noted in the enclosed comments, following review and assessment of the EJScreen version 2.2 results, the conclusions presented in the previously submitted EAS remain unchanged. Specifically, the EJ analysis continues to demonstrate that the proposed Project will not result in adverse impacts either directly or cumulatively considering existing conditions surrounding the KMe Facility. Accordingly, it also demonstrates that the proposed Project will not cause disproportionate impacts (adverse impacts borne disproportionately on the basis of race, color, or national origin).

Thank you for the opportunity to submit comments. If you have questions, I can be contacted at (580) 478-7621, or Kevan.Reardon@kochind.com.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Kevan Reardon", is written over a light blue horizontal line.

Kevan Reardon
EH&S and Security Leader

Enclosure

cc: Mr. Anthony Randall, LDEQ

1 INTRODUCTION

The environmental justice (EJ) assessment included in Koch Methanol St. James, LLC's (Koch's) June 19, 2023, Environmental Assessment Statement (EAS) utilized EJScreen version 2.1. EPA updated EJScreen shortly thereafter, on June 26, 2023, with the release of EJScreen version 2.2. In response to this update, Koch reviewed the screening results for the area within a 3.1 mile (5 kilometer) ring centered around the KMe Facility (the study area) using EJScreen version 2.2 and determined that the conclusions reached in the EJ assessment included in the June 19, 2023, EAS are not impacted by the update to EJScreen from version 2.1 to 2.2.

Additionally, during this review, KMe identified a few minor updates needed to clarify information in Tables D-10 to D-13, which were included in Sections 2.11.3.1.1 and 2.11.3.1.2 of the June 19, 2023, EAS. None of these updates change the conclusions for these sections. Additional detail is provided in Section 3.5 of this document.

2 EJSCREEN VERSION 2.2 UPDATES

EPA occasionally updates EJScreen, often drawing from updated environmental and socioeconomic data, and implementing methodological or computational updates to the tool. The most recent installment, version 2.2, was released by EPA on June 26, 2023, and introduces updated data source years for multiple environmental indicators, modified methodology, and a new environmental indicator and EJ index,¹ summarized briefly here:

Updated Source Data. Source data for several indicators were updated to reflect more recent years than in previous versions of the screening tool. For instance, data for particulate matter air concentrations for the particle size fraction less than 2.5 micrometers (μm) in diameter ($\text{PM}_{2.5}$) now includes data² collected in 2019 (previously 2018). Additional indicators with data upgraded to more recent years include Air Toxics Cancer Risk, Air Toxics Respiratory Hazard Index (HI), Diesel Particulate Matter (DPM), Lead Paint, Ozone, Risk Management Plan (RMP) Facility Proximity, and Wastewater Discharge.

Demographic and Census Data. All demographic indicators and Census data (i.e., low-income, people of color, population size) now incorporate data from the Census Bureau's American Community Survey (ACS) 2017-2021 5-year summary (previously 2016-2020).

New Methodology for Ozone Indicator. In addition to the use of updated source data, the methodology for calculating the ozone indicator was updated. Previous versions of EJScreen incorporated the summer seasonal average of daily maximum

¹ EPA. 2023. EJScreen Change Log. Available at <https://www.epa.gov/ejscreen/ejscreen-change-log#junenew>

² $\text{PM}_{2.5}$ data in EJScreen are sourced from modeled and monitored air data provided by EPA'S Office of Air and Radiation.

8-hour ozone concentrations. Version 2.2 replaced the summer seasonal ozone concentrations with the annual average of the top ten daily maximum 8-hour ozone concentrations. EPA modified the methodology with the intent to better represent the ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) attainment status while also identifying areas with peak ozone concentrations.

New Indicator. The previous version of EJScreen (version 2.1) included 12 environmental indicators. A new, 13th environmental indicator, Toxics Releases to Air, was introduced in version 2.2. This new indicator uses toxicity-weighted concentrations from the 2021 Risk-Screening Environmental Indicators (RSEI) model to quantify potential human health impacts from toxic chemicals released by facilities participating in EPA's Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) Program.³

3 ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE ASSESSMENT FOR THE KME FACILITY

The EJ assessment for the KMe Facility presented in the June 19, 2023, EAS utilized the results of EJScreen version 2.1 to identify potential baseline environmental concerns present in the community that warrant additional review and guide further assessment of whether the KMe Facility might contribute to adverse and disproportionate impacts. EJScreen version 2.1 calculated 12 "Environmental Justice Indexes (EJ Indexes)," one for each of 12 individual environmental indicators, where the EJ Index⁴ is a percentile ranking among two comparison populations: state and US. The recent June 26, 2023, update of EJScreen now includes 13 EJ Indexes, which are provided within a Community Report (the Community Report for the KMe Facility study area is included as Attachment A) exportable from the tool.

EPA's June 26, 2023, update of EJScreen prompted Koch to perform additional review of the environmental impacts within the study area. The following sections summarize the conclusions from the previous EJ assessment, changes to environmental and socioeconomic indicator results for the study area based on EJScreen version 2.2, and implications, if any, of the changes in EJScreen results for the KMe Facility study area.

3.1 KMe EJ Assessment Summary (June 19, 2023 EAS)

In the prior EJ Assessment, and as recommended by EPA and LDEQ guidance, EJ Indexes that were at or above the 80th percentile in EJScreen Version 2.1 were reviewed to assess the need for further evaluation. As shown in Table 1, the June 19, 2023, submittal found that 7 out of 12 EJ Indexes reported state and/or US percentiles equal to or greater than the 80th percentile for the study area, including: 2017 Air Toxics Cancer Risk, Air Toxics Respiratory HI, DPM, Lead Paint, PM_{2.5}, RMP

³ US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). EJScreen Technical Documentation for Version 2.2, July 2023.

⁴ An EJ Index is comprised of the environmental indicator percentile for a census block group and a demographic index (average of percent low-income population and percent people of color) for a census block group.

Facility Proximity, and Wastewater Discharge. Discussion of these seven EJ Indexes is provided in Section 2.11.3 of the June 19, 2023, EAS.

Analysis of the environmental indicator data and potential for the KMe Facility-specific operations to contribute to environmental impacts specific to the seven EJ Indexes found that the facility will not result in adverse impacts either directly or cumulatively. The EJ assessment also demonstrated that the proposed Project will not cause disproportionate adverse environmental impacts on communities with environmental justice concerns. Details regarding the EJ assessment methods, results, and conclusions are provided in Section 2.11 of the June 19, 2023, EAS.

3.2 Updated EJScreen Results (version 2.2)

EJ Indexes equal to or greater than the 80th percentile, when compared with state or US populations, are highlighted in this analysis. Table 1 provides a summary of the EJ Indexes exceeding the 80th percentile among the state or US for the 3.1-mile study area based on EJScreen versions 2.1 and 2.2.

Table 1. EJ Indexes of Interest for the Study Area						
EJ Index^a	State Percentile			US Percentile		
	v2.1	v2.2	Change^b	v2.1	v2.2	Change^b
Air Toxics Cancer Risk	91	96	↑	95	98	↑
Air Toxics Respiratory HI	90	56	↓	94	84	↓
Diesel Particulate Matter	86	82	↓	90	85	↓
Lead Paint	80	82	↑	81	81	—
Ozone	17	95	↑	32	83	↑
Particulate Matter 2.5	83	81	↓	89	86	↓
RMP Facility Proximity	79	81	↑	87	91	↑
Toxic Releases to Air	N/A	96	N/A	N/A	97	N/A
Wastewater Discharge	87	87	—	90	89	↓
Notes						
HI = hazard index; N/A = not applicable; RMP = Risk Management Program; v = version (of EJScreen).						
^a EJ Indexes were below the 80 th percentile for Traffic Proximity, Superfund Proximity, Hazardous Waste Proximity, and Underground Storage Tanks in EJScreen versions 2.1 and 2.2.						
^b Notes either increase, decrease or no change in reported percentile for study area from EJScreen version 2.1 to version 2.2.						

As shown in Table 1, the EJ Indexes that were at or above the 80th percentile for the state and/or US percentiles in EJScreen version 2.1 remained at or above the 80th percentile threshold for the state and/or US percentiles in the updated version of EJScreen. For these indexes, the changes in both state and US percentiles are attributed to the updated source data years (including Census data)⁵ applied in the latest iteration of EJScreen. Most of these changes were moderate (≤ 5 percent), with the exception of Air Toxics Respiratory HI, which experienced a marked decrease in the state and US percentiles (from the 90th to 56th percentile state and from the 94th to 84th percentile US).

Unlike EJScreen version 2.1 results, the EJ Index for Ozone exceeds the 80th percentile threshold in version 2.2. The increase is attributed to the updated methodology used in calculating ambient ozone concentrations, described in Section 2. Discussion of the ozone environmental indicator is provided in Section 3.3.1. The EJ Index for Toxic Releases to Air, which was not included in the previous version of EJScreen, also exceeds the 80th percentile and is discussed in Section 3.3.2.

3.3 Updated Environmental Indicators

Table 2 lists the environmental indicator values associated with EJ Indexes exceeding the 80th percentile in EJScreen version 2.2 as discussed in Section 3.2. These values are largely based on data collected through 2019⁶ and are not necessarily inclusive of influences from the KMe Facility, which began operations in portions of the plant in late 2020 and was not fully operational until third quarter of 2021.

Environmental Indicators of Interest	Environmental Indicator Value		State Percentile		US Percentile	
	v2.1	v2.2	v2.1	v2.2	v2.1	v2.2
Air Toxics Cancer Risk (risk per million people) ^a	54	54	92	84	95-100 th	98
Air Toxics Respiratory HI (unitless) ^a	0.5	0.34	90	1	95-100 th	31
Diesel Particulate Matter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.388	0.268	73	65	70-80 th	62
Lead Paint (% Pre-1960 Housing)	0.23	0.2	65	61	51	48
Ozone (ppb)	34.6	61.3	5	84	9	52
Particulate Matter 2.5 ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	9.29	8.53	58	57	71	59

⁵ While version 2.1 generally used data from 2017 and earlier, version 2.2 generally incorporates data from 2019 to 2023.

⁶ All indicator values were upgraded to reflect data collected through 2019 with the exception of: lead paint (American Community Survey 2017-2021), RMP facility (data year 2022), toxic releases to air (modeling year 2021), wastewater discharge (data year 2020).

Environmental Indicators of Interest	Environmental Indicator Value		State Percentile		US Percentile	
	v2.1	v2.2	v2.1	v2.2	v2.1	v2.2
RMP Facility Proximity (facility count/km distance)	0.75	0.47	61	63	68	75
Toxic Releases to Air (score)	N/A	31,000	N/A	86	N/A	97
Wastewater Discharge (toxicity-weighted concentration/meter distance)	0.0065	0.0077	69	69	65	65

Notes
 HI = hazard index; N/A = not applicable; ppb = parts per billion; RMP = Risk Management Program; v = version (of EJScreen)
^a Version 2.1 values calculated using 2017 AirToxScreen; Version 2.2. uses 2019 AirToxScreen data.

As shown in Table 2, the Environmental Indicators for Air Toxics HI, Diesel Particulate Matter, Lead Paint, Particulate Matter 2.5, and RMP Facility Proximity all decreased between EJScreen version 2.1 and 2.2. For those EJ Indexes where both the EJ Index percentiles (Table 1) and Environmental Indicators (Table 2) decreased, the analysis provided in the June 19, 2023, EJ Assessment is conservative and the conclusions remain relevant. Therefore, Air Toxics Respiratory HI and Particulate Matter 2.5 are not discussed further.

This is also the case for Diesel Particulate Matter (DPM). However, because the analysis of DPM in Section 2.11.3.1.3 of the June 19, 2023, EJ Assessment referred only to DPM emissions from six KMe Facility emergency engines and firewater pumps, Koch is hereby clarifying that the proposed Project will not result in a material increase in DPM emissions from transportation of methanol product from the KMe Facility. Specifically, Koch reviewed the impact that increases in production resulting from the proposed Project will have on diesel-powered truck, rail and marine modes for methanol product shipment. Based on current forecasts, the increased methanol production is projected to be shipped to customers primarily by rail in the foreseeable future. Thus, marine and truck shipments are not forecasted to increase in a material amount. Moreover, DPM emissions from rail transport are not expected to significantly increase because, while the number of railcars on a single train may increase, the number of trains and locomotives associated with each train are not.

Although the EJ Index values in Table I for Air Toxics Cancer Risk increased from 91st to 96th percentile (state) and 95th to 98th percentile (US) with version 2.2 of EJScreen, as shown in Table 2 the air toxics cancer risk environmental indicator value of 54 in 1 million people did not change and the related state percentile decreased from the 92nd to the 84th percentile, and the related US percentile remained within the prior range (95-100th percentile to 98th percentile). Therefore,

the analysis and conclusions provided in the June 19, 2023, EAS with respect to Air Toxics Cancer Risk remain relevant.

Although the EJ Index for Lead Paint (state percentile) increased slightly from 80 to 82 percent (Table 1), the environmental indicator value decreased (Table 2). Since the KMe Facility does not emit lead or use lead-based paints and will not use lead-based paint or coatings with the proposed Project, the conclusions provided in the June 19, 2023, EAS remain relevant.

Similarly, for RMP Proximity, although the EJ Index percentiles increased slightly (Table 1), the environmental indicator value decreased substantially (Table 2). The EJ Index for proximity to facilities with RMPs is based on a total count of facilities within 5 km (or nearest facility beyond 5 km) of the study area, each divided by distance. In the prior June 19, 2023, EJ Assessment, no RMP facilities were found within 5 km of the KMe Facility, and this remains unchanged.⁷ Therefore, the analysis and conclusions for RMP Proximity included in the June 19, 2023, EAS remain relevant.

The Wastewater Discharge results in EJScreen version 2.2 report a slightly higher but still relatively very low environmental indicator value but high EJ Index percentiles for wastewater discharge, similar to version 2.1. More specifically, the latest environmental indicator of 0.0077 remains more than three orders of magnitude lower than the average indicator value reported for both the state (49) and the US (22). Thus, conclusions do not differ from those discussed in the June 19, 2023, EAS.

The EJ Index and environmental indicator value reported for ozone increased above the 80th percentile in version 2.2 of EJScreen and is discussed in Section 3.3.1. A comprehensive analysis of the newest indicator, Toxic Releases to Air, is included in Section 3.3.2.

3.3.1 Ozone

The environmental indicator for ozone in EJScreen version 2.2, 61.3 parts per billion (ppb), reflects the annual mean of the ten highest daily maximum 8-hour concentrations of ozone in the air and is based on monitor and modeling data provided by the Office of the Air Quality Planning and Standards (OAQPS). This ozone concentration slightly exceeds the state average of 59.8 ppb and is consistent with the US average of 61.6 ppb. The EJ index for Ozone using EJScreen version 2.2 is 95th percentile in state and 83rd percentile in US. Neither the state nor US percentiles exceeded the 80th percentile for the Ozone EJ Index in EJScreen version 2.1. The EPA's updated methodology for calculating ozone data has increased the ranking of this indicator relative to the state and US.

⁷ <https://www.epa.gov/frs/frs-query>, accessed February 17, 2023 and September 13, 2023.

Ozone was evaluated as part of the Air Quality Impact Assessment (AQIA).⁸ That evaluation, which considered total KMe facility emissions and not just the Project emissions increases, predicted an ozone contribution of 0.48 ppb from operation of the KMe Facility following implementation of the Project. A discussion of this evaluation is provided in the AQIA, which includes the information provided in Table 3, below.

Nearest Local Air Monitor	Current Design Value (ppb)^a	Predicted Ozone Increase (ppb)	Projected Design Value (ppb)	NAAQS (ppb)
Convent	59	0.48 ^b	59.48	70

Notes
 NAAQS = National Ambient Air Quality Standards; ppb=parts per billion
 Data in this table are derived from the Air Quality Impact Analysis (AQIA) and revisions.
^a The design value, which is used to determine if air quality complies with NAAQS, is derived from monitoring data recorded at the Convent, LA ozone monitoring station for calendar years 2019 to 2021.
^b Value derived utilizing EPA'S "Guidance on the Development of Modeled Emission Rates for Precursors (MERPs) as a Tier 1 Demonstration Tool for Ozone and PM2.5 under the PSD Permitting Program," dated April 30, 2019. Additional details are available in the AQIA and revisions.

Reference
 Appendix E, KME Optimization Project: Application for a Significant Modification to Title V Permit #2560-00295-V4 and an Initial PSD permit, 11/2/2022, and Revised Air Quality Impact Assessment Application Addendums, 2/8/2023 and 6/1/23.

The cumulative estimate of ozone based on the 61.3 ppb estimate provided in EJScreen with the contribution of 0.48 ppb from the KMe Facility calculated in the AQIA is 61.78 ppb (an increase of 0.78%), which is well below the 8-hour ozone NAAQS of 70 ppb. When assessing ozone concentrations based on the nearest air monitoring station in Convent, Louisiana, the KMe Facility's predicted contribution of ozone, 0.48 ppb, results in a cumulative predicted concentration of 59.48 ppb, which also remains well below the 8-hour ozone NAAQS.⁹ It is also noteworthy that the facility impact (0.48 ppb), determined following EPA guidance using appropriate and technically credible relationships between emissions and ambient impacts of ozone, is well below the 1 ppb Significant Impact Level set for ozone by EPA. EPA

⁸ Appendix E, KME Optimization Project: Application for a Significant Modification to Title V Permit #2560-00295-V4 and an Initial PSD permit, 11/2/2022, and Revised Air Quality Impact Assessment Application Addendums, 2/8/2023 and 6/1/23.

⁹ The background concentration value obtained from EJScreen (61.3 ppb) and the design value (59 ppb) differ slightly as they are calculated differently. The EJScreen value is the average of the ten highest daily-maximum 8-hour ozone concentrations in a single year. The design value selects the fourth highest daily-maximum 8-hour ozone value in each of three years and averages the three selected values, so it represents a multi-year average. An additional difference is that EJScreen values are a blend of modeled and monitored data, while the design value is derived solely from monitored data.

has considered sources whose ambient impacts fall below a Significant Impact Level to have de minimis impacts on air quality.

In conclusion, ozone contributions from the KMe Facility following implementation of the Project will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of the ozone NAAQS, and ozone concentrations increases from the Project are considered insignificant. Therefore, the KMe Facility will not result in adverse impacts related to this environmental index.

3.3.2 Toxic Releases to Air

A new EJ Index included in EJScreen version 2.2 is Toxic Releases to Air. The study area's Environmental Indicator value of 31,000 for Toxic Releases to Air is based on EPA's Risk-Screening Environmental Indicators (RSEI)-modeled toxicity-weighted concentrations of reportable Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) chemicals in the air and is calculated using the RSEI Geographic Microdata (RSEI-GM) results for the air pathway. RSEI-GM provides the ability to analyze RSEI model outputs and results from a receptor-based perspective of potentially impacted geographic areas. The use of RSEI Scores available on EPA's [EasyRSEI Dashboard](#) allows chemical release data to be assigned to the facility level. EPA indicates that "*RSEI Scores add context to chemical release data reported by facilities to the Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) by considering the size of the chemical release, the fate and transport of the chemical through the environment, the size and location of the exposed population, and the chemical's toxicity.*" While RSEI scores provide context, they are not intended to measure or estimate risk.¹⁰

The most recent RSEI scores available on EPA's EasyRSEI Dashboard utilize calendar year 2021 TRI data. The 2021 TRI data-based RSEI Risk score for fugitive air releases, stack air releases, and off-site incineration in St. James Parish was 166,194.1. Over 83% of this parish-wide score is the result of bis(2-chloroethyl) ether and 1,2-dichloroethane emissions, which are not used at or emitted from the KMe Facility. The KMe Facility became fully operational in third quarter 2021. During that partial operating year, the KMe Facility RSEI score of 2.4 represents a very small contribution (less than 0.002%) to the St James Parish-wide score.

The RSEI Risk Score = TRI Releases (lb) x Toxicity Weight x Population Exposure. RSEI scores for newer data sets can be reasonably predicted by calculating Site-Specific "Population Exposure Factors" for fugitive and stack emissions using the following equation: Site-Specific Population Exposure Factor = EPA Site RSEI Risk Score / (Site Releases (lb) x Toxicity Weight). The results for the KMe Facility are shown in Table 4.

¹⁰ EPA states that "RSEI Scores do not describe a level or estimate of risk (such as the number of excess cancer cases) and cannot be used solely to draw conclusions about risk. RSEI Scores are designed to be compared to provide context from a relative risk-related perspective. Calculated as relative measures using the same method, RSEI Scores can be viewed and aggregated in various ways to examine potential impacts posed by chemical releases." (Source: EPA. 2023. Understanding RSEI Results. Available at <https://www.epa.gov/rsei/understanding-rsei-results#what>).

Chemical	Source	Emissions (lb)	Inhalation Toxicity Weight	Site-Specific Population Exposure Factor	EPA RSEI Risk Score
Ammonia	Stack	23,600	7	0.000012	2.0
Ammonia	Fugitive	1,320	7	0.000038	0.4
Methanol	Stack	13,730	0.18	0.000012	0.03
Methanol	Fugitive	3,680	0.18	0.000038	0.025
TOTAL					2.4

Applying these calculated Site-Specific Population Exposure Factors to the Koch Methanol Facility’s full calendar year 2022 TRI data results in an estimated RSEI Risk Score of 4.4 (see Table 5), which is less than 0.003% of the currently available St. James Parish RSEI Risk score of 166,194.1. While there will be an increase in emissions as a result of the Project, the nature of the emissions and materials handled is not expected to change. Therefore, after project implementation, the KMe Facility will remain an insignificant contributor to the St. James Parish RSEI Risk Score and the EJSscreen Toxic Releases to Air Environmental Indicator value. Therefore, the KMe Facility will not result in adverse impacts related to this environmental index.

Chemical	Source	Emissions (lb)	Inhalation Toxicity Weight	Site-Specific Population Exposure Factor	EPA RSEI Risk Score
Ammonia	Stack	46,239	7	0.000012	3.9
Ammonia	Fugitive	1,342	7	0.000038	0.4
Methanol	Stack	58,899	0.18	0.000012	0.13
Methanol	Fugitive	8,770	0.18	0.000038	0.060
TOTAL					4.4

3.4 Socioeconomic Indicators

EJSscreen version 2.2 evaluates eight socioeconomic/demographic indicators that represent the social vulnerability characteristics of a population that does not have equitable access to environmental protections afforded to other populations. These factors are listed in the EJSscreen Community Report. The following three socioeconomic indicators exceed the 80th percentile in state or US comparison populations in the EJSscreen version 2.2 report:

- People of Color (82nd percentile in state and 84th percentile in US)
- Low Income (84th percentile in US)
- Low Life Expectancy (83rd percentile in US)

Indicators for people of color and low income also were greater than the 80th percentile in the EJScreen version 2.1 report. Low life expectancy was not reported in version 2.1 of EJScreen. The influence of the KMe Facility on community socioeconomics, through investments in the economy, education, and outreach, are described in Sections 2.11.3.2, 3.1 and 3.2 of the June 19, 2023, EAS.

3.5 Miscellaneous Updates

In reviewing the EJ assessment in light of the updates to EJScreen from version 2.1 to 2.2, KMe identified a few minor updates needed to clarify information in Tables D-10 to D-13, which were included in Sections 2.11.3.1.1 and 2.11.3.1.2 of the June 19, 2023, EAS. None of these updates change the conclusions for these sections, since the Total Cancer Risk and Total Facility HI remain unchanged. A brief list of the updates is noted here, and the updated tables are included as Attachment B.

- Table D-10: Updated 1,4-Dichlorobenzene concentration from 0.00001 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ to $<0.00001 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and added Cadmium and Chromium VI concentration results to this table, which also are $<0.00001 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and, as shown in the table, well below the Louisiana Ambient Air Standards (LAAS) for these chemicals.
- Table D-11: Updated Note NC to reflect that risks were not calculated for certain substances which had extremely low (i.e., $\leq 0.00002 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) predicted air concentrations. The Total Cancer Risk and other information presented in this table remain unchanged from the June 19, 2023, EAS.
- Table D-12: Added Copper, 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane, and Zinc concentration results to this table. As shown in the revised table, the maximum concentrations of copper and zinc are several orders of magnitude lower than their respective LAAS (there is no LAAS for 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane). Added footnote to clarify that chemicals that are carcinogenic are addressed in Table D-10.
- Table D-13: Added a footnote to the table and sorted the chemicals in descending order of risk. No new chemicals were added to the table. The Total Facility HI remained unchanged from the June 19, 2023, EAS.

4 CONCLUSIONS

The EJ assessment presented in the June 19, 2023, EAS was performed to ensure that any adverse effects of the proposed Project, including any adverse effects on environmental justice communities, have been identified and avoided to the maximum extent possible. The June 19, 2023, EJ assessment, which utilized EJScreen version 2.1, found that 7 out of 12 EJ Indexes were equal to or greater than the 80th percentile threshold used to determine if additional review is warranted. The newest iteration of EJScreen (version 2.2) resulted in 9 out of the 13 indexes exceeding the 80th percentile threshold: Air Toxics Cancer Risk, Air Toxics Respiratory HI, DPM, Lead Paint, Ozone, Particulate Matter 2.5, RMP Facility Proximity, Toxic Releases to Air, and Wastewater Discharge.

Review of the updated results using EJSscreen version 2.2 indicates that the results are generally consistent with the results presented in the June 19, 2023, EAS and, therefore, the prior analyses and conclusions remain relevant with only two exceptions where additional EJ Indexes are greater than the 80th percentile: 1) Ozone and 2) a new indicator, Toxic Releases to Air. Analyses of these two EJ Indexes was performed to further evaluate potential facility-specific impacts. This analysis of these environmental indicators indicates that the KMe Facility will not cause adverse impacts and, therefore, will not result in disproportionate impacts and is based on data relied on in EJSscreen and facility-specific air emissions data and other characteristics as follows:

- Ozone: Ozone contributions from the KMe Facility following implementation of the Project will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of the ozone NAAQS, and ozone concentration increases from the Project are considered insignificant. Therefore, the KMe Facility will not result in adverse impacts related to this environmental index.
 - When assessing ozone concentrations based on the 61.3 ppb estimate provided in EJSscreen, the KMe Facility's predicted contribution of 0.48 ppb ozone, results in a cumulative ozone concentration of 61.78 ppb (an increase of 0.78%), which remains well below the 8-hour ozone NAAQS (70 ppb).
 - When assessing ozone concentrations based on the nearest air monitoring station in Convent, Louisiana, the KMe Facility's predicted contribution of ozone, 0.48 ppb, results in a cumulative predicted concentration of 59.48 ppb, which also remains well below the 8-hour ozone NAAQS.
 - The KMe Facility's impact (0.48 ppb) is well below the 1 ppb Significant Impact Level set for ozone by EPA.
- Toxic Releases to Air: After project implementation, the KMe Facility will remain an insignificant contributor to the St. James Parish RSEI Risk Score and the EJSscreen Toxic Releases to Air Environmental Indicator value. Therefore, the KMe Facility will not result in adverse impacts related to this environmental index.
 - The estimated RSEI score of 4.4 for the KMe Facility is less than 0.003% of the current St. James Parish RSEI Risk score of 166,194.1. While there will be an increase in emissions as a result of the proposed Project, the nature of the emissions and materials handled are insignificant contributors to the St James Parish RSEI score and the Toxic Releases to Air Environmental Indicator value.

While the KMe Facility operations result in no to negligible adverse impact on the surrounding community, as noted in the June 19, 2023, EAS, beneficial social impacts will be realized through investments by Koch in the areas of education, community enrichment, entrepreneurship, and environment. In addition, economic benefits to the community will be gained through job creation and labor income during Project construction and continued operations. Koch's investments are informed, in part, through engagement with the community, which has included

community outreach specific to this permit application. This involvement has included joint training with local emergency services personnel, employee outreach through volunteer activities, KMe Facility's participation with the St. James Citizens Advisory Panel (CAP), focus group meetings, and initiation of a community advisory board (CAB).

Koch established a CAB to foster regular and sustained engagement between the KMe facility and the community so that community feedback can be received on a routine and ongoing basis. The CAB was formed in February 2023 and ongoing monthly meetings have been held since March 2023 to cover topics of interest to the CAB such as KMe's overall environmental stewardship as well as air emissions and water discharges from the KMe facility. Ongoing and future engagement with local advisory groups will continue to be a priority, informing KMe Facility's long-term community outreach efforts.

In summary, following review and assessment of EJSscreen version 2.2 results, the conclusions presented in the June 19, 2023, EAS remain unchanged. Specifically, the EJ analysis continues to demonstrate that the proposed Project will not result in adverse impacts either directly or cumulatively considering existing conditions surrounding the KMe Facility. Accordingly, it also demonstrates that the proposed Project will not cause disproportionate impacts (adverse impacts borne disproportionately on the basis of race, color, or national origin).

Koch Methanol St. James, LLC

Comments Regarding Proposed Air Operating Significant Permit Modification and Initial PSD Permit and EAS

Attachment A

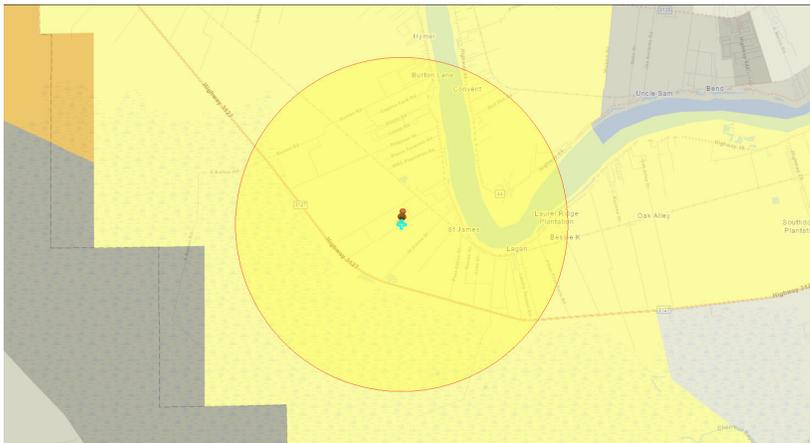
EJScreen Community Report for KMe Facility

EJScreen Community Report

This report provides environmental and socioeconomic information for user-defined areas, and combines that data into environmental justice and supplemental indexes.

St. James Parish, LA

5 kilometers Ring Centered at 29.984288,-90.850381
 Population: 1,093
 Area in square miles: 30.32



1/26, 2023
 KM 5 2.2
 culate Matter 2.5
 onal Percentiles
 50 - 60 percentile
 60 - 70 percentile
 70 - 80 percentile
 80 - 90 percentile
 Search Result (point)
 172,224
 0 0.75 1.5 3 mi
 0 1.25 2.5 3 km
 COMMAP, Esri, HERE, DeLorme, Swatch, SateGrip, GeoTechniques, Inc., METRANSA, USGS, EPA, NPS, USDA

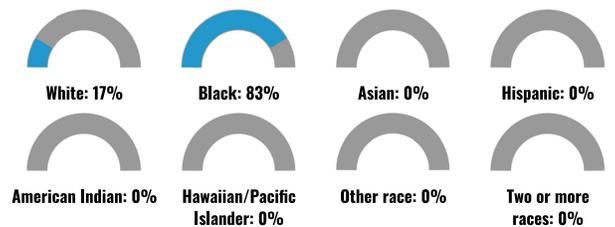
COMMUNITY INFORMATION



LANGUAGES SPOKEN AT HOME

LANGUAGE	PERCENT
English	100%

BREAKDOWN BY RACE



BREAKDOWN BY AGE



LIMITED ENGLISH SPEAKING BREAKDOWN



Notes: Numbers may not sum to totals due to rounding. Hispanic population can be of any race. Source: U.S. Census Bureau, American Community Survey (ACS) 2017 -2021. Life expectancy data comes from the Centers for Disease Control.

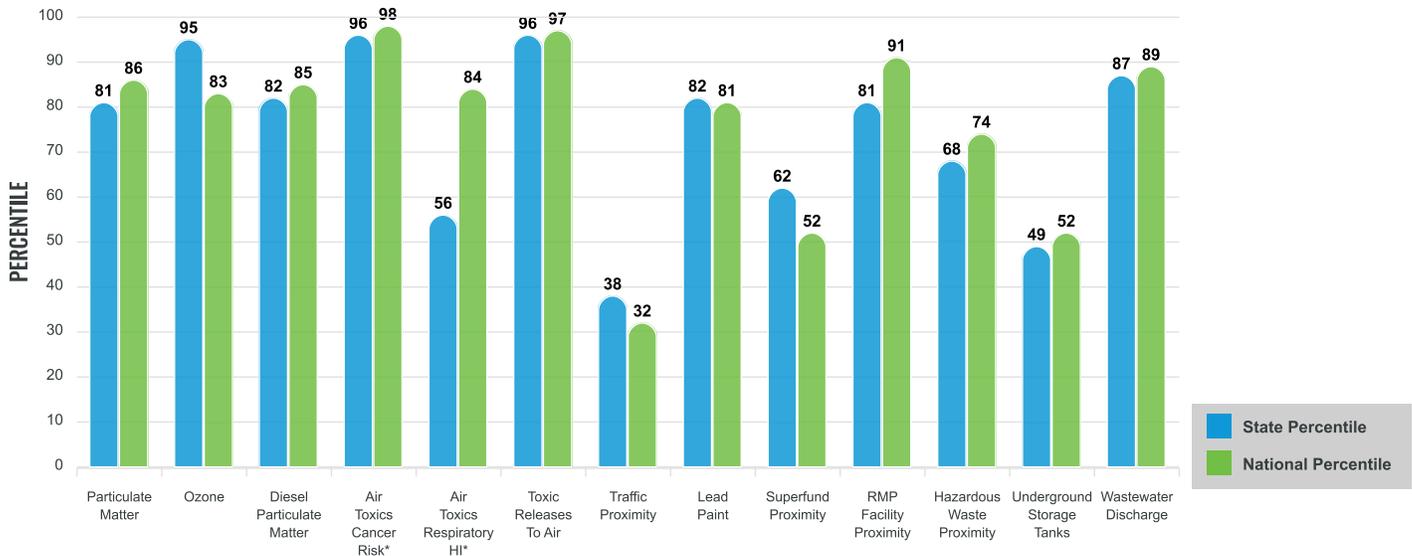
Environmental Justice & Supplemental Indexes

The environmental justice and supplemental indexes are a combination of environmental and socioeconomic information. There are thirteen EJ indexes and supplemental indexes in EJScreen reflecting the 13 environmental indicators. The indexes for a selected area are compared to those for all other locations in the state or nation. For more information and calculation details on the EJ and supplemental indexes, please visit the [EJScreen website](#).

EJ INDEXES

The EJ indexes help users screen for potential EJ concerns. To do this, the EJ index combines data on low income and people of color populations with a single environmental indicator.

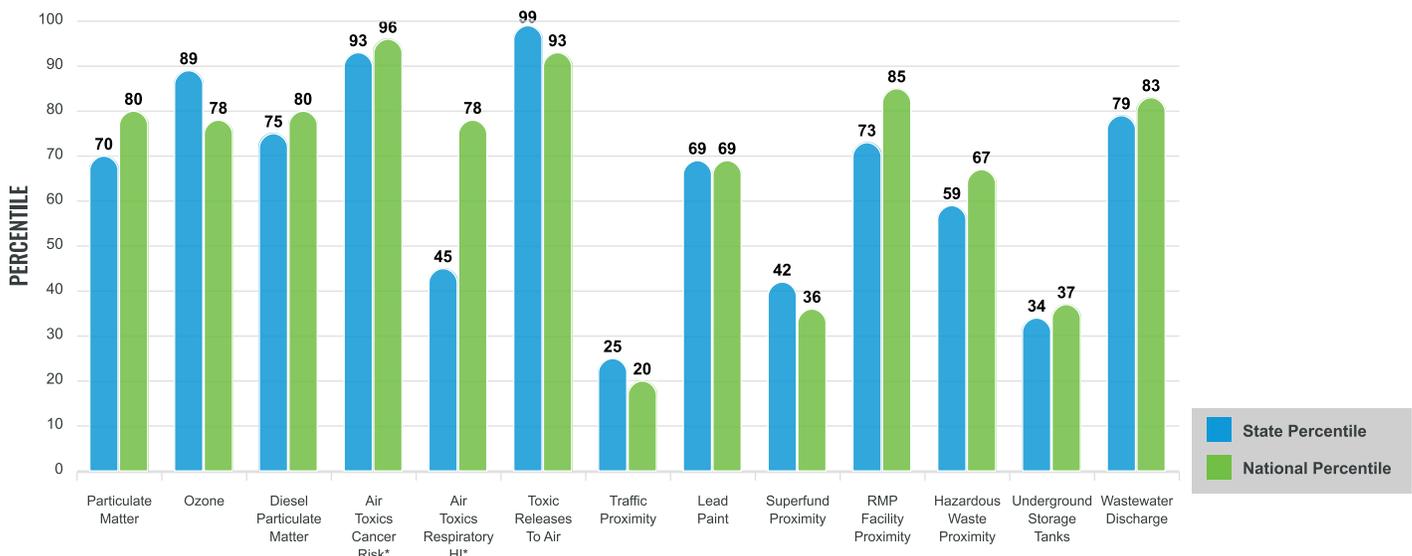
EJ INDEXES FOR THE SELECTED LOCATION



SUPPLEMENTAL INDEXES

The supplemental indexes offer a different perspective on community-level vulnerability. They combine data on percent low-income, percent linguistically isolated, percent less than high school education, percent unemployed, and low life expectancy with a single environmental indicator.

SUPPLEMENTAL INDEXES FOR THE SELECTED LOCATION



These percentiles provide perspective on how the selected block group or buffer area compares to the entire state or nation.

Report for 5 kilometers Ring Centered at 29.984288,-90.850381

EJScreen Environmental and Socioeconomic Indicators Data

SELECTED VARIABLES	VALUE	STATE AVERAGE	PERCENTILE IN STATE	USA AVERAGE	PERCENTILE IN USA
POLLUTION AND SOURCES					
Particulate Matter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	8.53	8.62	57	8.08	59
Ozone (ppb)	61.3	59.8	84	61.6	52
Diesel Particulate Matter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	0.268	0.247	65	0.261	62
Air Toxics Cancer Risk* (lifetime risk per million)	54	40	84	28	98
Air Toxics Respiratory HI*	0.34	0.38	1	0.31	31
Toxic Releases to Air	31,000	15,000	86	4,600	97
Traffic Proximity (daily traffic count/distance to road)	4.2	86	16	210	10
Lead Paint (% Pre-1960 Housing)	0.2	0.22	61	0.3	48
Superfund Proximity (site count/km distance)	0.02	0.076	29	0.13	18
RMP Facility Proximity (facility count/km distance)	0.47	0.62	63	0.43	75
Hazardous Waste Proximity (facility count/km distance)	0.36	1.1	44	1.9	45
Underground Storage Tanks (count/km ²)	0.081	2.2	23	3.9	27
Wastewater Discharge (toxicity-weighted concentration/m distance)	0.0077	49	69	22	65
SOCIOECONOMIC INDICATORS					
Demographic Index	68%	41%	81	35%	89
Supplemental Demographic Index	20%	17%	63	14%	77
People of Color	83%	43%	82	39%	84
Low Income	54%	40%	70	31%	84
Unemployment Rate	3%	7%	43	6%	41
Limited English Speaking Households	0%	2%	0	5%	0
Less Than High School Education	19%	15%	68	12%	79
Under Age 5	7%	6%	66	6%	70
Over Age 64	16%	17%	52	17%	51
Low Life Expectancy	23%	22%	62	20%	83

*Diesel particulate matter, air toxics cancer risk, and air toxics respiratory hazard index are from the EPA's Air Toxics Data Update, which is the Agency's ongoing, comprehensive evaluation of air toxics in the United States. This effort aims to prioritize air toxics, emission sources, and locations of interest for further study. It is important to remember that the air toxics data presented here provide broad estimates of health risks over geographic areas of the country, not definitive risks to specific individuals or locations. Cancer risks and hazard indices from the Air Toxics Data Update are reported to one significant figure and any additional significant figures here are due to rounding. More information on the Air Toxics Data Update can be found at: <https://www.epa.gov/haps/air-toxics-data-update>.

Sites reporting to EPA within defined area:

Superfund	0
Hazardous Waste, Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities	0
Water Dischargers	56
Air Pollution	16
Brownfields	1
Toxic Release Inventory	3

Other community features within defined area:

Schools	5
Hospitals	0
Places of Worship	6

Other environmental data:

Air Non-attainment	No
Impaired Waters	Yes

Selected location contains American Indian Reservation Lands* No
 Selected location contains a "Justice40 (CEJST)" disadvantaged community Yes
 Selected location contains an EPA IRA disadvantaged community N/A

Report for 5 kilometers Ring Centered at 29.984288,-90.850381

EJScreen Environmental and Socioeconomic Indicators Data

HEALTH INDICATORS

INDICATOR	HEALTH VALUE	STATE AVERAGE	STATE PERCENTILE	US AVERAGE	US PERCENTILE
Low Life Expectancy	23%	22%	62	20%	83
Heart Disease	7.9	7	69	6.1	81
Asthma	11.4	9.9	83	10	84
Cancer	5.6	5.9	30	6.1	35
Persons with Disabilities	13.4%	15.9%	36	13.4%	56

CLIMATE INDICATORS

INDICATOR	HEALTH VALUE	STATE AVERAGE	STATE PERCENTILE	US AVERAGE	US PERCENTILE
Flood Risk	20%	25%	59	12%	85
Wildfire Risk	0%	7%	0	14%	0

CRITICAL SERVICE GAPS

INDICATOR	HEALTH VALUE	STATE AVERAGE	STATE PERCENTILE	US AVERAGE	US PERCENTILE
Broadband Internet	28%	20%	71	14%	86
Lack of Health Insurance	8%	8%	51	9%	57
Housing Burden	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Transportation Access	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Food Desert	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Footnotes

Report for 5 kilometers Ring Centered at 29.984288,-90.850381

Koch Methanol St. James, LLC

Comments Regarding Proposed Air Operating Significant Permit Modification and Initial PSD Permit and EAS

Attachment B

Tables D-10 through D-13

Attachment B:

Tables D-10 to D-13 in Sections 2.11.3.1.1 and 2.11.3.1.2 of the June 19, 2023, EAS

Table D-10: Comparison of Maximum Off-Property Carcinogenic Air Toxic Annual Average Concentrations to Louisiana Ambient Air Standards			
Chemical	Maximum Annual Average Air Concentration (µg/m³)	Louisiana Ambient Air Standard - Annual Average (µg/m³)	Louisiana Ambient Air Standard - 8 Hour Average (µg/m³)
Acetaldehyde	0.00085	46	NA
Other Aldehydes	0.0028	46	NA
Arsenic	<0.00001	0.02	NA
Benzene	0.00039	12	NA
Cadmium	<0.00001	0.06	NA
Chromium VI	<0.00001	0.01	NA
Cobalt	<0.00001	NA	NA
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	<0.00001	NA	1,430
DPM	0.0065	NA	NA
Ethylbenzene	0.00019	NA	10,300
Formaldehyde	0.0054	7.7	NA
Naphthalene	0.00002	NA	1,190
Nickel	0.00002	0.21	NA
<p>Notes: NA = not available µg/m³ = microgram per cubic meter LDEQ = Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ 2013)</p> <p>References: LDEQ. 2013. Title 33 Environmental Quality. Table 51.2. Louisiana Toxic Air Pollutant Ambient Air Standards. May.</p>			

Table D-11: Estimated Facility Cancer Risks at Maximally Exposed Current Residential Location	
Chemical	Cancer Risk^a
DPM	1.6E-07 (midpoint of potential cancer risk range; ideally presented as 2E-08 to 2E-06) ^b
Formaldehyde	2.1E-08
Acetaldehyde	1.1E-09
Other Aldehydes	6.2E-10
Benzene	3.1E-10
Ethylbenzene	2.5E-11
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	NC
Arsenic	NC
Cadmium	NC
Chromium VI	NC
Cobalt	NC
Naphthalene	NC
Nickel	NC
Total Cancer Risk	2E-07 (i.e., 0.2 in one million) (midpoint of 2E-08 to 2E-06 estimated cancer risk)
Notes:	
<p>a. Cancer risks presented for the residence with the highest predicted risk, UTM: 708807, 3319335.</p> <p>b. The DPM cancer risk presented here is based on a toxicity estimate proposed by California EPA (3E-04 per $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) and has not been formally adopted for use in baseline risk assessment by EPA. EPA has determined that the existing literature is lacking and does not support quantitative dose-response evaluation of DPM carcinogenic potency.¹ Due to uncertainty in quantifying DPM potency, risks are better represented as a range using an analysis initially presented and then withdrawn by EPA (10^{-3} to 10^{-5} per $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$). The use of this range underscores the lack of confidence expressed by EPA in assessing the carcinogenic potency of this chemical mixture.</p>	
NC: risks not calculated due to extremely low (i.e., $\leq 0.00002 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) predicted air concentration.	

¹ EPA. 2003. Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) Chemical Assessment Summary, Diesel Engine Exhaust, https://iris.epa.gov/ChemicalLanding/&substance_nمبر=642, accessed February 17, 2023.

Table D-12: Comparison of Maximum Off-Facility Annual Average Noncarcinogenic Air Toxics Concentrations to Louisiana Ambient Air Standards^a		
Chemical	Maximum Annual Average Air Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Louisiana Ambient Air Standard - 8 Hour Average ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
Ammonia	1.2	640
Barium	0.00004	12
Copper	<0.00001	23.8
Hydrogen sulfide	1.7	330
Manganese	<0.00001	4.8
Mercury	<0.00001	1.2
Methanol	40	6,240
n-Hexane	0.0081	4,190
Toluene	0.00044	8,900
2,2,4-trimethylpentane	0.00069	NA
Zinc	0.00025	119
<p>Notes: a. Chemicals that are carcinogenic are addressed in Table D-10 and not repeated in this table. NA = not available $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ = microgram per cubic meter LDEQ = Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ 2013)</p> <p>References: LDEQ. 2013. Title 33 Environmental Quality. Table 51.2. Louisiana Toxic Air Pollutant Ambient Air Standards. May.</p>		

Table D-13: Estimated Facility Respiratory HI	
Chemical	Maximum Residential Exposure Location
Hydrogen sulfide	0.037
Formaldehyde	0.00017
Ammonia	0.00012
DPM	0.00010
Methanol	0.000068
Acetaldehyde	0.000056
Other Aldehydes	0.000056
Barium	0.000020
n-Hexane	0.0000024
2,2,4-trimethylpentane	0.0000015
Benzene	0.0000013
Ethylbenzene	2.0E-08
Toluene	6.0E-09
Total Facility HI	0.04
<p>Notes:</p> <p>a. Noncancer HI presented for the residence with the highest predicted risk, UTM: 708807, 3319335 HI = Hazard Index Hazards not calculated for arsenic, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, copper, 1,4,-dichlorobenzene, manganese, mercury, naphthalene, and nickel due to extremely low (i.e., $\leq 0.00002 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) predicted air concentration. Additionally, hazards unable to be calculated for copper and zinc due to lack of inhalation toxicity value.</p>	